

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth — Is it time for IBM to get it together? Page 97.

Product Spotlight — Tough times call for sophisticated performance management strategies. Page 81.

Desperately seeking growth, Hewlett-Packard unveiled a major reorganization that raises questions about the future of CEO John Young, who will now share his post. Page 133.

Facing financial woes, Unisys goes open with plans to adapt its proprietary systems to Unix and non-proprietary networking standards. Page 6.

Printer wars? Xerox changes its printer profile with a high-priced multi-function machine as IBM replaces its 15-year-old printing system. Page 133.

Bottleneck busters

In user ratings of MVS performance monitors, Omegamon users gave the product the highest score for isolating bottlenecks. However, The Monitor topped the overall ratings.

See Buyers' Scorecard, page 90



| Product | Score |
|---|-------|
| Response base 50 users per product | |
| Candle Corp.'s Omegamon | 74.8 |
| Landmark Systems Corp.'s The Monitor | 73.9 |
| Boole and Babbage, Inc.'s Resolve Plus | 66.8 |
| IBM's RMF Monitor 2 | 50.7 |

CW Chart: Doreen St. John

Competitive advantage fleeting

BY MICHAEL L.
SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
and JOSEPH MAGLITTA
CW STAFF

Is the notion of using information systems for competitive advantage dead?

No way, according to a recent poll of top IS executives in *Computerworld Premier 100* companies. But in today's business climate, respondents said, you're lucky to keep that advantage for more than 12 to 18 months.

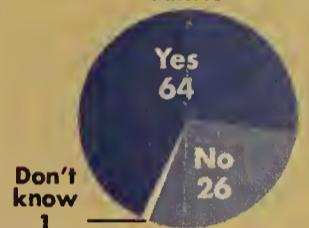
Overall, nearly three-quarters of IS executives in the *Premier 100*, the annual survey of top technology users, said their organizations have implemented information systems during the last year solely to get ahead of the competition. "Companies are leapfrogging each other," said Thomas Kiernan, president of AMR Corp.'s Sabre Computer Services Division. "Technology

Competitive necessity

The vast majority of IS executives in Premier 100 companies implemented systems to attain competitive advantages

Q Did your company install systems for competitive advantage in the last twelve months?

Number of respondents
Base: 91



CW Chart: Paul Mock

gives companies the ability to catch up promptly."

With higher hopes pinned to technology, it is no surprise that 53 of the *Premier 100* IS execu-

tives received increases in their 1990 IS budgets. Most banks, chemical companies and petroleum and financial services firms polled enjoyed budget increases: IS spending by banks and chemical companies rose 8%, financial services 7.5% and petroleum firms 5%, based on medians for the groups.

Firms in banking, financial services, manufacturing and aerospace were the biggest advocates of using technology for competitive gain. More than three-quarters of the companies in each of those groups said they implemented "strategic" systems during the past 12 months.

One notable shift among respondents concerned the focus of strategic systems. In the past, external or customer applications were presumed to be the best use of technology. Now, many say that the biggest

Continued on page 4

New VAXs to pack big power surge

Memory needs could cause sticker shock

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

In a significant departure from previous upgrades within its VAX 6000 minicomputer line, Digital Equipment Corp. will announce new models during the week of Oct. 22 that will require 128M-byte memory boards and a revamped backplane to drive vastly improved performance.

DEC will also be busy later this month with a slew of announcements (see story page 8), including the Oct. 16 unveiling of a six-processor minicomputer based on Intel Corp.'s I486 chip and running The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO MPX Unix.

The VAX 6000 Model 500s, 40% to 50% more powerful than the present top-of-the-line minis, "will be sharply more expensive than previous upgrades," said Chris Christiansen, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn.

They will also require the newest version of the operating system, VMS 5.4, several customers and analysts confirmed.

"This upgrade will require major changes. The [Model 500s] are nothing like the 6300s

Continued on page 8

Price tag hindering slow-burning Notes

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

Lotus Development Corp. is still taking notes a year later when it comes to its most promising and most pricey offering, Notes — groupware communications software for creating and accessing shared information using personal computers and local- and wide-area networks.

With a few notable exceptions, such as Manufacturers Hanover Trust Corp., Reuters International and Price Waterhouse, that are actively cheerleading for the product, the bulk of the user community is taking its time studying Notes.

Lotus said 39 accounts have purchased Notes, but the firm said it expects to have 100 by year's end.

Regardless, users and analysts predicted sales might be higher if only Lotus would take a more flexible approach to packaging and price.

Some users claimed to suffer from sticker shock. The initial Notes investment is \$62,500 per 200 users; volume discounts are available. "My management's attitude was that it was pretty steeply priced," said Brian Illari, vice-president at Citi-bank NA.

For other interested users, price is and is not an issue. On the one hand, IS managers are

used to paying millions for mainframes and hundreds of thousands of dollars for related software.

But there is a cultural and political infrastructure that supports that kind of purchase, one unprecedented at the desktop. "The work group is traditionally headed up by an individual without the budget Lotus is asking

Continued on page 132

Lack of Unix unity blurs RISC future

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Reduced instruction set computing systems in the 1980s have been rather like Japanese sports cars — fast, inexpensive and, from the exterior, often indistinguishable.

In the 1990s, RISC will be even faster and less expensive. RISC products will span the range from compact in the high-end personal computer range to Cadillac in the mainframe range. By the mid-1990s, several RISC engines will be tied together in one computer, revving the power up to that of next year's high-

end mainframes.

While all that price/performance is appealing, the promise of open systems — in which a user could pick an engine from one dealer, peripherals from another, interior from a third and make it all go — is still years away.

With one exception, all vendors' RISC architectures use a Unix operating system. But RISC vendors, despite all their lip service about open systems, cannot agree on one version of Unix. While they all said they will follow a standard

whenever it is issued, most appear resistant to homogenization of their applications to make them portable across hardware, as they have sunk many engineering hours into tuning Unix for their particular RISC architecture.

For instance, Michael Mahon, manager of processor architectures at Hewlett-Packard Co., said that in the future, software will be developed neutral to the vendors' architecture and will be recompiled on-site to fit the particular

Continued on page 131

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Everex Systems is planning to pull an I486-based machine running at 50-MHz out of its hat at Comdex/Fall, beating Intel by a hair.

6 Wanting the best of both systems architectures, **Unisys** introduces an integration plan that makes the most of open and proprietary systems.

7 Analysts are predicting that Intel's 386SL chip and Flash Memory Card will cut it a generous wedge of the laptop industry pie.

7 Apple puts its money where its bite is with an aggressive campaign to prove that the Macintosh is indeed affordable and easy to network.

10 CD-ROM technology has come a long way — but not far enough, users at CD-ROM Expo said.

12 Vendors concerned about easing MCA communications between IBM and its licensees form a consortium with IBM's blessing.

14 As LANs gobble up more and more WAN bandwidth these days, Network General hopes its WAN Sniffer can ferret out the culprits.

133 Xerox of all trades: Is it a scanner? A copier? A printer? Actually, it's all three.

Quotable

"I have the feeling they don't have the power to do this with their cash problems... they flat don't have the manpower."

WOODY WOODWARD
CALMAT CO.

Reacting to Unisys' strategy statements. See story page 6.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

29 When DEC's own president acknowledges that Ultrix is second-rate, it's no wonder users opt to stick with Unix.

31 The American Stock Exchange plays it inexpensive rather than safe, replacing its fault-tolerant machines with DEC systems.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

43 Fair-weather users: Although pleased with Ashton-Tate's latest Dbase version, users say they're keeping their options open.

NETWORKING

59 Too much too soon: Vendors at Telecom '90 had little to show in the way of OSI compliance.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

67 The Sears Merchandise Group is updating its retail systems — and, hopefully, its market position.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

105 With one foot formerly in the grave, Sequoia returns to health, thanks to CEO Gabriel Fusco.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

81 The fine art of making do with the capacity you've got.

IN DEPTH

97 Compatibility among systems and architectures once made IBM great. Why it's time for Big Blue to start offering binary compatibility again. By John Chisholm.

DEPARTMENTS

8, 132 News Shorts

22 Advanced Technology

24 Editorial

72 Book Review

76 Calendar

113 Computer Careers

127 Training

122 Marketplace

130 Stocks

134 Trends

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ Competitive advantage for IS increasingly comes from re-engineering internal processes, say a majority of the 100 most effective users of IS. *Computerworld's* third annual ranking of the *Premier 100* found that most companies still believe in strategic systems but are focusing on improving internal functions and empowering users. They also believe the window for competitive advantage is much more narrow than it used to be. **Page 1 and supplement.**

■ The effectiveness of RISC architecture is hampered by the lack of common Unix standards among vendors. Despite dazzling price/performance breakthroughs, systems administration hassles are a big problem for IS departments trying to make different versions of Unix consistent. IS hopes may rest on future software from Patriot Partners, the new IBM joint venture with Metaphor, to smooth out Unix differences. **Pages 1 and 131.**

■ Sears' retail business was an IS pioneer in its industry, but many of its leading-edge systems have grown old. IS chief Robert Ferkenhoff is attempting to spur a corporate turnaround with a reorganized department and revamped applications. **Page 67.**

■ The federal government is about to move forward on a \$1.9 billion effort to develop a high-power, high-speed computer network. The plan has been stalled by differences between two rival Senate bills, but a compromise is reportedly at hand. **Page 8.**

■ Unisys unveiled its architecture plans for the '90s, exemplifying the fine line vendors are walking between open and proprietary systems. Meanwhile, Unisys stock fell after Moody's downgraded the firm's debt and preferred stock. **Page 6.**

■ 50-MHz PCs based on the Intel I486 chip may appear as early as Comdex/Fall. Everex and three other vendors are expected to display systems running at 50 MHz. **Page 4.**

■ CD-ROM applications still have a way to go as mainstream business tools, attendees at CD-ROM Expo in Boston said. Too often, they added, applications are merely repackaged databases or books. **Page 10.**

■ Short-term thinking in IS is preventing many companies from moving ahead

with strategic technologies such as migration to OSI. Long-term, hard-to-quantify benefits are a very tough sell to top management, especially in a time of recession threats and the Middle East crisis. **Page 59.**

■ Performance management tools are becoming more popular for analyzing resource-intensive applications, scheduling jobs efficiently and otherwise eking all the power out of current systems. Nonetheless, experts say most large firms are just now getting into true capacity management. **Page 81.**

■ On-site this week: A mainframe spreadsheet helps National Semiconductor coordinate manufacturing plans with sales results. **Page 45.** Cincinnati-based Gibson Greetings arms its account reps with PCs to give retailers information that can increase store sales. **Page 47.**

The American Stock Exchange scraps fault-tolerant systems for lower-cost DEC platforms. **Page 31.** A DG-based on-line system monitors air quality for Connecticut's Department of Environmental Protection. **Page 34.** Lincoln National Insurance in Fort Wayne, Ind., gains office productivity with systems tailored to 70% of its workers — the mainstream users. **Page 38.** Community Memory in Berkeley, Calif., runs an electronic bulletin board for citizens to exchange information on terminals in public places — including bars and laundromats. **Page 60.**

The Fifth Wave



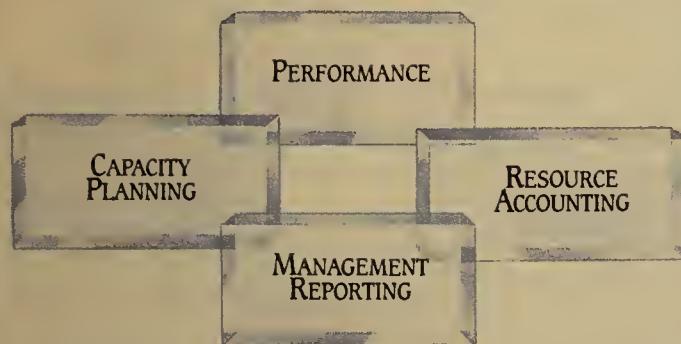
"I GUESS THERE'S A 'USERS GROUP' FOR JUST ABOUT EVERYONE THESE DAYS."

How To Turn Your Data Center Into A Profit Center. Automatically.

Performance.

It's one of the toughest issues data center managers face in the 90s. How can they possibly define, deliver and manage the higher service levels organizations need to compete?

The answer is CA-UNIPACK®/PMA.



CA-UNIPACK/PMA is the most comprehensive and productive performance management and accounting solution ever developed.

CA-UNIPACK/PMA's Performance management facilities provide comprehensive online performance monitoring and historical reporting. Expert system technology is used to enhance and perfect performance analysis.

CA-UNIPACK/PMA includes the most widely used resource accounting and chargeback facilities in the industry. It offers you consolidated reporting and accurate, timely invoicing.

The Capacity Planning facilities utilize advanced analytic modeling. It summarizes and aggregates all performance data and then applies expert system technology. This guides configuration strategy best suited for the installation.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.
CA-UNIPACKS that automate Production, Storage, Security, and Data Center Administration.

To find out how CA-UNIPACK/PMA can help you improve service levels and your company's bottom line, call 1-800-645-3003.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.



Everex set to show 50-MHz PC

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

Even though Intel Corp.'s release of its 50-MHz I486 chip will not come until sometime in 1991, power users may still find an I486-based machine running at 50 MHz under the Christmas tree this year.

Everex Systems, Inc. is one of at least four hardware vendors that are expected to display an I486-based machine running at 50 MHz at Comdex/Fall '90 in November, sources said. Sources inside Everex confirmed the report, although Everex had no official comment.

The speed increase comes from a technology twist called Icecap, or integrated circuit en-

vironmental control, made by Velox Computer Technology, Inc., a Santa Clara, Calif.-based start-up. Icecap uses solid-state technology to cool the chip down to zero degrees Celsius and keep it from overheating at the higher clock speeds.

Mel Snyder, president of Velox, confirmed that Everex has purchased several lots of Icecaps and said that other buyers include IBM, Intel, Digital Equipment Corp., Compaq Computer Corp., Dell Computer Corp. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., as well as a number of systems integrators. He refused to confirm whether any of these vendors would display machines using Icecap at Comdex.

Snyder said he expects ma-

chines based on Icecap technology to make it to market before year's end. Everex's Stephen Dougherty, manager of performance testing at the Fremont, Calif.-based firm, said Everex



Icecap cools chip to 0° Celsius to prevent overheating

was not likely to be among them.

"We've run the thing for weeks at a time, and it gives high performance, but we don't have a way to absolutely confirm that it will be fine running at that speed," Dougherty said. While the firm believes it unlikely that users would suffer problems such as incorrect calculations while using the device, he said, "until Intel has said it can operate at that range of temperature, we don't know for sure."

An Intel spokeswoman said that Intel was familiar with the Velox technology but was not working with the firm. She also warned that Intel considers it a bad idea to use chips in ways that have not been specified by Intel.

Dougherty said that Everex was likely to use Icecap to help it design next-generation systems in advance of Intel's delivery of faster chip prototypes.

Competitive

FROM PAGE 1

payoff comes from deploying strategic systems *inside* the organization.

"Today the most strategic use for information technology is to improve internal processes," said Linda George, director of corporate information services at Gencorp. "It's a way for us to be more corporately effective."

A few examples follow:

- Gencorp has taken steps toward re-engineering various cost centers in the firm with an eye toward leveraging information technology, she said.
- At Paine Webber Group, IS has concentrated on simplifying and consolidating internal information feeds to traders, said Robert Benmosche, director of MIS.
- MCI Communications Corp. reduced double planning and double billing and trimmed staff by two-thirds after integrating a network and data center operations at an Ohio facility.
- FMC Corp. finished the first phase of an IBM 3090-based

procurement tracking system that will completely automate the firm's purchasing.

Once the technology is in place, executives said, advantage springs from maximizing it.

"Anybody can buy the technology," said William Friel, executive vice-president at The Prudential Insurance Co. of America. "Success comes from continually developing and improving user skill sets."

Technology provides a shorter window of advantage, and it keeps newcomers out of the business.

Well-deployed technology poses "a very significant barrier to entry" for new firms in an industry, said Anish Mathai, vice-president at Bankers Trust Co.

The survey polled 92 of the 100 most effective users of IS ranked in the 1990 *Computerworld Premier 100*. The annual ranking examines Fortune 500 services and industrial firms and their IS operations (see special supplement with this issue).

Respondents to the survey included 16 financial services firms, 12 aerospace firms, 11

banks, 10 utilities and nine firms each in chemicals, manufacturing and petroleum. Fewer than nine firms from the diversified services, industrial and automo-

tive, food and pharmaceuticals, retail and transportation categories were surveyed, so their responses were not factored into the industry statistics.

Premier concerns

While *Premier 100* firms share common concerns about remaining competitive, each industry faces a different set of IS challenges and concerns. The following are brief summaries for each industry surveyed:

Aerospace. The greatest challenge facing IS executives at top aerospace firms is technological change and integration. Defense budget cutbacks and competition run a close second.

Banking. All 11 banking IS executives polled said their industry will become more competitive during the next year. Three-quarters also feel increased scrutiny from top management.

Changing the size of IS is one solution being explored by many banks. Nine of the 11 banks surveyed said they merged or consolidated data centers during the past year.

Chemicals. Acquiring and integrating the latest technology will be big concerns for chemical firms in 1991, according to the nine chemical companies among the *Premier 100*.

Financial Services. When it comes to re-engineering business processes, financial firms are the most aggressive. All 16 financial services executives said they have re-engineered business processes to take advantage of information technology over the past year.

Manufacturing. Top IS executives in manufacturing agreed with peers in other industries that technological change and integration are among the biggest challenges they face.

Petroleum. The single greatest challenge facing their companies, petroleum executives said, is balancing domestic oil and gas exploration and production with the overseas market. They said the IS mission over the next year will be to improve products and services while keeping costs down.

Utilities. Chief concerns are the strategic use of IS as well as personnel issues such as hiring and training.

CORRECTION

Readers may have been surprised to read that the youthful-looking Les Alberthal, chairman and chief executive officer of Electronic Data Systems Corp., has been at his company's helm for 46 years [CW, Oct. 1]. In fact, Alberthal is 46 years old and has been EDS' CEO since 1986.

In the chart accompanying the story "Bringing up 'baby' computers no small feat" [CW, Oct. 1], the sales projections were reversed for pocket and laptop computers. The correct numbers for laptops range from 1.5 million in 1989 to 2.8 million in 1993, while pocket or handheld computers range from 80,000 to 3.1 million during that time frame.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor In Chief

Bill Laberis

Executive Editor

Paul Gillin

News Editor

Peter Bartolik

Assistant News Editor

James Connolly

Senior Editors

Clinton Wilder, Management

Elisabeth Horwitz, Networking

Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations

Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology

Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software

Nell Margolis, Industry

Maryfran Johnson, Systems & Software

Senior Writers

Joanie M. Wexler

Richard Pastore

Staff Writer

Sally Cusack

New Products Writer

Gary Byrne

Research Coordinator

Kevin Burden

Features Editors

Glenn Rifkin

Joanne Kelleher

Senior Editors

Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Joseph Maglitta,

In Depth/Integration Strategies

Mary Grover, Product Spotlight

Managing Editor, Special Projects

Lory Zottola

Senior Writer

Alan J. Ryan

Associate Editors

Laura O'Connell

Cathleen A. Duffy

Researchers

Jodie Naze

Kim Nash

Intern

Derek Slater

Chief Copy Editor

Donald St. John

Assistant Chief Copy Editor

Joyce Chutchian

Features Copy Editors

Carol Hildebrand

Catherine Gagnon

Copy Editors

Christopher Lindquist

Kimberlee A. Smith

Alice Lesch

Design Director

Nancy Kowal

Graphics Designer

Tom Monahan

Graphics Specialist

Paul Mock

Design Assistant

Marie J. Haines

Assistant to the Editor in Chief

Linda Gorgone

Editorial Assistants

Lorraine Witzell

Tammy Grynewicz

Stefanie McCann

Rights and Permissions Manager

Sharon Bryant

Book Issues

Margaret McIndoe

News Bureaus

Mid-Atlantic

201/967-1350

Johanna Ambrosio, Senior Correspondent

Washington, D.C.

Mitch Betts, National Correspondent

202/347-6718

Gary H. Antes, Correspondent

202/347-0134

West Coast

415/347-0555

Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor

J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent

James Daly, Senior Correspondent

Jim Nash, Correspondent

Maura J. Harrington, Correspondent

Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant

Midwest

708/827-4433

Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief

Michael Fitzgerald, Correspondent

IDG News Service

Penny Winn, Director

Main Editorial Office

Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road

Framingham, MA 01701-9171

508/879-0700

Fax: 508/875-8931

MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD

Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

CW Chart: Paul Mock

Unfortunately, The Best Is Yet To Come

Oracle database software lets businesses take advantage of each new generation of low cost computing.

Whatever types of computer a business buys today, there's sure to be something significantly better and cheaper tomorrow.

Yet companies continue to sink money into software that runs on only one kind of computer. Locking themselves out of newer, more cost-efficient computers.

This trap is avoidable for most companies. All they need is the right

software. Software that works with virtually every computer and network. Present or future.

Oracle has become the world's largest database software company by providing just that. Software that runs on virtually every type of mainframe, mini-computer, workstation and PC.

And every time a newer, faster, more cost efficient computer has come along, Oracle has provided the database

software not only to run on it, but allow it to share data with existing computers as well.

Call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8113 for more information.

Fortunately, you no longer have to predict the future to take advantage of it.

ORACLE

Software that runs on all your computers.

The room-sized computers in 1958 had an average cost per MIP over \$20 million.

By 1968, minicomputers lowered the costs to a more accessible \$3.7 million per MIP.

Cost per MIP (millions of instructions per second) is the most common measure of computer cost-effectiveness.
Source: Gartner Group 1990

By 1978, personal computers began appearing. Crude, but relatively affordable at \$46,000 per MIP.

1988. Microcomputers revolutionize business. Largely because the average cost per MIP dropped to under \$1,300.

L 86793248 R

12

Katherine Savalos Ortega

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Treasurer of the United States.

020 12

Unisys to tie its lines together

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Walking a tightrope between open and proprietary architectures, Unisys Corp. outlined a plan last week for coordinating its disparate product lines and delivering the enterprise-wide network computing it said customers will demand in the 1990s.

The Unisys Architecture calls for integrating rather than abandoning Unisys' various proprietary platforms.

The "glue" in the architecture, which will connect different Unisys machines to one another as well as to systems from other computer makers, will be a combination of open and de facto industry standards, particularly network interfaces. Other key elements are Unisys' own software tools, notably its third-generation application programming interfaces and fourth-generation computer-aided software engineering offerings.

Some observers said this mixed-bag approach to openness, providing access to a proprietary world through an open systems window, makes sense for Unisys, which lacks the clout

of IBM or Digital Equipment Corp. to set forth an architecture largely built on its own agenda. Unisys, they said, wants to balance its competing needs of protecting existing customers' investments, joining the open systems wave and making new sales to customers looking for multi-vendor solutions.

Unisys Chief Executive Officer James A. Unruh last week explicitly stated the goal of protecting the company's current customers.

"From our customers' point of view," he said, "[this architecture] helps them plan for the future, building on the systems and investments they have today."

Unruh also attempted to distinguish the Unisys architecture from the enterprise-wide computing schemes of its competitors.

Unlike IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), he said, "we're bringing standards to the proprietary systems..."

"What's new is they are saying they're going to make propri-



Sarah Leen
CEO Unruh keys on
customer protection

etary iron play in the open systems environment," said George Lindamood, Unisys watcher at Gartner Group, Inc. Nevertheless, Lindamood said he was un-

sure whether there are many differences in the capabilities of the Unisys, DEC and IBM architectures.

John Rymer, senior editor of "Unix and the Office," a monthly report from Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston, was more upbeat.

"As an architecture, Unisys has actually done a pretty good job," he said. "SAA doesn't know about Unix, which is still in a separate world. With [the Unisys Architecture], Unix

is part of the architecture."

Michael Goude, vice-president of research at Boston-based Open Systems Advisors, Inc., said the commitment to X/Open standards and a common applications environment "could be a strong selling point, particularly in Europe."

However, Goude noted that enhancements on top of standard platforms, particularly in the case of software applications, are vital for winning customers.

However, at least one of those customers said he felt the new architecture had come too late and doubted that financially strapped Unisys would be able to afford the initiative.

"The new architecture is fine," said Woody Woodward, director of information systems at Calmat Co., a mining concern in Los Angeles. "But I have the feeling they don't have the power to do this with their cash prob-

lems . . . they flat don't have the manpower."

Indeed, Calmat, a Unisys V series and A series user, has already begun hunting for a new software provider and is entertaining the idea of moving off the Unisys platforms entirely.

Jerry Weinstein, director of corporate MIS at General Instrument Corp. in Lyndhurst, N.J., said that he and many of his counterparts in the Unisys user committee are very concerned about the company's financial statements and that the phrase "ripe for acquisition" comes up frequently.

However, other customers said they believe Unisys will see its way out of its financial troubles. "The financial [difficulties] are short term," said George Germann, national director of MIS at Ernst & Young in Lyndhurst, N.J., who noted that Unisys is not alone among struggling U.S. computer vendors.

2200, A series get systems refresher

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Some tangible pieces of Unisys Corp.'s new architecture were announced last week, starting with new versions of the operating systems for its A series and 2200 series mainframes. Both systems will include components of the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model.

Unisys also expanded the reach of its development environments — key parts of its cross-platform integration strategy — by announcing that its fourth-generation languages (4GL), Mapper and Ally, will be available on AT&T 3B2 and NCR Corp. Tower systems.

Earlier this year, Unisys announced a port of both 4GLs to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Scalable Processor Architecture platforms. The company's development systems — Ally, Mapper and Linc — will be condensed into one environment in 1991, officials said last week.

More open than ever

Some of the most aggressive commitments to open standards are part of the networking sector of the five-component Unisys architecture. For network transport, for instance, Unisys said it will use Fiber Distributed Data Interface, backbone T3/Synchronous Optical Networks for voice, image, voice and data integration and broadband Integrated Services Digital Networks for voice and data integration.

Likewise, for network management, Unisys said communications within its Systems Management Service (SMS) will use the OSI reference model and rely on the OSI Common Management Information Protocol. This means that SMS will sup-

port third-party, OSI-compliant network management products such as AT&T's Accumaster Integrator, Unisys said.

Unisys also said it plans to demonstrate distributed computing using Mapper at this week's Interop '90 conference in San Jose, Calif.

For the end-user interface component of the architecture, Unisys rallied behind Microsoft Corp.'s and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager, although it said its end-user interface will also include drivers for Motif, Microsoft's Windows, X Window System and future windowing

graphical user interfaces. The application programming interface will use the X/Open Portability Guide for high-level languages, data management, operating systems, networking and data communications and user interfaces.

John Rymer, editor of "Unix and the Office," a report from Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston, said the architecture's support for multivendor environments and its push for open standards reflects "Unisys' awareness that they have to take the crumbs off the table and rebuild their business."

Tiered structure

The Unisys architecture will cover three tiers of hardware: workstations/work groups, servers and information hubs. The hub, represented by the Unisys A series and 1100/2200 series mainframes, are the top of the hierarchy and are clearly positioned for on-line transaction processing and other processor-intensive, mission-critical duties.

The architecture is composed of five sets of services: Systems Connectivity Services (SCS), Distributed Systems Services (DSS), Information Management Services (IMS), Applications and Information Services (A&IS) and Systems Management Services (SMS). SCS and DSS are the networking subsystem of the architecture; IMS and A&IS are the applications subsystem, and SMS is the management and repository subsystem.

Within each service are three "classes" of capabilities, stretching from open systems interfaces and protocols to proprietary methods pushed by Unisys or its competitors.

The "open" class includes, for example, the OSI model for networking and the X Window System model for user interfaces. The "premium" class includes both Unisys proprietary products like its Mapper and Ally fourth-generation languages or "value-added" extensions to the open system capabilities. The "complementary" class includes non-Unisys de facto standards such as IBM's Systems Network Architecture that will be supported by the architecture in order to connect Unisys hardware or software in multivendor settings.

Moody's casts dubious eye on Unisys fortunes

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Moody's Investor Service downgraded its ratings on Unisys Corp.'s debt and preferred stock last week, saying the company's "prospects for significant, sustainable profit are low."

The rating change, coming at a time when Unisys has been striving to reduce its debt, stung company officials and caused Unisys stock to lose nearly a quarter of its value last week.

The event is the third major financial shock for Unisys in as many weeks. Two weeks ago, Unisys informed its investors that it would suspend its 25-cents-per-share quarterly dividend as part of an accelerated effort to cut its debt. The company has repeatedly said that it wants to cut \$600 million to \$800 million of its debt this year and a similar amount next year.

The company also said it anticipated a loss in the third quarter but a profit in the fourth quarter. This was not unexpected. As early as April, Chief Exec-



utive Officer James Unruh was projecting that the company would probably see a slow third quarter but a gain in the fourth quarter. Ominously, Unisys officials last week seemed to back away from earlier predictions that the company would be profitable for the year.

In a scheduled, companywide video-conference last week, Unruh reportedly described the company's condition as "bleak" but said it would pull through with additional belt-tightening. In answer to a question from the audience, he said that massive layoffs were not planned.

"We're disappointed with the rating change," said a Unisys spokesman, who said the company feels it has made inroads against its debt load.

Unisys stock was trading at 3% points late last week, down from a March high of 17. Unisys, which said it expects sales of approximately \$10 billion this year, now has a market value of \$580 million, a condition that some observers speculated might make the company ripe for acquisition.

Intel chip, card aim at portable PCs

BY JIM NASH
and MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

Intel Corp. this week is expected to unveil both its 386SL chip and its first memory card. The personal computer components will have an almost immediate impact on portable and perhaps even desktop computers.

Sources close to the company have said the 386SL will have the same power-management capabilities currently available only in twin chip sets, at a price below Intel's 386SX chip. It is expected to be announced Oct. 15 but could be unveiled

as early as today, when Intel will introduce its Flash Memory Card. The card is a solid-state replacement for floppy disks.

The announcements could put Intel in a solid leadership position in the laptop and smaller computer market, the fastest growing piece of the PC pie.

As described by one analyst, who asked to remain anonymous, the 386SL is a low-power 386 chip designed for the laptop, operating at anywhere from one watt to an undisclosed full-power setting with numerous sleep modes.

Other sources, both in and outside Intel, have confirmed that it will feature a 386 microprocessor kernel, a small cache

memory, a cache memory controller chip and peripheral logic chips. Contrary to previous media reports, the chip will not sport a 386SX math coprocessor or an IBM Video Graphics Array-compatible graphics chip, according to a company source who requested anonymity.

Gathering microprocessors off a computer's motherboard and placing them on a single chip will eventually shrink computer sizes and could cut their prices. Because the chip combines the system support logic, it uses less power, making it ideal for use in notebook computers.

Pricing the 386SL below Intel's 386SX chip may make the 386SX obsolete, one analyst pointed out. He said the 386SL is designed generically enough to replace 386 chips in production today.

The new chip addresses Intel's mandate to increase the number of microprocessors and transistors on each chip. Intel is one of several chip makers reputed to be working on similar chips.

The Flash Memory Card, which is about the same size as a credit card, comes in 1M- and 4M-byte versions. Intel is releasing a Flash Memory Card developer's tool kit for notebook computer makers who purchase Intel chips.

A number of companies are rumored to be readying notebook or palm-top systems that use the card's media for Comdex/Fall '90 next month. Among them are Atari Corp., AST Research, Inc., Dell Computer Corp., Nippon Electronic Corp. and Toshiba America Information Systems.

Apple boasts of Mac attack

BY JIM NASH
and JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Apple Computer, Inc. executives last week outlined an aggressive five-year battle plan with which they hope to recapture the firm's eroding market share.

The Cupertino, Calif.-based company plans to start the offensive next Monday with the introduction of three new systems, including a long-awaited entry-level model — the Macintosh Classic — listing for \$999. The product launch will be followed up with a \$40 million advertising campaign.

Since 1987, Apple has seen its portion of the personal computer market slip from nearly 15% to just 10%, according to Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based research firm.

Apple Chairman John Sculley said no sacred cows will be spared in order to restore the company to its former glory. "We're going to make some significant changes," Sculley said.

The first tradition to fall may be Apple's gross profit margin, which has been among the highest in the industry. Last year, its profit margin was 54%. Sculley said Apple will accept smaller profit margins as long as it gains market share.

However, analyst Bruce Lupatkin at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco said he expects to see margins drop no more than "a couple of percentage points" during the next few quarters.

Some analysts warned that Apple's foreseen turnaround may be beyond its grasp. "You can't lose market share over a sustained period and then suddenly dig it up overnight," said Charles Rothchild, an analyst at the Jersey City, N.J., offices of Pershing & Co.

Apple has also become mired in a series of internal reorganizations, executive resignations and shifting marketing strategies during the past few years.

Both Sculley and Chief Operating Officer Michael Spindler said the company is considering moves never before taken at Apple, including the licensing of its technology to other firms. Although neither executive would comment on reports that Apple is working with Sony Corp. for this purpose, Spindler said that Apple's relationship with the Japanese electronics giant is "intensifying."



Maximize the Efficiency of Your Tape Library

CLEAN UP WITH FATS® AND FATAR

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES (FATS) is a tape utility program which permits online tape certification, verification and erasure.

- **FATS** is designed to certify tapes where they will be used on the actual tape drives.
- **FATS** certifies scratch tapes and verifies that data files can be read.
- **FATS** supports high-speed data security erasure of tape data.
- **FATS** provides a permanent record of each tape tested in the form of comprehensive detail and summary reports.

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE AND RECOVERY (FATAR) is a tape utility program which analyzes and copies tapes, especially tapes with data checks or bad data.

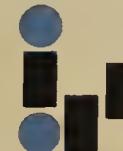
For a FREE COPY of the
FATS and FATAR REPORTS
and a FREE 90 DAY TRIAL

CALL (201) 890-7300

Available for
VS1 and all MVS systems

FATAR is designed to:

- Read tapes, including multi-volume and/or multi-file tapes.
- Recover from I/O errors on tapes.
- Copy tapes, including multi-file and/or multi-volume tapes in one execution.
- Modify data on tape (while copying).
- Display and correct data check blocks on tape.
- Validate and correct the record format of files on tape (including variable spanned records like SMF).
- Convert ASCII data to EBCDIC, EBCDIC to ASCII.
- Copy tapes to a different label type or device type such as ANSI-to-IBM labels, or 6250 BPI to 3480 cartridge.
- Re-block tape files while copying.

 **INNOVATION®
DATA PROCESSING**

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

EUROPEAN
OFFICES:

FRANCE
01-47-69-15-15

GERMANY
089-439-2053

NETHERLANDS
03240-41660

UNITED KINGDOM
081-905-1266

NEWS SHORTS

Met Life will flee Manhattan

Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.'s information systems director, Daniel Cavanagh, has confirmed that his company is looking at moving its New York data center elsewhere. "It will happen in weeks or months," he said. "We're close." Met Life is looking at sites in upstate New York and in neighboring New Jersey to reduce costs and to be able to do such things as add an uninterruptible power supply and a more up-to-date cooling system, he said.

Color 'luggable' from Toshiba

Toshiba America Information Systems announced what may be the first portable computer with an IBM Video Graphics Array color display to be made commercially available to U.S. buyers. The Toshiba T5200C will retail for \$9,499 and is scheduled to hit the market next month. Essentially, the T5200C is a desktop machine in an 18.7-pound package. Based on Intel Corp.'s 80386SX chip, it runs at 20 MHz, comes with a 200M-byte hard drive and features 640- by 480-pixel resolution, with up to 16 colors displayed at one time. The machine is not battery powered.

Burlington Northern names CIO

As of last week, Fort Worth, Texas-based Burlington Northern Railroad — No. 4 in the Fortune 500 railway transit category — has a new top IS position and the man to fill it. Former Nolan, Norton and Co. consultant Robert Hanson came on board as Burlington Northern's first executive vice-president and chief information officer; he will also be the first to run the railroad's IS operations out of the Fort Worth headquarters. Former Vice-President of IS Brock T. Strom becomes a senior vice-president, reporting to Hanson from the IS services department in St. Paul, Minn.

Cray unveils supermini

Cray Research, Inc. officially entered the minisupercomputer market last week by unveiling the Cray XMS system at the semiannual Cray User Group conference in Austin, Texas. The system is scheduled to be available for customer deliveries next month. The 64-bit XMS, which runs the company's Unicos operating system, has a peak vector performance of 36 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) and a peak scalar performance of 18 MFLOPS. It has one central processing unit and is available with 32M, 64M or 128M bytes of memory, the company said. Cray Research is also developing a Cray Y-MP-compatible supermini, slated for delivery in the second half of 1991.

Fiat buys Prime workstations

The Fiat Group, which is headquartered in Italy and is the parent company of the well-known automobile manufacturer, has signed an agreement with Computervision, a Prime Computer, Inc. company, for the purchase of 400 of Computervision's Cadds4X workstations during the next 12 months. The workstations will be used to automate the different phases of the design process, including conceptual modeling, design and drafting. Fiat Auto, Prime Computer Italy and Computervision U.S.A. have also agreed to undertake joint development of new design and drafting software within the Cadds4X environment. Computervision has an installed base of more than 150,000 worldwide.

DEC to rename Lanworks

Digital Equipment Corp. has decided to change the name of Lanworks rather than risk delaying shipments of the personal computer integration product while it engages in a lengthy legal battle. A Maryland-based company named Lanworks, Inc. challenged DEC's use, and a federal judge has issued a preliminary injunction to stop DEC from using the name in several states. The first Lanworks product began shipping on time last month; a new name has yet to be chosen.

More news shorts on page 132

NREN legislation gains new life

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — After months of languishing and weeks in a dispute with a rival bill, pending legislation that would establish a five-year, \$1.9 billion federal high-performance computer and communications program is about to move forward, sources said late last week.

The program, originally spelled out in a bill sponsored by Sen. Albert Gore Jr. (D-Tenn.), would sponsor the development of a National Research and Education Network (NREN) with bandwidth in the billions of bits per second and large-scale parallel computers operating at trillions of operations per second. It also calls for the establishment of nationally distributed libraries of software and data and stepped-up funding for basic research and education.

The bill, crafted by the U.S. Senate Commerce Committee in 1989, gives primary funding and responsibility for the NREN to the National Science Foundation (NSF), which has already begun beefing up its giant NSFnet by boosting the capacity of its backbone to 45M bit/sec.

However, this year, a rival bill sponsored by Sen. J. Bennett Johnston (D-La.) and the Senate Energy Committee appeared, earmarking NREN funds and responsibility for the U.S. Department of Energy. A battle for ownership of the project ensued between the senators and their committees.

What to do?

The Energy Department, faced with budget cuts for several reasons, including the decreased importance of its nuclear weapons programs, was looking for new things to do and new ways to pay

for them, government sources said. "The federal energy labs are desperately looking for a new mission," one Senate staff member said last week.

Presently, an agreement between the rival committees is near, and a compromise bill is likely to be approved by both camps this week, a staff aide involved in the negotiations said.

The aide said that the new bill will give responsibility for building the network to an interagency "federal network council" made up of officials from the NSF, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Departments of Energy, Defense and Commerce. NSFnet would be the likely base for NREN, he said.

The new bill may be attached as an amendment to another Senate bill, but in any case, it must be approved by both houses of Congress.

VAX

FROM PAGE 1

and 6400s," agreed Barry Willman, an analyst at Sanford Bernstein Co. in New York. Across the Atlantic, DEC's European operations last week began slashing prices by 26% to 35% on existing 6000s, said Karlyn Kilroy, an analyst at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass. The same scenario will undoubtedly repeat itself in the U.S., she added.

Willman said anticipation of the new machine's fall debut created a "significant air pocket" in sales of the present high-end VAX 6000s.

At prices ranging from \$300,000 to \$1 million, the Model 500s will not — at first blush — look much more expensive than their predecessor 400s. But if DEC holds true to previous memory prices of more than \$1,000 per megabyte, the new 128M-byte memory board required on the Model 500s could give some users pause.

The maximum memory on a Model 400 now is 256M bytes, but only in 32M-byte increments, which take up several slots on the machine's backplane. "By quadrupling the amount of memory on a board [for the Model 500], DEC is reducing the slots their customers have to devote to memory," Christiansen said. The maximum memory the Model 500s will be able to hold is 512M bytes.

"I've got a sneaking hunch this upgrade is not going to be real cheap," said Kevin Obermann, network manager for the engineering department at Lawrence Livermore Laboratories in Livermore, Calif.

"If we have to buy all new

memory, that would be another consideration on upgrading. I'm shocked," said Scot Shepherd, a system administrator at Chaparral Steel Co. in Midlothian, Texas. "But I look at a memory upgrade like a CPU upgrade. If you need it, you need it."

Chaparral is in the final stages of automating its main headquarters and three steel mills under all-DEC systems, developing applications on Smartstar's fourth-generation language for DEC's RDB database. "We're considering the new 6000s against a VAX 9000 [mainframe] right now," Shepherd said.

At performance ratings that reportedly run as high as 60 million instructions per second (MIPS), the high-end Model 500s will indeed encroach upon

the low end of the VAX mainframe's power. Yet analysts and customers contacted last week seemed convinced that a possible cannibalization of low-end VAX 9000s, which start at around 40 MIPS, would not be a significant issue for DEC.

The most important technical changes in the Model 500s include a newly enhanced XMI bus supporting at least twice the data throughput of its predecessor and availability of a fully duplexed Computer Interconnect Interface, rather than the single interconnect interface now available on the VAX 6000s.

The combination of the XMI bus and duplexed Computer Interconnect Interface should alleviate previous system bottlenecks.

Facts on VAX, etc.

DEC will be announcing several significant additions to its product line, including the following:

- Six new models at the top end of the VAX 6000 line, Models 510 through 560. Priced at roughly \$300,000 to \$900,000 and ranging in power from 13 MIPS to 70 MIPS, these new minicomputers will nibble into the lower rungs of VAX 9000 mainframe processing power.
- A new symmetrical multiprocessing machine based on six Intel Corp. I486 chips and targeted at small and medium-size businesses. The DEC/Intel box, to be announced Oct. 16, will run the SCO MPX version of Unix System V from The Santa Cruz Operation.
- A new line of reduced instruction set computing (RISC) servers based on chips from Mips Computer Systems, Inc. The 28-MIPS Decsystem 5500, which is scheduled to be introduced Oct. 31 at Unix Expo in New York, will replace the Decsystem 5400 and 5800 lines.
- A new Vaxstation intended to shore up the price/performance gap between DEC's VAX/VMS workstations and its RISC workstations. It will join the Vaxstation 3100 family at the top of that line.

MARYFRAN JOHNSON

GET THERE FIRST.

Subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD, and be among the first to read about the hottest news in the information industry. 51 issues for just \$38.95.* Act now!

| | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|
| First Name | MI | Last Name |
| Title | Company | |
| Address | | |
| City | State | Zip |

Please answer questions to qualify for this rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/
Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related
Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service
Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP
IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm.
Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Suprs. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally
involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

Address Shown: Home Business

Basic Rate: \$48 per year. *U.S. Only

COMPUTERWORLD

E2041-1



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD



P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Hard Data vs. Hard Sell

Oracle's new seminar series generates real-world solutions to the most pressing data management problems.

The problem with most seminars is the "solutions". Slick sales messages designed more to pitch products than solve problems.

Oracle's new Technology Seminars, on the other hand, avoid the hard sell by addressing the hard issues. Issues identified in hundreds of conversations with customers, industry consultants and Oracle's own technology partners. Topics representing the major technological challenges facing customers in the 90's.

The first in the series is "Strategic Decisions for Information Management", a comprehensive overview of key information management issues and how relational technology can address them.

The four topics covered are: reducing application development backlogs, ensuring that critical applications perform to their maximum potential, sharing data across multiple heterogeneous systems, and keeping end-users in the information system.

This overview is complemented by issue-specific forums that fully define and explore single topics. From CASE technology to delivering the promise of SAA in the VM environment.

Each seminar features a multi-media presentation containing technical demonstrations, examples of solutions currently working in place, plus open discussions where attendees can



question the experts on specific problems. And each session includes a Solutions Kit containing white papers, product information and related research.

As new technology issues arise and user needs change, the subjects of these seminars will change as well.

So customers can come to as many seminars as they want and get answers to specific questions, learn about solutions used in other companies, build an information resource or simply stay abreast of the latest trends.

Space is limited and these seminars fill quickly, so call 1-800-633-1072 Ext. 8118 to make a reservation or get more information about seminar topics, schedules and locations.

Finally, hard data that's easy to get.

Oracle Technology Seminar Topics:

Ending Application Backlogs
End User Access
Client/Server Architecture
Financial Management
CASE Technology
SecureSystems
Integrating Mainframes
Maximizing Critical Applications
Data Sharing with Heterogeneous Systems

To make arrangements call

1-800-633-1072 Ext. 8118

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

Users still dissatisfied with current CD-ROM offerings

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) technology still seems haunted by its image as an overly complicated alternative to books. As evidence, one of the highest-profile announcements at the CD-ROM Expo here last week was Time Magazine's current-events almanac on CD.

Some business users complained that

CD-ROM technology and applications have not yet satisfied their needs. At an Expo conference on productivity, the consensus among attendees and speakers was that all too often, CD-ROM offerings are merely repackaged books, databases and software.

"Where is the value added?" asked one insurance industry information systems staff member, noting that productivity is probably decreased by putting something such as a dictionary on CD. Unless the CD

platter is already in the drive and booted, it is usually faster to grab the book and look up your word, he contended.

Expo-goer Edward Hill was searching for technology that would help his hospital integrate a CD-ROM-based *Physician's Desk Reference* with patient databases running off a mainframe.

Hill, assistant vice-president of IS at Winchester Hospital in Winchester, Mass., did not find what he was looking for.

"The technology's getting there, but it's not there yet," he said.

"CD-ROM is not the best answer for everything," added Gian Argentati, manager of corporate engineering standards



at Ingersoll-Rand Co. in Phillipsburg, N.J. "It's best for storage and retrieval of static data, which does not have to be changed much."

Ingersoll-Rand ships out parts catalogs on CDs to its 50 divisions around the world. Argentati said CD-ROM is the right technology for this job because of the company's desire for more secure data integrity.

Despite what seemed to be a general lack of enthusiasm among Expo attendees, not all of the products unveiled at the show were repackaged magazines or databases.

In the software arena, Dataware Technologies, Inc. announced that its CD Author publishing system is now available for Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture-based workstations and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX family.

The releases are designed for corporate customers who wish to continue developing applications in-house on personal computers while having DEC or Sun systems read and index the data, the Cambridge, Mass.-based company said.

Windows-compatible

A number of companies ported their CD-ROM software to Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 environment. Knowledgeset Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., released a Windows version of its Graphic Knowledge Retrieval System, which uses hypertext links to quickly navigate through data. Scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1991, the product is priced at \$75.

Meridian Data, Inc. unveiled Windows CD, a CD-ROM publishing system for the Windows 3.0 environment. A streamlined version of the firm's VR Publisher 5.0, it features the software, CD-ROM drive and tape drive necessary to organize and output data for CD-ROM. The system is slated to ship next month at a price of \$18,195.

In addition to the publishing software, Meridian also unveiled a unit that will write the data onto blank compact discs, eliminating the need to use outside mastering facilities. VRS Professional supports DOS, Windows 3.0 and the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh environment and is expected to ship the first of next month. It costs \$36,000, including publishing software.

On the hardware front, On-line Computer Systems, Inc. in Germantown, Md., introduced a turnkey CD-ROM package for Novell, Inc. Advanced Netware 286 networks.

Composed of small computer systems interface CD-ROM drives, controllers and software, the system connects directly to a dedicated file server or external bridge running Netware Version 2.1 or higher. IBM Personal Computer AT-style single-drive packages sell for \$3,495, and four-drive versions list for \$5,795. IBM Micro Channel Architecture versions cost \$100 more.

For the record, the Time Magazine CD-ROM Almanac includes the full text from 1989 *Time* issues and major news items dating back to 1923 — a total of nearly 5,000 articles. The CD also packs illustrations, a current-events quiz and an almanac-style facts-and-figures compendium. The release, intended for educational institutions and libraries, is slated to ship in two weeks at a price of \$195.

GET THE BEST PC COBOL, EVEN IF IT SAVES YOU MONEY.

COMPETITIVE CHECKLIST

| Description | REALIA COBOL | COBOL/2* | COBOL/2 WORKBENCH* |
|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| U.S. list price | \$995 | \$900 + \$95 for editor | \$3,290 |
| Automatic distribution of product upgrades | YES | FOR SOME CLIENTS | FOR SOME CLIENTS |
| Benchmark compile-and-link speed | 25 sec. (3 times faster) | 1 min. 14 sec. | 1 min. 14 sec. |
| Benchmark execution speed | 4 min. 11.4 sec. (4.3 times faster) | 18 min. 17.2 sec. | 18 min. 17.2 sec. |
| Benchmark executable file size | 104,713 bytes (2.6 times smaller) | 282,288 bytes | 282,288 bytes |
| Benchmark source available for review | YES | NO | NO |
| DOS memory extender included | YES | NO | YES |
| No-charge run-time for DOS memory extender | YES | NO | NO |
| No-charge EBCDIC support under CICS and IMS | YES | NO | NO |
| OS/2 Presentation Manager support | YES | NO | YES |
| Dynamic Link Library support under DOS and OS/2 | YES | NO | NO |
| Dialect support for IBM VS COBOL, VS COBOL II, ANSI-74, ANSI-85, etc. | YES | YES | YES |

* Both are Micro Focus products. Company and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Micro Focus wants you to think you have to choose between the limits of COBOL/2 and the cost of Workbench. Not true.

Realia gives you the high-end product at low-end cost. You get all the speed and features you need in a COBOL compiler for the PC. And you don't have to read a foot of manuals to figure out how it works.

Developing and maintaining applications on the PC will save you time and money. Choosing Realia, for price and performance, will save you from buyer's remorse.

Call us for a free evaluation of the Realia programming environment.

REALIA®

U.S.: 312/346-0642 • U.K.: 071/602-8066 • CANADA: 613/725-9212

Database Users Respond To Queries

Users vote ORACLE number one in five important user polls.

In a series of recent polls, Oracle's products were ranked number one by five magazines representing over four hundred thousand readers. Leading to only one conclusion: Oracle's database and networking products are the best solutions for the widest variety of PC and Mac users.

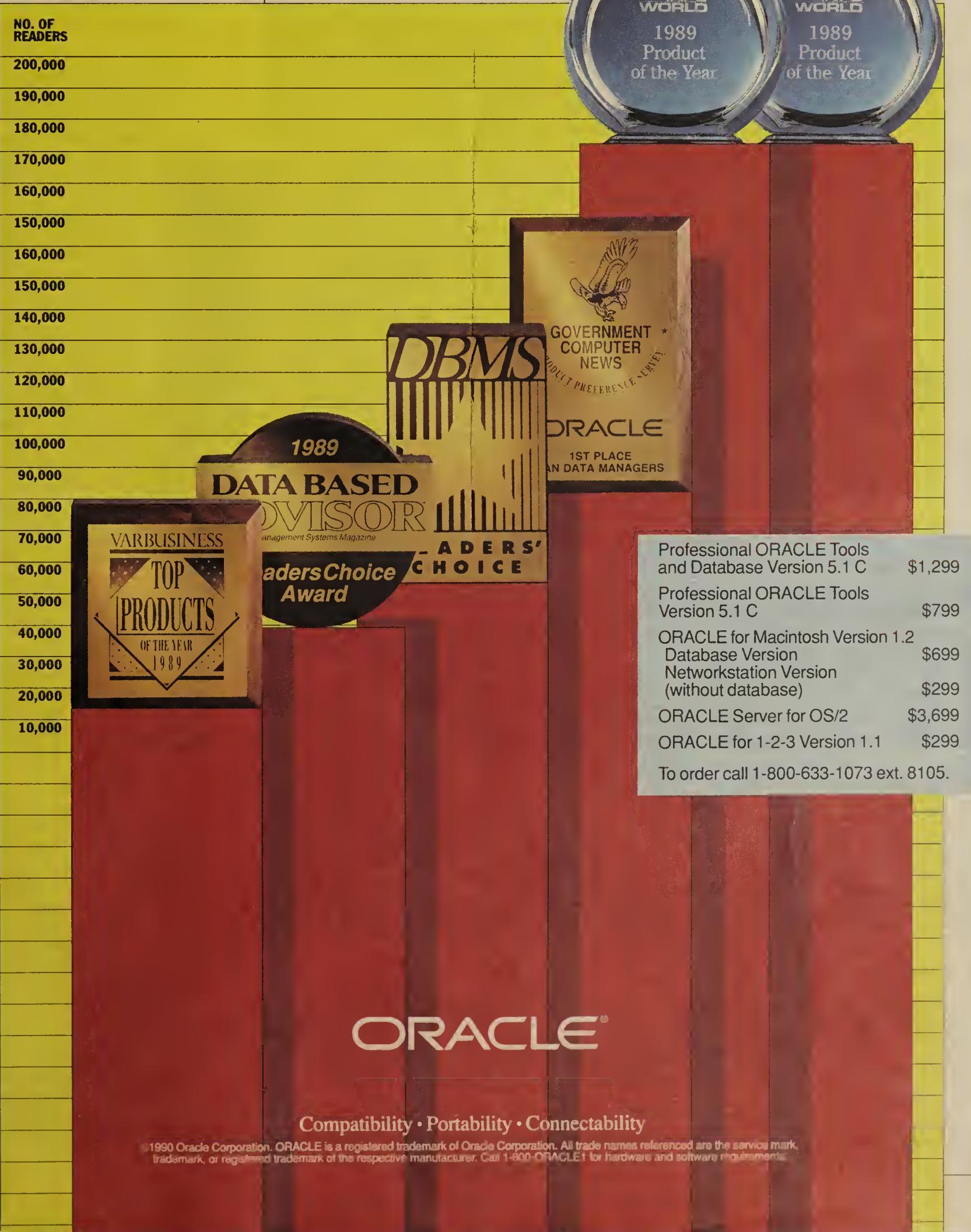
The readers of both DATA BASED ADVISOR and DBMS Magazine named Professional ORACLE Tools and Database the best SQL-based database. The readers of VARBUSINESS, who

should know something about developing applications, named it the best applications software. And Government Computer News cited reliability, compatibility and speed as some of the reasons they awarded Professional ORACLE Tools and Database the number one data manager for local area networks.

ORACLE for Macintosh received its share of acclaim from InfoWorld readers, who named it Macintosh Product of the Year.

InfoWorld readers also named Oracle's newest desktop product, ORACLE Server for OS/2, product of the year. As did subscribers of DBMS Magazine, who rated ORACLE Server for OS/2 the best database server.

Call 1-800-633-1073 Ext. 8105 to order or sign up for the free Oracle Client-Server Forum in your area. And see what kind of software generates this kind of hardware.



MCA allies form consortium

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

IBM may be admitting that there are cracks in the foundation of its Micro Channel Architecture (MCA).

IBM, along with Intel Corp., NEC Technologies, Inc., NCR Corp., Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. and several other vendors, will announce on Wednesday the formation of the Micro Channel Developers Association (MCDA), a group designed with the purpose of improving the flow of information on MCA between IBM and its licensees.

Analysts said IBM's decision to parti-

pate in the licensee-driven vendor group indicates that it may be worried about mounting support for MCA rival Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA).

While MCA-based systems have outsold those using the competitive bus, EISA vendors are expected to gain market share rapidly during the next three years. Nevertheless, Industry Standard Architecture machines using the IBM Personal Computer AT bus continue to outsell both architectures combined by a wide margin.

The projected loss of market share is what has IBM worried, analysts said.

"It sounds like IBM has decided they'll lose significant market share if they don't make [MCA] more open. At this point, it's about one year too late," said Robert Charlton, a high-end PC analyst at Dataquest, Inc., a market research firm in San Jose, Calif.

Charlton added that if IBM were to make MCA more open by lessening its stiff licensing structure, the association could go a long way toward altering perceptions about the proprietary nature of MCA. An IBM spokesman said the company felt MCA was an open architecture already and saw no need to change its licensing arrangements.

Not all analysts viewed the announcement as a concession by IBM that MCA was failing.

"IBM is doing such a good job in the PC business right now — they're taking a lot of share on the desktop, have an incredibly aggressive pricing strategy and [are] supporting dealers better than ever before — that I think they're just trying to build their momentum [through the MCDA]," said David Korus, computer systems analyst at Kidder, Peabody & Co.

Officially, the MCDA will serve as a clearinghouse of information about MCA, according to an IBM spokeswoman.

Members of the group said they hoped to be able to get products out the door faster and influence IBM on the direction of MCA.

Representatives of 14 member companies will form the MCDA's executive committee.

Retix aims to unseat TCP/IP

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — A ray of light may have seeped through the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) fog last week when Retix announced software aimed at usurping the widespread Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

Retix claimed its products outshine most implementations of TCP/IP on both memory requirements and performance. The company will demonstrate OSI LAN Transport for DOS and OSI LAN Transport for OS/2 — which are targeted at hardware vendors for integration into computer equipment — this week at the Interop '90 show in San Jose, Calif.

OSI's large memory requirements and speed inefficiencies have traditionally been perceived as two of the many barriers to OSI acceptance. Retix cited test results of 8M bit/sec. throughput for the DOS version and 4.8M bit/sec. for the OS/2 version on Intel Corp. 80386-based Ethernet local-area networks, depending on which LAN adapter card is used. The DOS version reportedly uses 56K bytes of personal computer-resident memory, compared with the up to 128K-byte requirements in existing OSI transport implementations.

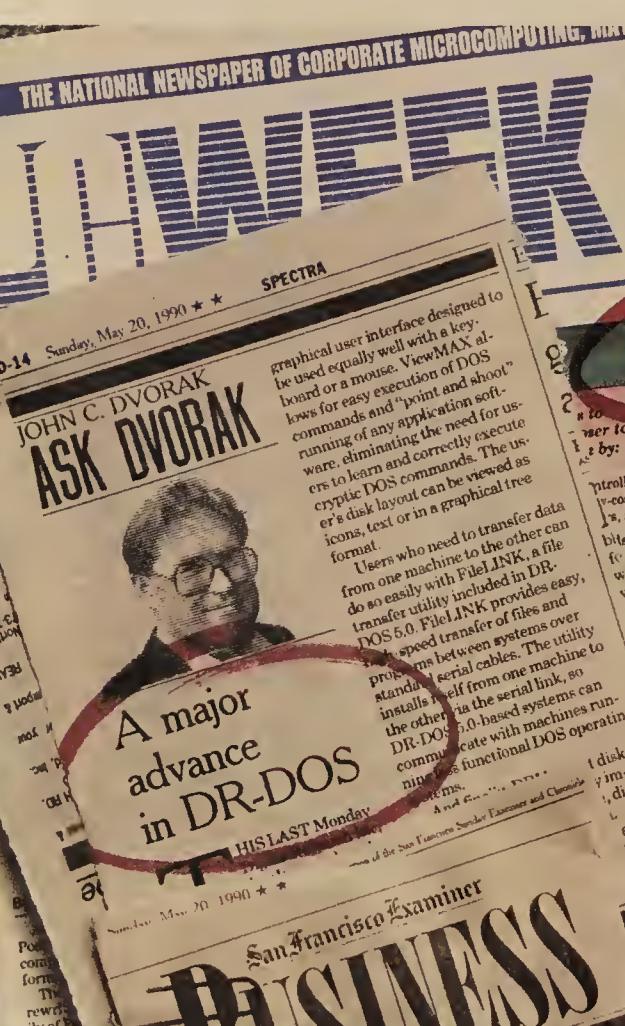
Edwin Riddle, head of communications and network systems at the NASA Langley Research Center in Hampton, Va., said the announcement could be good news for government agencies, which must support OSI standards in new procurements.

"Our big OSI concern has been a lack of an equivalent protocol to TCP/IP for interoperating among different vendors' equipment," he commented. "Right now, we get 1M to 2M bytes of throughput with our TCP/IP implementation if we're lucky, and our TCP package uses over 100K [bytes] of memory."

Riddle operates several Ethernet networks running FTP Software, Inc.'s fairly robust TCP/IP for DOS and OS/2 implementations. "I would have some serious questions about Retix's throughput benchmarks," Riddle acknowledged, "but I'd sure like to try the products."

New and old OSI applications, as well as DOS and OS/2 applications, can run on top of Retix's software, which is slated for availability next month.

DR DOS 5.0. WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER.



So what's all the hoopla about?

MemoryMAX, for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV, on Novell NetWare.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformat-

ting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call your local dealer today.

DR DOS 5.0

Digital Research.
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

For Laptop and Notebook manufacturers, DR DOS 5.0 is fully executable from either RAM or ROM. And, it's available with BatteryMAX, a battery-saving feature that can increase battery life 2-3 times (dependent upon OEM implementation).

Digital Research is a registered trademark, and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, ViewMAX, and BatteryMAX are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Reprinted from PC Week May 14, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company

Reprinted with permission from The San Francisco Examiner. Copyright © 1990 The San Francisco Examiner

Why Sybase Is The Standard On The Street.

Today, there's a powerful on-line RDBMS that's handling Wall Street's mind-boggling demand for real-time data and historical trading information.

An open RDBMS that integrates both transaction processing and decision support across multi-vendor networked environments, from micros to mainframes.

That RDBMS is SYBASE. And it's the choice of 18 out of the top 22 brokerage houses on the Street.

Our open Client/Server Architecture is the key.

With Sybase's Open Client interface, firms use a variety of familiar front end tools and applications like Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel, plus SYBASE applications, independent software vendors' tools, and user-written applications.

At the same time, Sybase's Open Server seamlessly integrates hierarchical, network and relational DBMSs, third-party and legacy applications, and real-time data feeds like stock price quotations, into SYBASE applications.

In the real, multi-vendor world, SYBASE offers a unique return on your investment: an on-line RDBMS that preserves prior investments in both hardware and software.

Savvy firms like Merrill Lynch, Salomon Brothers, Shearson Lehman Brothers, and Fidelity Investments have taken advantage of that opportunity. And so can you.

© Sybase, Inc. 1990. Other company or product names may be service marks or trademarks of their respective companies.



To find out how, just invest a few hours in a free Sybase seminar.

Call 1-800-8-SYBASE for the seminar nearest you.



SYBASE
Client/Server For The On-Line Enterprise

For more information or seminar reservations, call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

Network General enhances error-seeking analyzer

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Local-area network users' demands for an ever-larger piece of the corporate backbone may be on the verge of colliding with an increasingly profit-conscious top management. That's the scenario Network General Corp. hopes to take advantage of with last week's introduction of an enhanced version of its Sniffer product that is said to pinpoint glitches, bottlenecks and bandwidth-hogging applications across LAN-to-WAN connections.

The need for such a device is embryon-

ic but growing rapidly, according to Vertical Systems Group. Out of 1,750 companies surveyed by the Dedham, Mass.-based research firm, 59% said that LAN traffic would take up more than 25% of their WAN bandwidth by 1994.

The WAN/Synchronous Sniffer Analyzer is based on Network General's Sniffer LAN diagnostic tool, so users can employ a common set of commands and screens to analyze the same wide range of high-level network protocols on either LANs or LAN-to-WAN connections, Network General Chief Executive Officer Harry Saal said.

For example, WAN Sniffer can figure

out which LAN device, application or network protocol is generating an unwarranted amount of LAN-to-WAN traffic, Saal said.

One boon to the budget-conscious is the product's ability to identify the exact source of network slowdowns, often enabling network managers to boost response time without adding expensive bandwidth, Saal said.

"Having something like Sniffer is very important to locate degradation or errors if they do happen to creep in," said Robin Layland, a manager of IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) software engineering at The Travelers Corp. Bridges

and routers have primitive error correction at best, Layland said, adding, "If they encounter an error or confusion, they throw [the offending packets] away and assume that someone will ask for a resend."

With its ability to trace bandwidth use to individual users and applications, Sniffer could provide the industry with a much-needed LAN-to-WAN chargeback system, said Ken McGee, program director at Stamford, Conn.-based research firm Gartner Group, Inc.

Chargeback is of increasing importance to companies that are "turning to outsourcing because their telecommunications expenses are out of control," he added.

WAN Sniffer analyzes traffic traveling over links of up to 64K bit/sec. Support for 1.5M bit/sec. T1 links is planned for a future release, Saal said.

Available immediately, a dual-topology LAN/WAN Sniffer Analyzer is priced at \$21,750, with a WAN upgrade to an existing LAN Sniffer costing \$5,500.

REGISTER TODAY FOR YOUR FREE E-MAIL BOX!

INTEGRATE

Plug Me In To The Network

YOUR

Test drive the new products.

INFRASTRUCTURE

Get your hands on this trade show.

At INTERFACE/91, the focus is Corporate Networked Computing. The approach is "less talk, more action." The entire exhibit floor will be networked, enabling you to re-create your own computing environment and "test drive" a broad spectrum of products and systems. Hands on. In context!

You'll be able to stand on the INTERFACE/91 networked show floor and access detailed, on-line information on everything from new products to Conference sessions to local restaurant listings! You'll also be able to locate products, systems, companies, and people because every pre-registered attendee will have an E-mail box on The Network!

And don't miss the INTERFACE/91 Conference with its singular focus on applications and strategies for business. With special sessions for professionals in accounting, institutional investing, insurance, financial services, law, publishing, education, and government. There will be sessions dedicated to the more technical system design and integration issues, as well.

Attendees:

Sign up today for your free E-mail box at INTERFACE/91. Call (617) 449-8938, fax (617) 449-2674, telex 174273, or send in the coupon today. (Remember, you must pre-register to get an E-mail box at the Show.)

Exhibitors:

To exhibit at INTERFACE/91 in Atlanta, call (617) 449-6600, ext. 4023, fax (617) 449-6953, telex 174273, or send in the coupon.

Plug Me In To The Network At INTERFACE/91

March 26-28, 1991 • Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, GA U.S.A.

Reserve a free E-mail box in my name, and sign me up for the Show.
I have enclosed a check for \$25 made payable to INTERFACE/91.

Please charge the \$25 to my credit card.

Card Name _____

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

I want to get on-line. Please send me Exhibitor information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Country _____

Phone (_____) _____

Fax (_____) _____

CW 10/8

Mail To: Interface/91, Direct Marketing Services, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194 U.S.A.

INTERFACE/91

EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

CORPORATE NETWORKED COMPUTING

March 26-28, 1991 Georgia World Congress Center Atlanta, GA U.S.A.

Produced by The Interface Group © 1990 • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 U.S.A.

HP opens up net software to Sun

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Staying true to its promise of "open" open systems, Hewlett-Packard Co. said it will offer its 10-month-old network management software package for rival Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Unix workstations as well as its own Apollo Division computers.

HP also said it is considering porting the product to IBM's and The Santa Cruz Operation's versions of Unix.

Trying to establish the product specifications as standard for Unix, HP submitted its framework to the Open Software Foundation for approval late last month. The submission was cosigned by IBM.

The product, the Openview Network Management Server, allows a network or systems administrator to track CPU and memory use throughout a heterogeneous network. In addition to the basic Unix product, the new version encapsulates applications so they can be initiated remotely and allows even-status communications between MS-DOS-based servers and Unix servers. It also supports Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0.

Users of the Apollo DN 10000 can take advantage of Openview if they implement the latest version of the Apollo Domain operating system, Version 10.3, according to Duncan Campbell, marketing manager at HP's Network Division.

Openview has run on HP's Unix-based 9000 series since the beginning of the year. A DOS version of the product has been available since 1988.

"HP is trying to convince people not to bother with system software and concentrate on value-added specific applications," said James Herman, an analyst at Northeast Consulting Resource, Inc.

Sun also has a network management product, Sparcserver Manager. While it is also Unix-based, it is bundled to work only on Sun products. "Sun can't lose," Herman said. "People will either use Sun's network manager or their platform."

The unbundled HP network manager costs \$7,000 for a user license.

DB2 Power Tools

NEW and
EXCLUSIVE



Exploits DB2 V 2.2

TrialMaster™

Codd & Date Education

BMC Software's toolbox of high-performance DB2 products, DB2 Masterplan™, contains the power tools to help you hone your DB2 system to a fine level of efficiency and maintain its edge as your environment becomes more demanding. These tools are built tough, to withstand the rigors of a fully functioning DB2 system, and their versatility guarantees smooth, easy-to-use operations in your initial start-up and under the most trying conditions.

More Power

DB2 Masterplan is more powerful than ever and now exploits all releases of DB2 including Version 2 Release 2. It supports DB2 V 2.2's new alias object type and the new features for accessing information in the communication data base. The new version of DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR is enhanced with data items for **DB2 V2.2**, including distributed data facility traces, and it supports extended PLAN-TABLE for dynamic EXPLAIN.

High Intensity Test

Find out just what DB2 MASTERMIND™ can do for you with **TrialMaster**, BMC's exclusive sample data base and easy-to-follow tutorials. With it, you can give DB2 MASTERMIND a thorough, rugged workout and eliminate "paper" evaluations.

Maximum Performance

To insure you get the greatest possible benefit from your purchase of DB2 MASTERMIND, BMC's DB2 administrative tools, a representative from **Codd & Date**, the relational data base education experts, will give you two full days of free product training at your site.

DB2 Masterplan's toolbox includes:

- DB2 MASTERMIND™
- DB2 CATALOG MANAGER
- DB2 ALTER™
- DB2 DASD MANAGER
- DB2 REORG PLUS
- DB2 COPY PLUS
- DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR
- DATA PACKER™/DB2

The Complete DB2 Company™

BMC
SOFTWARE

BMC Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 2002

Sugar Land, Texas 77487-2002

713 240-8800



IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines Corporation
DB2 is a trademark of IBM Corp
© 1990 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved

To find out how to put any or all of these DB2 Power Tools to work for you today, with a 30-Day-Plus, hands-on free trial, call BMC Software, Inc., The Complete DB2 Company™, at **1 800 841-2031**, or Fax your request to 713 242-6523.

Internationally, contact one of BMC's wholly owned subsidiary offices in:

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Australia (61) 3 819 6733 | Denmark (45) 44 68 22 00 | England (44) 276 24622 | France (33) 1 48 77 77 77 | Italy (39) 2 48193850 | Japan (81) 3 837 8651 | Spain (34) 1 639 30 62 | West Germany (49) 69 664060 |
| FAX (61) 3 819 6758 | FAX (45) 44 68 33 00 | FAX (44) 276 61201 | FAX (33) 1 48 77 01 17 | FAX (39) 2 48193846 | FAX (81) 3 837 8585 | FAX (34) 1 639 42 75 | FAX (49) 69 6661047 |

HP's RISC puts unprecede HP's NewWave Office puts



nted power within your reach. it within everyone else's.



With most computers, you have to give up power to save money. And whatever level of power you settle for, it's usually difficult for anyone but an expert to use.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

Our full line of RISC-based computers offers a wide range of power levels. At prices that let you base your choice on performance rather than budget.

And when you add HP's NewWave Office system, people can put this power to use quickly and easily from their desktop PCs. Which leads to the kind of productivity computers have always promised, but rarely delivered.

37 computers give you the choice of power you need.

That's a pretty impressive number of RISC systems. But the numbers that will impress you more are right on your bottom line. Our RISC minicomputers start at under \$15,000. Our high end of the power spectrum gives you mainframe performance at minicomputer prices.

Of course, the initial price is only one part of the equation. Since RISC architecture is simpler, it's fundamentally more reliable. And that means lower maintenance and service costs. In short, a dramatically lower cost of ownership.

If you think you can get these advantages from DEC and IBM, think again. DEC doesn't offer a complete range of RISC systems. And IBM only offers RISC technology in workstations.

The competition can't offer you the same level of software compatibility, either. If you went with IBM, you'd have to migrate across different families to even approach

the range of computing power we can provide in a single compatible HP systems family.

Finally, power that people find easy to use.

That's the whole idea behind HP NewWave Office system. Its unique object-based technology lets all of your information resources work together. And gives users a consistent interface across mainframes, minis, workstations and PCs.

It also integrates information from your current applications and integrates existing DOS applications, regardless of the vendor. IBM OfficeVision doesn't. What's more, HP NewWave Office is based on industry-standard networking, and runs on HP's UNIX® system-based computers, HP 3000 systems and OS/2 operating systems.

Beyond this, HP NewWave Office incorporates an extraordinary new "agents" capability. Agents can handle a wide range of sophisticated tasks. For instance, they can automatically gather data, analyze it, generate a report and distribute it.

The net result of HP's approach is this: Applications and information are right where people want them—at their fingertips. Which puts real power where it's needed most. The kind of useful power you always hoped to get out of your company computer system.

Call us at **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1477** for more information. We promise a very powerful experience for you, and for everyone else in your office.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

San Francisco businesses decry VDT proposal

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — In the first public hearing concerning San Francisco's proposed VDT legislation, small businesses said it could put them out of business and large businesses said it could cost them more than \$30 million per firm.

The legislation, backed by a majority of San Francisco supervisors, would mandate adjustable tables and chairs for businesses with more than 15 VDT workers. It would require nonglare screens for workers, at their request, and a minimum of five feet of space between the back of a

VDT and the next worker, among other provisions.

Two of the more controversial portions of the bill — requiring that management give pregnant workers alternative work if requested and promotion of eye examinations — were dropped from the package "due to the potential for legal challenges," said supervisor Angela Alioto, chairwoman of the City Service Committee (San Francisco city and county share jurisdictions). The city attorney's office feared that the state and federal governments preempted the city and county in those areas and that it would be overturned, as was a similar measure in

THE OVERALL economic state of affairs in the U.S. is seen as the largest single factor contributing to the drop-off.

Suffolk County, N.Y., on that technicality.

The legislation was drafted by a coalition of unions, including Service Employees International, the Communications Workers of America and the Newspaper

Guild. It faces opposition from the Small Business Advisory Committee and some of San Francisco's largest corporations, such as the Bank of America.

"It would cost \$14 million for equipment and training, mostly due to retrofitting 6,000 workstations," said John Cammidge, vice-president of employee relations at Bank of America. He said it would cost at least another \$30 million to implement the "five feet" rule.

Robert Harrison, director at the Occupational Medicine Clinic at the University of California, San Francisco, said the measure would save money when compared with the cost of treating worker injuries. He calculated the cost of treatment for one year at \$3,120 and the cost of retrofitting one workstation at \$1,135.

Via FAX Via MODEM Via TWX Via TELEX Via PC

Introducing full-featured, easy-to-use telecommunications software that enables your PC to communicate via FAX, MODEM, TWX and TELEX.

Via PC.

Now anyone with an IBM PC (or 100% compatible), a modem and a faxboard* can send and receive in all four modes. With Via PC, you can transmit documents from your word processing program. You can even write a letter or message using nothing but Via PC's built-in editor. And then send it out in the mode that's right for your message: FAX, MODEM, TWX, TELEX — or all four.

Via PC makes telecommunications easier throughout your company. You'll get shorter lines at the FAX machine. The option of transmitting your



message "real-time" or "store-and-forward" through the record-carrier of your choice. And the ability to communicate anywhere in the world from a desktop or a laptop PC.

And it's so simple to use. Within ten minutes after installing Via PC, you can create, edit and transmit your first message. All using hardware that's readily available in your company.

But as easy as it is to use, buying Via PC is even easier. Because there's no risk. Order a copy for \$595, plus shipping and handling. After 30 days, if you're not satisfied, return it for a complete refund.

Call 1-800-626-5444, Ext. 501 and order Via PC today. Payment accepted via check, AMEX, VISA or MasterCard.

Via PC™
Telecommunications Software

IDR UniCom, Incorporated
400 Stenton Avenue, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462
(215) 825-6500

NPUG, Prime seek cause of declining rolls

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — Alarmed by a 20% decrease in membership for the 1989-1990 year, the National Prime Users Group (NPUG) Membership Committee, in conjunction with Prime Computer, Inc. in Natick, Mass., is surveying its members via a mass mailing to uncover the reasons behind declining renewals and enrollments.

The overall economic state of affairs in the U.S. is seen as the largest single factor contributing to the drop-off, said Peggy A. Long, western regional representative for NPUG.

Referring to last year's annual NPUG convention, which was held in Orlando, Fla., Long said that "six weeks out we had the highest registration we ever had, and three weeks before the conference we had the lowest numbers we've had in five years."

Members tended to lock into the discounted early-registration rates; numbers reflecting those signing on at later, full price fees were significantly smaller.

Belt-tightening barrier

Long and the convention staff put out a series of random calls to the user community to pinpoint the problem, and the majority of users responded that their companies were not inclined to pay for the trip and expenses last year.

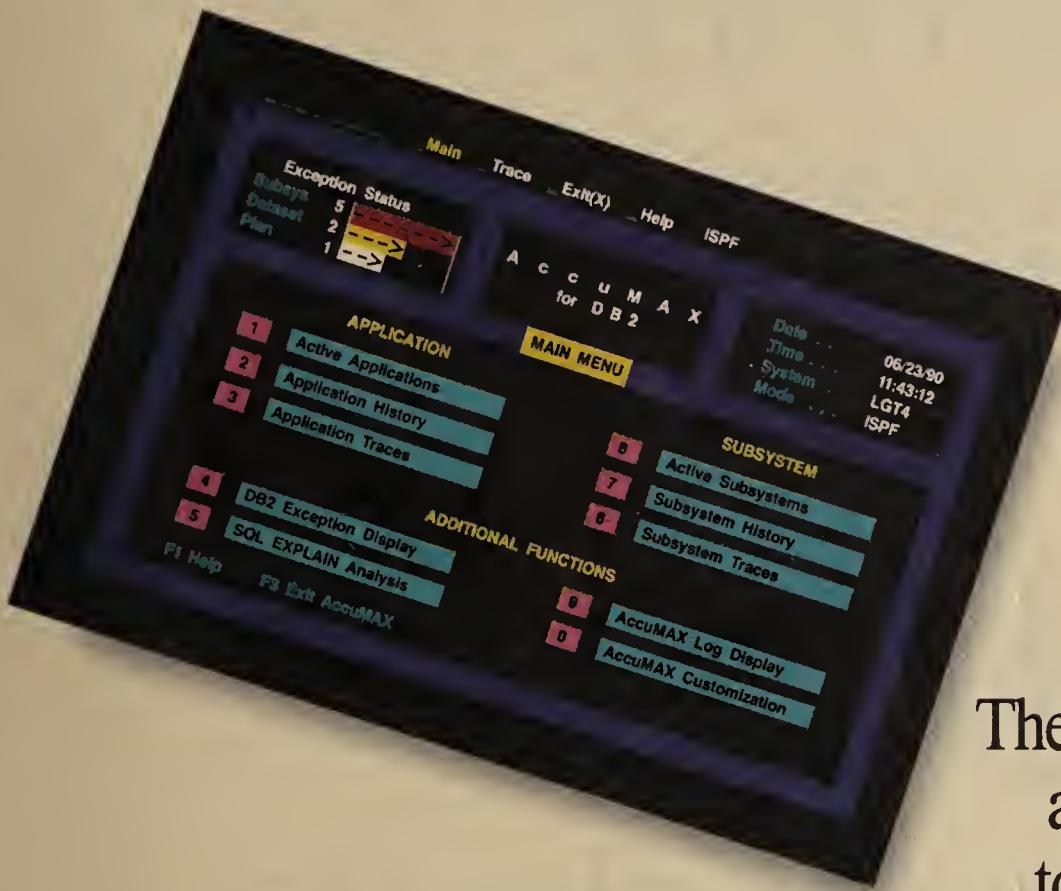
With many companies tightening belts and budgets, this did not come as a big surprise to the NPUG organizers. According to Roland K. Kittredge, senior manager of marketing support at Prime and a NPUG board member, NPUG's membership is on an individual, as opposed to corporate, basis. Estimating that there are currently 2,000 members worldwide, Kittredge cautioned against placing too much significance on the recorded numbers, as "many individuals in organizations share the information provided to the NPUG member."

In preparation for next year's meeting in San Antonio, Texas, Long is working to step up publicity for the group and hopes to reach more third-party software developers and new users who may be unaware that such an organization is available to them.

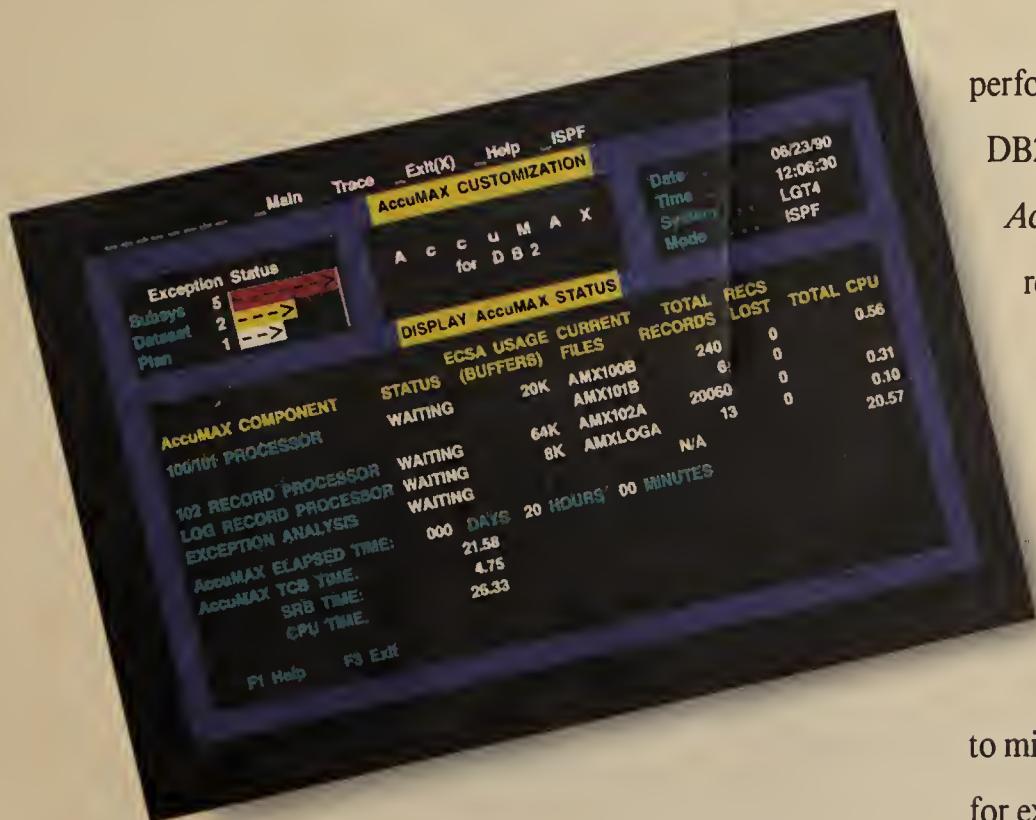
*Modem required; FAX card optional; hard drive recommended. When sending text-only messages — 80% of all FAX transmissions — a faxboard is unnecessary if you use an International Record Carrier service such as International Data Refile or Western Union.

©1990 IDR UniCom, Inc. Registered Trademarks: Via PC and IDR UniCom, IDR UniCom, Inc.; IBM, International Business Machine Corp.

Take a screen test.



There's never been
a better time
to buy a DB2
performance manager.



Leave it to LEGENT to premiere a DB2 performance manager that tests well no matter what the angle... *AccuMAX*™ for DB2. Among its winning features — accurate, maximum performance information using minimal system resources. Backed by a comprehensive screenplay presented to you via SAA/CUA design standards and function key-driven displays.

With *AccuMAX*, you can view real-time as well as historical application and subsystem activity online. At summary and detail levels. And its supporting cast of facilities has everything you need to maximize the performance of your DB2 environment.

Fully customizable exception analysis. Dynamic performance tracing. Concurrent monitoring of multiple DB2 subsystems. Field-level help and pop-up windows. *AccuMAX* will even track its own activity and verify low resource consumption via the *AccuMAX* status display.

AccuMAX. Under the direction of the group that brought you such performance favorites as *NetSpy*™ and *DASDMON*. Backed by customer service representatives who are second to none in the industry.

AccuMAX for DB2. A world premiere you won't want to miss. To schedule your screening, call 800 323-2600. Ask for ext. 1184. We'll send you a demo diskette or arrange a free 30-day evaluation.

LEGENT

For a world
in which the
only thing permanent
is change.

Digital's VAX
Production Systems.



It used to be a giant mainframe was your only choice for running the computing applications vital to your company's day-to-day business.

Those times are gone.

Thanks to Digital's production systems. The systems that give you the number-crunching power and reliability you need a mainframe for. Plus something you've never had before: the ability to quickly adapt to these changing times.

Production Systems that give you options: Mainframes and more.

In addition to mainframes, Digital gives you a whole range of 100%-compatible production systems: from the low-cost VAX™4000, to our workhorse VAX™ 6000, all the way up to our VAX™9000 mainframe and VAXclusters™. Big or small, they all run the very same complex, business-critical applications. And the same powerful databases and system management software.

So you have unprecedented flexibility to deploy—and redeploy—your company's vital computing resources quickly and economically.

You can, for example, move applications unchanged from headquarters to smaller systems at far-off subsidiaries. You can buy only as much computing power as you need today, yet be confident you can move it to any size of system tomorrow. You can distribute computing power around the world, yet have all your systems work together as one—which is the very reason LEGO® Group, the international toy manufacturer, chose Digital systems for their global operations.

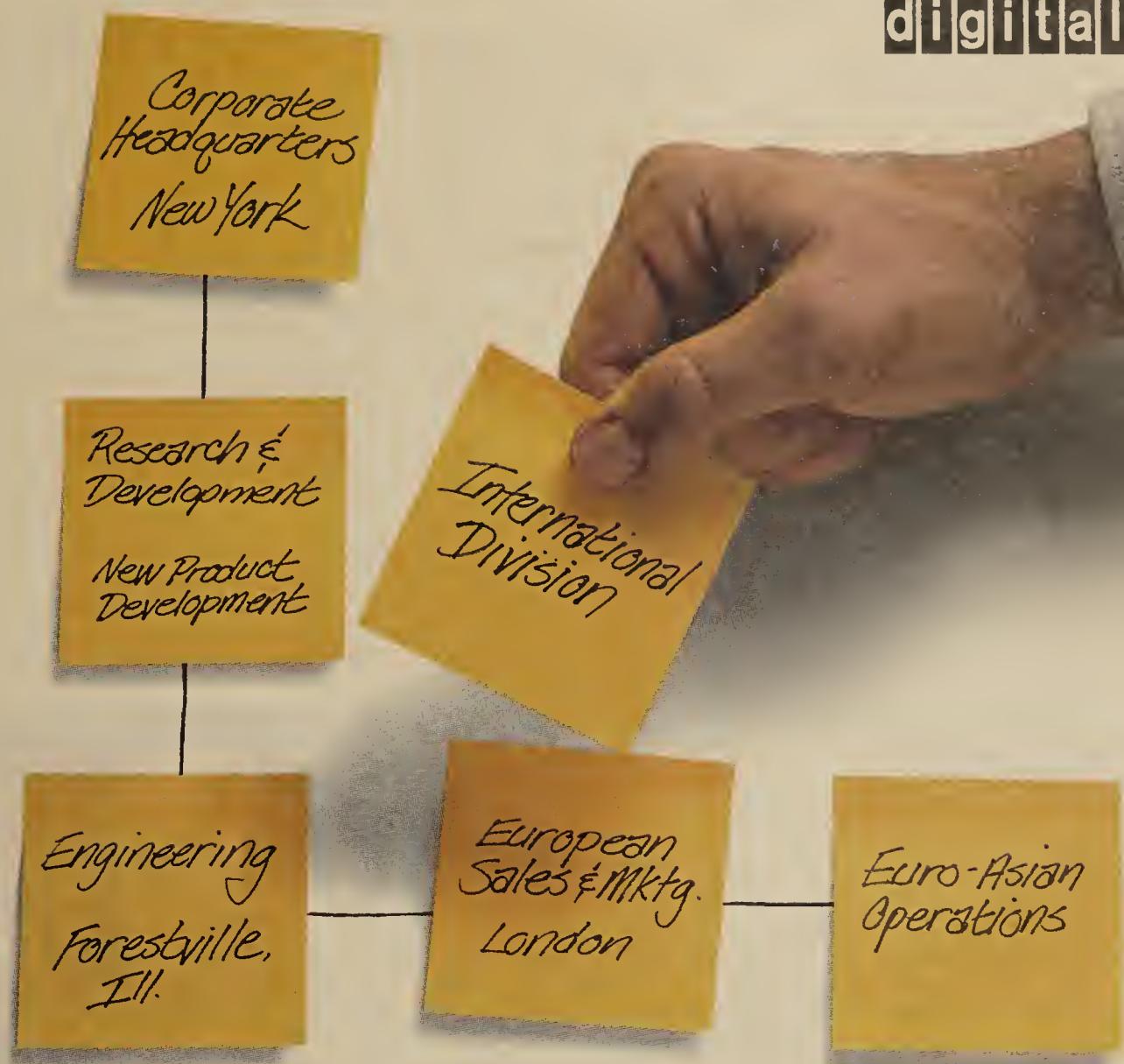
And because all Digital's production systems are 100% compatible, you can do all these things without the incredible costs of rewriting software.

VAXcluster technology lets multiple systems work together as one.

Digital's VAXcluster technology gives you even more flexibility.

VAXclusters let you tie together Digital's production systems of any size, any model, any age—to multiply computer power, to accommodate a growing number of users, to let users access information no matter where it resides, and to make sure your computing resources are up and running all the time. Even in the event of disaster, VAXclusters let you transparently switch between systems in seconds, giving you uninterrupted access to business-critical information.

It's no wonder Digital lets systems work together so easily. We introduced the clustering concept, integrating hardware and software, seven years ago, and we've proven our VAXcluster technology in nearly 20,000 installations.



Restructure your corporate systems overnight.

For business in the 90's, the one unchanging constant will be constant change.

Digital's production systems are exactly what this era of perennial restructurings, continual asset redeployment, and frequent acquisition demands.

VAX/VMS™ systems let you control change instead of being controlled by it. You can, for example, redeploy your entire VAX/VMS computing operation to a different state over the weekend—as TWA Getaway Vacations recently did, without missing a flight. You can add fault-tolerant capabilities in as little as 10 minutes. Or with our networking management tools, change the flow of corporate information instantaneously.

How to keep your applications up-to-date with the fast-changing events of the business world.

Our VAX/VMS systems are known far and wide as the quickest and easiest to program—with the capability to write production applications twice as fast as traditional mainframes. Which is why CINCOM, a leading information systems software vendor, writes applications for IBM® mainframes using VAX/VMS. And it's no wonder. The VAX/VMS software development environment has been honed and enriched through 10 years of constant professional use.

And Digital's VAX/VMS systems not only work together with other VAX/VMS systems. They also work together with other vendors' systems, protecting your investment. For example, our networking opens gateways to IBM mainframes. Our Rdb™ databases let you exchange data with IBM and other databases. And our Network Application Support (NAS) makes it easy to put corporate data into managers' hands, no matter what kind of PCs they're using.

Expert advice for managing change.
If there's one thing you can plan on in the 90's, it's change. That's why Digital's production systems not only come with some of the world's most sophisticated technology. They also come with some of the world's most sophisticated experts.

These experts can listen to your business goals and needs. And translate your visions into systems not just for today. But for far into the ever-changing future.

You should talk to one of them today. For more information, call your local Digital sales office.

A way to control change. Instead of being controlled by it.

Digital has it now.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Optical processing: Smooth-flowing traffic

Data transmitted by light instead of electrical impulses holds significant promise for a freed-up data highway

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

To fully appreciate the concept of optical computing, which uses pulses of light instead of currents of electricity to carry information, it may be necessary to climb into a helicopter.

Imagine for a minute that you're hovering above Manhattan. It is rush hour, and the bridges radiating from The Big Apple are crammed with cars anxious to escape the crowded aisle. Because they can only hold so much traffic, however, commuting is a painfully slow process.

Consider how much easier the ride would be if 100 more bridges were built or if each bridge was a thousand lanes wide. A team of researchers at AT&T's Bell Laboratories has done just that and applied it to the field of high-performance computing.

"We've got the ability to open up the data highway tremendously," said Tod Sizer, a member of the technical staff of Bell Laboratories' Optical Computing Research Department in Holmdel, N.J.

Light beams can be programmed to move through the air without dispersing, Sizer said, and pass through each other without interference. An optical computer could send millions of signals to the smallest of switches without a single physical connection.

Earlier this year, the Bell Laboratories team announced what it describes as the first digital optical processor, which department head Alan Huang called a key breakthrough toward realizing its goal of producing a full optical computer within the next two decades.

No bottlenecks

What has excited researchers of photonics is that optical-based systems quickly eliminate computing's classic speed conundrums: Too much information is trying to get to the same place at the same time.

Until now, the typical method of getting computers to run faster was by packing more chips into the system design. But that produced unwanted baggage: Heat increases proportionally to the number of chips crowded into a small area, and the electromagnetic fields emanating from the chips can scramble information on an abutting chip.

Electricity must also travel along a wire. If the wires are not isolated, they can garble information on a nearby wire.

Optical computing meets these restrictions head-on. An optical computer would require far less power than an electron-based computer. Also, a computer tapping into the speed of a photon — the basic parti-

cle of light — would only be limited by the rules of physics.

Although the concept of optical computing has been kicked around for more than 20 years, the obstacles to producing a machine based on those principles are formidable. "Unfortunately, one of light's greatest strengths is also its greatest weaknesses," said John Caulfield, director of the Center for Applied Physics at the University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Because light beams don't interact, they cannot flip the on-off switches that govern when and where data flows. AT&T researchers tamed that problem in January when they announced Symmetric Self-Electro-optic Effect Devices (S-SEEDS), which handle photons the same way silicon handles electrons. S-SEEDS work as light lenses that control the amount of light passing between processors by opening and closing according to the intensity of the light.

But the S-SEED technology is still in its rudimentary phase. As a result, "Optical computing will never replace electron-based computing, because you've always got to bring electrons

into the game at the switch level," Caulfield added.

While photonics has filtered into the computer industry — fiber-optic cabling and optical storage discs have been around for years — an optical-based system could rewrite the rules of high-performance computing. AT&T scientists hope that an optical computer can operate at several hundred million cycles per second, giving

the desktop anytime soon, they are already actively targeted at computationally intensive applications in seismic exploration and geophysics.

Another early use, Sizer said, will come at phone company switching stations, which typically route millions of calls daily. The Pentagon is also interested because optical computers would be more secure.

The repercussions of optical computing, however, could work their way into the home as well as outer space. For example, the higher capacity of optical lines could permit firms to offer such data-intensive services as pay-per-view home television, sporting thousands of titles.

Elements of optical computing are also likely to spin off into the machines we use every day. An early target: PC data bus architectures, which serve as the traffic cop for data passing around the machine and which often account for performance slowdowns.

Optical computing continues to draw enthusiasts. "We all hold beliefs that we hold strongly but just can't absolutely prove at this moment," Caulfield said. "Optical computing is one of my beliefs."



AT&T researchers David Miller (left) and Jill Henry work on a chip designed for optical computing

it the potential to be 1,000 times as powerful as a Cray supercomputer.

Although it seems improbable that optical-based systems will take over

virtual computer on their PC screen and then watch it in action.

The screen of Phantom Fish Tank is divided into 1,600 tiny cells or squares — cellular automata — that represent the logic gates on a silicon chip. Each cell is in either an "input" or "output" state and by following a few simple rules can change its state (and color) with each tick of the computer clock.

The whimsical name of the program, which runs on IBM Personal Computers, PC-compatibles and Apple Computer, Inc. IIIs, refers to the strange undulating patterns made by the cellular automata as they move around the screen.

A fuzzy line

That imaginary PC-to-Macintosh quick-change act described above is one way Silverman explains what virtual computing may one day accomplish.

"That hardware/software boundary could be pushed back a little," he said. "The stuff people think of as hardware could itself be implemented

in software."

Another way to think about the possibilities of virtual computing is to picture the grid of a silicon chip as a city map, with roads and intersections etched in concrete. "Now imagine that instead of something solid, you could make it in more reshapeable materials," he explained. "When you graphically changed the map, you would change the function or direction of the road."

The Phantom Fish Tank is more a "proof of concept" than a serious demonstration of virtual computing, Silverman emphasized, and practical uses for virtual computers are at least a decade away.

Still, the game seems to appeal to a diverse collection of users. The software designer remembers one particular day when two teachers told him how useful they found Phantom Fish Tank in their philosophy discussions with their classes. "What grade do you teach?" he asked them.

"Graduate school," the first teacher said.

"Third grade," the other replied.

Fishing around with virtual computing

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

Imagine that the machine on your desktop was capable of changing identities on command — one minute an IBM Personal Computer, the next minute an Apple Macintosh.

Impossible, right? Those processor chips with their myriad functions were etched into silicon back at the factory. That's why they call it hardware.

Well, swing off the logic gate into the abstract world of virtual computers, where the boundaries of software encroach on hardware's territory, and the rules of the game can be changed.

"The idea behind a virtual computer is basically taking the notion of software to its logical extreme," said Brian Silverman, director of research at Logo Computer Systems, Inc. in Montreal. Silverman is the author of Phantom Fish Tank, a \$30 recreational software package that allows users to design a two-dimensional

We're elevating IBM storage to new heights.



It's a known fact that the right storage solution is critical to your IBM system. Which is why, when you're building for productivity, you should look up to IPL.

Now the question is obvious: Why go with an IPL storage system when you have an IBM computer?



The Answer: No one, repeat, no one offers better IBM storage solutions than IPL. Not even IBM.

The fact is, IPL has worked exclusively on IBM mid-range storage and mainframe systems for the past 17 years. We lead in

technological advancements that address your specific needs and applications. Plus, with maintenance and technical support available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, you can rely on rapid response.

From on-line disk storage, to off-line tape back-up and memory, IPL is to storage technology what IBM is to computers: The best. And the most advanced. Call IPL today at 1 800 338-8475 (617 890-6620 in MA). Because a storage system from IPL holds more than information. It holds your business.

iplsystems inc.

IPL U.S. Headquarters: 60 Hickory Drive, Waltham, MA 02154 1 800 338-8475, ext. 2135 (617 890-6620 in MA) FAX: (617) 890-8128

IPL International: Imperiastraat 10, 1930 Zaventem, Brussels, Belgium 011-32-2-725.41.58 FAX: 011-32-2-725.40.29

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

EDITORIAL

Playing to win

GONE ARE THE days when information systems could hide in the back office, sheltered from the turbulent winds of corporate change."

Those words appropriately open this year's *Computerworld Premier 100* — our tribute to the most effective users of information technology in the U.S. As much as anything else, what our high-performance IS leaders hold in common are the willingness and ability to enmesh their organizations into the very fabric of corporate competitive strategies.

Today, those strategies are as diverse as the challenges facing the firms, challenges that are fostering some downright desperate situations:

- The threat of war in the Middle East has hammered Wall Street, where big investment houses have never fully recovered from the crash of three years ago.
- The economy's painfully slow slide to a near-zero growth state is sending consumers to the spending sidelines, putting many big retailers into a tailspin.
- The greatest swindle in history — the savings and loan scandal — has paired with a federal deficit of sinful proportions to prompt a proposal for the biggest-ever tax increase in the U.S., further shaking the economy.
- Global competition has driven the U.S. from leadership in virtually every industrial sector except defense-related products — and computers.

Yet through it all, some firms rise above an increasingly dicey situation, seeming to fire on all cylinders no matter what the conditions are.

The *Premier 100* firms continue to invest in information technology, with most companies reporting healthy increases in IS spending for mission-critical technology. As most of the IS managers in the *Premier 100* also said they are under closer scrutiny from senior management than ever before, clearly this group is doing a spectacular sales job to gain the financial support it needs.

At the same time, 70% of the group either has consolidated data centers or will do so shortly to contain costs.

A majority has moved to the hybrid centralized/decentralized IS structure that the futurists of five years ago envisioned. That keeps the IS groups closer to the action and flexible while at the same time maintaining systems security and compatibility.

Finally, virtually all the *Premier 100* companies continue to invest heavily in network solutions and, perhaps most importantly, in human capital through training programs.

So it is by no accident, stroke of luck or "help" from the government that the companies of this year's *Premier 100* are making such effective use of information technology. That is fortunate for them because, as our lead article concludes, "All the ups and downs of life at the top of IS evidenced by the *Computerworld Premier 100* show the battle scars of the 1990s. And to think it's only the beginning of the decade."



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Skilled and ready

Your recent In Depth look at the changing work force [CW, Sept. 17] was interesting, but you seem to have missed two important points. The words "degreed" and "skilled" are not synonymous. There are many skilled workers out there who are being overlooked because they have talent and experience but no piece of paper to make them acceptable to personnel departments.

A college education has always been expensive, and many people have not been able to afford it or have had other commitments such as a family or the military. This does not make them unworthy, stupid, unprofessional or second-class citizens. They deserve consideration.

In addition, while companies are forming partnerships with colleges and high schools, they are failing to provide training to the workers they already have. Then, when things get tight, these people are discarded because they no longer have current skills.

If companies are really concerned about the perceived shortage of skilled labor, they should address their own contributions to it.

D. L. Richards
Systems Programmer
Montclair, Calif.

Not blaming IBM

I commend you on your coverage at the 29th annual National Convention of the American Council of the Blind, "Blind IS managers defy career odds," [CW, July 9].

However, I'm concerned about a passage in "Inside

Lines," on page 126 that reads, "Computer users at the American Council of the Blind in Denver last week were angry that IBM's new graphical user interface strategy leaves them stranded."

While the quote that follows is accurate, that sentence is not. The American Council of the Blind does not blame IBM for the graphical user interface environment. While we are concerned about the importance of accessibility to the graphical environment, we did not express anger toward IBM or any other company in the computer industry.

We view the graphical environment as progress that is here to stay. We applaud IBM and other corporate efforts to help blind and visually impaired Americans find new ways of accessing the environment and thereby broadening and maintaining their employment horizons.

LeRoy F. Saunders
President
American Council of
the Blind
Washington, D.C.

OOPS!

Your publication of "The scoop on OOPS" [CW, Sept. 17] does a disservice to your readers.

While the article starts out by claiming that it will tell you what you need to know about object-oriented programming systems, the author's notes seem to have become mixed up with another article about object-oriented databases.

Object-oriented databases are an important component of OOPS, particularly within the management information systems world, but are by no means the most important.

The "big idea is simple," but

it is not that "repetitive programming code should be written only once." Instead, the big idea is that OOPS is about modeling the real world and reducing the so-called semantic gap between users and developers.

To say that OOPS "is a descendant of Unix" because C++ is an extension of C is an error of significant proportions. C is a fairly recent player on the object-oriented language scene and represents the retrofitting of a procedural language with object-oriented extensions.

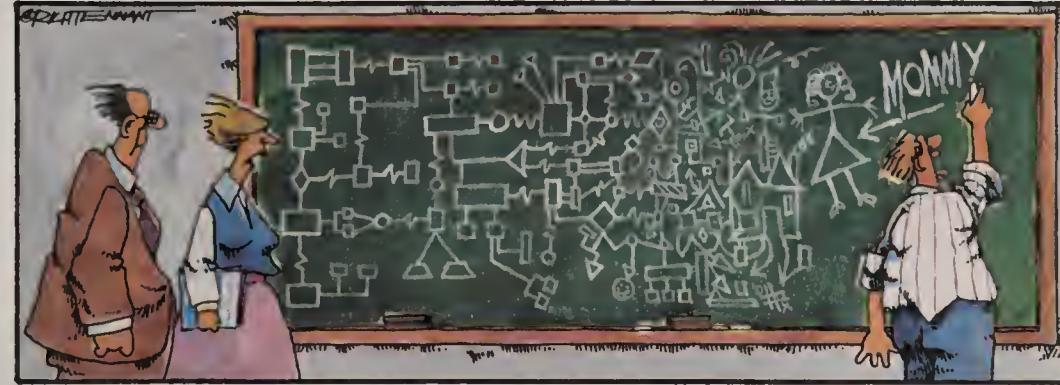
In the side box titled "Object-oriented guide," the author claims that "not much productivity increase will be seen in the first few years until a library of objects and object modules is built." This is contrary to our experience.

With modestly experienced programmers working in a ParcPlace Systems Smalltalk environment and employing the appropriate tools and disciplines, we have seen immediate and significant productivity improvements.

Reuse of existing designs and code will increase these improvements as we accumulate developed applications to reuse from.

Charles M. Durrett
Plant Automation Division
Electronic Data Systems
Troy, Mich.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor In Chief, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD. Please include phone number for verification.



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: Home Business New Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

(Please specify)

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 75. User: Other _____
- 95. Vendor: Other _____

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
- 32. Programmers, Software Developers
- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Others _____

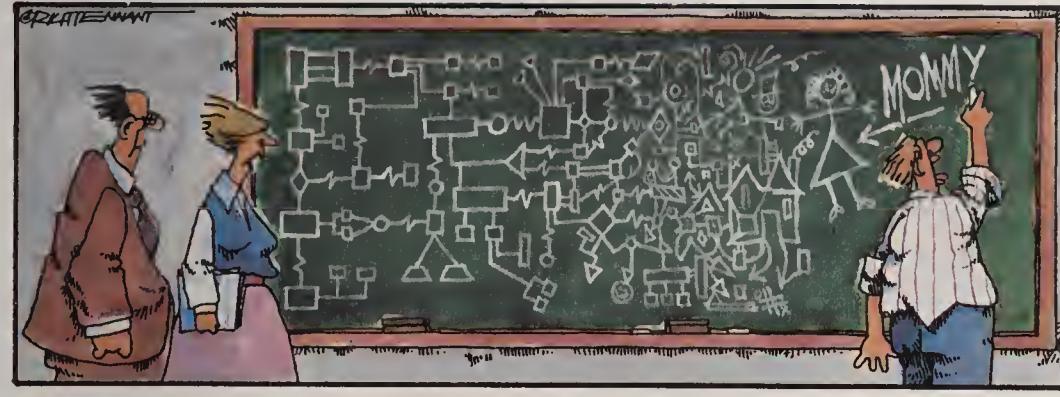
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Local Area Networks
- F. No Computer Involvement

E4041F-9



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: Home Business New Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

(Please specify)

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 75. User: Other _____
- 95. Vendor: Other _____

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
- 32. Programmers, Software Developers
- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Others _____

(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Local Area Networks
- F. No Computer Involvement

E4041F-9

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Can technology effectively replace human teachers?

GLENN RIFKIN

 When I went to school, the most elaborate piece of technology ever seen in the classroom was a movie projector. The teacher would flick off the lights, hit the projector switch and hope that the antiquated 16mm machine would whir and click its way through some boring film about Guatemala without breaking down.

No more. Technology has hit America's schools in a big way. We've all heard about the computer literacy of the next generation, but maybe we haven't realized just how widespread this thing has become.

There are an estimated 3.3 million computers in U.S. classrooms. Personal computers are now used for instruction in 98% of U.S. school districts, according to a survey by the Wirthlin Group in McLean, Va.

This is a fairly amazing statistic when you think that these computers were really not available to the public until 1982 — more amazing when you realize that user interfaces simple enough for a child to use are no more than five years old.

The critical question, however, is whether these technical marvels are simply shoring up an increasingly bleak picture in America's classrooms or are actually producing brighter, better educated students. This question rises beyond K-12 all the way to the college campus.

Definable benefits?

Is the computer nothing more than an elaborate teaching aid? What evidence do we have, now that a generation of students has been exposed to computers in school, that we are turning out better graduates?

If the '80s were any indication, the sad answer to that question is: not much. Scholastic Aptitude Test scores have steadily declined during the past decade, despite access to computers by precollege students.

Interest in critical disciplines such as math and science — areas in which computers should have the most impact — has also continued a dramatic decline. There simply seems to be no hard evidence that computer use has produced better students.

At Dartmouth College, for example, personal computers are required for incoming freshmen. Thus every student on campus has an Apple Macintosh in his dorm room. A Dartmouth professor noted that while students now turn in papers that are clean, readable and without spelling errors, the content of papers is of no higher quality than in precomputer days.

Perhaps it is unrealistic to expect that computers, in and of themselves, are capable of having such a dramatic impact. A computer, after all, is no more or less effective than the person operating it. It is a machine — a tool that, despite great advances in technology, cannot think. As anyone with a PC knows, the technology

can be friendly, but not all that friendly.

Teachers, for example, are forced to climb the learning curve along with their students, and many continue to be intimidated by technology. It is tough, if not impossible, to use a teaching tool with which you are uncomfortable.

Older students without a penchant for programming or exploring on their own the often complicated application software packages available will be at a loss to get real value from a computer in the classroom — or anywhere else, for that matter. Students, teachers and parents expecting miracles from the fact that computers are now in the schools are bound to be disappointed.



This is not to say that computers can't be effective in the classroom. In the Wirthlin study, 82% of the teachers surveyed said they believe that using computers increased their students' motivation for learning.

Early school-age children are benefiting from such programs as IBM's Write to Read program, in which 5-year-olds can use computers to write any word they can say. IBM launched Write to Read in 1984 and claims that students in the program are outscoring comparison groups in writing and reading.

IBM correctly points out that computers help provide the kind of one-on-one learning environment that a single teacher cannot offer in a classroom setting. Certainly, in substandard inner-city schools, these aids are invaluable.

Irreplaceable

In an era when the teaching profession has been shamefully devalued, computers may indeed be a salvation in providing remedial skills to young children. However, it is folly to believe that a PC can ever replace a dedicated, talented teacher in a classroom.

The biggest fear of this seemingly positive trend is that computers will become substitute teachers — better than the wide-eyed, confused subs we used as targets of paper airplanes and spitballs, but far worse than a real live professional.

Only a Luddite would openly scorn the use of PCs in the classroom; their potential as teaching tools, especially with advances in such technologies as artificial intelligence, is unlimited.

But the education crisis in America needs more than an infusion of technology. It needs a reprioritization of social values — values that have slipped shamefully and require more than bits and bytes to repair.

LEWIS PERELMAN



One of the most dangerous myths that is threatening the U.S. economy is the ritual incantation, "Technology will never replace the classroom teacher." The truth is, it already has. By paying lip service to this myth, the computer and telecommunications industries are squandering their most lucrative growth opportunity. Worse, they are undermining efforts to retool America's work force in a way that harms the nation's most disadvantaged people.

Information technology is at least as capable of displacing and transforming labor requirements in education as in any other business; the academic bureaucracy has simply not allowed it to do so in most schools. However, research and practical experience have demonstrated technology's potential in areas of the learning enterprise outside the control of the "educrats."

One firm recently showed me a new computer program it plans to market in 1991 that can teach students of any age to read English up to any level of proficiency — without the aid of a human teacher. Another firm is using laptops to deliver basic education in New York to 1,800 welfare mothers and their children — over the telephone. In the Oklahoma panhandle, public schools are cutting teacher positions and using the payroll savings to help pay for a fiber-optic network that allows students 100 miles apart to take the same teacher's class via two-way interactive video.

In higher education, National Technologic University is an electronic graduate school with no campus or full-time faculty that nevertheless provides continuing engineering education to more than 3,000 students all over the U.S.

These are not unique examples. Over two decades of research shows that computer-based instruction produces at least 30% more learning in 40% less time at 30% less cost, compared with traditional classroom teaching. A research survey published in a leading education journal found at least 125 technologies and methods that proved to more than double the productivity of teaching, yielding at least twice as much learning for each unit of labor time or other cost.

Computer vendors, unless they've been living on Mars, cannot claim ignorance of the classroom teacher's rapid obsolescence. Former IBMer Jack Bowsher published a book last year recounting the five-year effort he led to modernize IBM's \$2 billion-per-year employee education system by replacing most classroom courses with instruction delivered by computers and telecommunications.

Unisys' training director is planning to

Perelman is director of Project Learning 2001 at the Hudson Institute in Alexandria, Va.

convert at least two-thirds of the company's classroom instructional programs to such "telematic" methods. In general, employers are spending at least 300 times more on computer-based instruction than are public schools.

There are more than 45 million personal computers in use in the U.S. today, compared with virtually none a decade ago. This means perhaps 60 million people or more learned how to use PCs, and almost none of this crucial learning took place in schools. It was delivered by vendors, manuals, tutorial software, videos, hot lines, user groups, books, magazines, help systems, trial-and-error and lots of schmoozing. Many parents and teachers will testify that kids have often led adults in climbing up the PC learning curve.

Some \$370 billion will be spent on U.S. schools and colleges this year. About one-third of that amount — more than \$100 billion — will be wasted by the failure to employ the most productive off-the-shelf technology for teaching and learning. When other kinds of education are included, learning is about a \$400 billion to \$600 billion business in the U.S. — the biggest information industry and the most technologically backward sector of the economy.

This is the greatest business opportu-

COMPUTER-BASED instruction produces at least 30% more learning in 40% less time at 30% less cost, compared with traditional classroom teaching.

ity since Rockefeller struck oil. Yet most computer and telecommunications firms are bending over backward to blow it, mainly because of raw fear of the political conflict that must come with challenging an entrenched establishment. Ironically, the same firms are seeing their global competitiveness undercut by the festering ignorance of the U.S. work force. Talk about shooting yourself in the foot!

The U.S.' mostly government-owned, operated and subsidized schools and colleges are this country's collective farms. They are declining for the same economic reason the whole Soviet empire has collapsed: lack of market incentive for productivity and, hence, for technological innovation. Instead of brown-nosing educators and dumping equipment on schools, the computer industry should be supporting the political movement to restructure education by introducing choice and competition to public education; accounting for student learning, not just attendance; and shifting education budget priorities from labor to technology.

The computer industry's continued failure to support such political action will not only shortchange stockholders but also hurt the U.S.' most disadvantaged people. The well-off will get access to high-tech learning regardless of public policy — through the workplace, the home and other private sources. Only the poor and minorities will be stuck in the knowledge ghetto of the public school's 11th century technology.



9:45 P.M. Welcome. This is Guest Messaging. You received

one call before you checked in. Message one: "John, this is Ted. They

moved our meeting up to 8:30. I'm not sure where, yet. I'll call you in the

morning to let you know." **10:00 P.M.** "I'd like a wake-up call for

6:00 A.M. And can you put a Do Not Disturb on my phone? Thanks."

10:06 P.M. We're sorry, room service is now closed. You can place a

breakfast order by pressing 3. **3^{DEF}** "I'd like two eggs, over

easy, with bacon. Make sure the bacon's crispy. Toast,

lightly buttered. Freshly-squeezed orange

juice. And coffee, black. To room 235 at

6:15 A.M." **6:00 A.M.** Good morning.

This is

© 1990 Northern Telecom. Meridian 1 and Meridian are trademarks of Northern Telecom. M0030B

THIS GUEST'S STAY DEMANDS

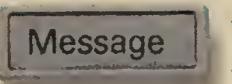
Meridian 1 Communication Systems

To handle all these various calls and features, Northern Telecom's Meridian 1 Communication Systems works with a hotel's Property Management System—the computer

Meridian 1 makes life easier by putting stand-alone features and PBX functions in one modular package.

application that manages all hotel guest transactions. And frankly, ordinary PBXs just aren't smart enough to do this.

That's because the Meridian 1, unlike your average PBX, puts features like voice mail, networked ACD, and interactive voice response in one modular package and

your wake-up call. You have one new voice message.  Message one:

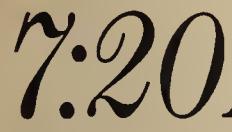
"John? Ted again. Don't forget to bring the revised contract to the meeting.

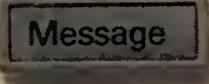
Still don't know what room we're in."  7:00 A.M. To record your

own personal greeting, press 7.  "I just went down for a quick

workout. I'll be back in a few minutes.

Leave your message at the sound of the beep."

 7:20 A.M. You received one new voice message.

 Message one: "John, we're in the Green Room.

See you there at 8:30. Oh, and that fax number you

need is 555-4473."  8:00 A.M. "Checking out? By the

way, Mr. Siebert, if you need to hear any of your existing voice

messages, you can access them for twenty-four hours. Just call us."

MORE THAN AN ORDINARY PBX.

taught them how to work with each other in a way no ordinary PBX ever could. Making it a very intelligent, very efficient communication system for your business. And we say that without reservation.

Call **1-800-328-8800** and compare the many applications Meridian 1 offers your business to what an ordinary

PBX can do. You'll find that it's more than a PBX.

NORTHERN TELECOM
TECHNOLOGY THE WORLD CALLS ON

IBM's most popular secret.

SQL/DS

ALTHOUGH SQL/DS IS installed on over 7,500 computers, some people think of it as IBM's "other DBMS" and as a junior partner to DB2.TM

In fact SQL/DS, like DB2, OS/2[®] Extended Edition Database Manager and OS/400[®] Database Manager, is a critical part of SAA[™] and an outstanding relational database management system in its own right. Introduced in 1981 for VSE and in 1983 for VM, SQL/DS was the first commercial relational DBMS for IBM mainframes. Over the years, it has matured through three major versions. Consequently, SQL/DS has the industrial-strength features and high performance that have led numerous businesses—including manufacturers, newspapers, ship-builders, hospitals and universities—to run their mission-critical applications with it. These customers have applications with large transaction volumes, or large databases having tables of over 70 million rows and hundreds of views, or thousands of users.

Let's take a look at what makes SQL/DS Version 3 the best DBMS for users of the VM and VSE operating systems.

Standards

In addition to the high performance and robust features that serious database applications require, SQL/DS has three features that are essential to implementing the most important information architecture of this decade—distributed computing. These features work together to provide an excellent environment

for implementing distributed applications.

The first feature is SQL/DS's adherence to international standards for SQL as expressed by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the International Standards Organization (ISO) and the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 127.1. FIPS has created a test suite so vendors can measure how close they come to the SQL specification. Version 3 Release 2 of SQL/DS easily passes this test. SQL/DS even provides a "FIPS flagger" program to help users identify SQL statements failing to comply with the FIPS standard.

The second important feature is SQL/DS's participation in SAA connectivity using Advanced Program to Program Communication (APPC). This communication standard simplifies building cooperative processing applications with SQL/DS. In particular, APPC makes it easy to use SQL/DS as a database server in client server applications. In this style of distributed computing, the DBMS provides intelligent access to the data for client applications running on remote computers. These remote computers can be other mainframes, but more and more they are PCs with a graphical user interface such as OS/2 Presentation Manager.TM

Not only do IBM's applications such as QMF use SQL/DS as a server, but third-party products are being used as front ends to SQL/DS to build applications. Independent software vendors are also attracted by the large installed base of SQL/DS users.

Distributed Data Bases

The third feature needed for effective distributed processing is support for distributed databases: the ability to access data at multiple sites, including locally, in a transparent fashion. One benefit of a distributed database is that local data can be retrieved without any network activity, thus reducing communications costs when compared with a centralized database at a single remote site.

Another potential advantage is that each database node can be appropriately sized to the amount of data, the complexity of user requirements and the number of users. As the system grows, added demand can be met more easily than with a centralized system, by making smaller changes to existing nodes or by adding new nodes to the network.

SQL/DS's "remote unit of work" capability delivers these benefits by allowing a collection of database operations (called a unit of work) to retrieve and update data at a remote site. Future releases of SQL/DS will add support for "distributed unit of work," which allows a single unit of work to access data at multiple sites simultaneously.

Connectivity

Because companies often rely on a variety of operating environments, IBM is committed to extending distributed database functionality. Currently, remote data can be shared among VM SQL/DS databases, and IBM has announced data sharing between VM SQL/DS and DB2 databases. VSE Guest Sharing, using VM TSAF, provides access to local or remote VM SQL/DS databases to VSE users and applications running under VM. IBM intends to add interoperability with AIX[®], OS/2 and OS/400 applications and databases as well.

SQL/DS delivers the three keys to implementing distributed processing—SQL standards, SAA connectivity and distributed databases. If you need to solve tough data management problems in a VM or VSE environment, SQL/DS is the obvious choice. Get in on the secret.



SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

COMMENTARY
Jerrold M. Grochow

Defining SAA terms



Recent articles about IBM's Systems Application Architecture have focused on the shortcomings of SAA rather than on what SAA compliance has to offer. So what does SAA compliance mean, and who is providing it? Will IBM tell you? If not, who will?

Let's start with a definition. Complying with SAA means the following:

- Using the languages and interfaces defined in the SAA Common Programming Interface.
- Developing user interfaces that follow the Common User Access (CUA) definition.
- Using architectural techniques to design your application program for cooperative processing.
- Using one or more of the included operating environments.
- Using communications mechanisms specified in SAA Common Communications Support.

SAA compliance, however, is not an all or nothing proposition. The answer to the question, "How much compliance is enough?" depends on who is asking the question. It also depends on who is listening to the answer. In fact, the entire

Continued on page 39

Continued on page 39

DEC's Ultrix strategy falls flat

Observers see failure to differentiate Ultrix from other Unix offerings

ANALYSIS

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

In an effort to gain acceptance by the commercial Unix market, Digital Equipment Corp. has been aggressively selling Ultrix, its Unix-based operating system, as an "open systems" product that can run on several different platforms.

However, analysts concurred that although DEC's Ultrix product has shown overall improvement, the 6-month-old strategy to gain more of a share of the commercial Unix market has

been unsuccessful for two reasons.

First, while Ultrix Version 4.0 now offers many of the same features other Unix platforms do, it has no outstanding features to differentiate the product. Second, it is ranked second to DEC's VMS operating system by the chairman and founder himself, Ken Olsen.

Unique streak

"The biggest problem DEC is faced with is the need to differentiate its Ultrix product from other Unix offerings," said Terry Shannon, an analyst at International Data Corp., based in Fra-

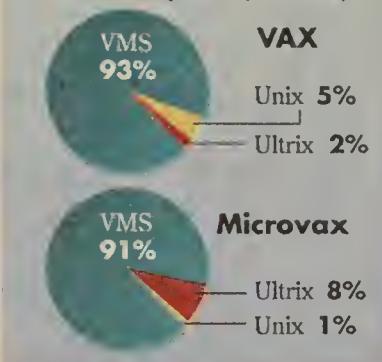
mingham, Mass.

DEC has attempted to convince users that Ultrix is a viable and competitive Unix product because it has more than 1,000 applications from independent software vendors and features that are accepted by the Open Software Foundation standards organization. Yet users are not listening very hard, according to analyst David Wu at S.G. Warburg & Co., an investment firm in New York.

"DEC has not been successful with its Ultrix product line, partly because when you have the founder of the company saying VMS is the best thing on the

VMS rules supreme
Only a small fraction of DEC sites list Unix or Ultrix as their primary operating system

Percent of systems (U.S. sites)



Source: Computer Intelligence

market, it's very hard to sell Ultrix — especially as an open system," Wu said.

Wayne Kernochan, an analyst in the Distributed Systems

Continued on page 36

Index, Ernst & Young join CASE bandwagon

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Those computer-aided software engineering (CASE) announcements just keep on coming.

Index Technology Corp. recently made its first move beyond the front-end design stage of CASE with the introduction of a re-engineering tool for Cobol systems.

Meanwhile, Ernst & Young is gearing up for its first move into the CASE market. It is scheduled to announce a consulting and methodology package called the Navigator Systems Series

this week.

Index's XL/Recover is designed to review Cobol applications and provide help in both cleaning them up and bringing their data into an application development environment. The goal is to align existing programs with new ones so they can operate under the same structures and guidelines. The tool scans programs and then loads data and design information into the repository of Excelerator, Index's front-end software design tool. It also produces analysis reports of the programs so a user can pinpoint trouble spots.

One early user of XL/Recover is using the tool on a project that will merge applications from two operations into one. The U.S. division of Bertelsmann, a German media company, is creating one set of applications for both its book club and record club operations, which had functioned separately. This calls for both writing new programs when necessary and saving whatever software possible.

"We can see what already exists and what can be reused," said Everett Penn, a senior consultant at the U.S. division of Bertelsmann. "It also helps us identify what we don't have."

Information engineering

The Ernst & Young offering actually contains no CASE tools. The company has put together a package based on the informa-

tion engineering methodology, which provides on-line guidelines, documentation and consulting services for software development. It is designed to support any product based on the information engineering methodology.

Ernst & Young has ties to Knowledgeware, Inc., which sells the Information Engineering Workbench. The Arthur Young portion of this accounting and consulting firm (the result of the merger of Arthur Young and Ernst & Whinney) provided start-up money for Knowledgeware, and Ernst & Young currently serves as a reseller of the Knowledgeware product overseas. But company officials insist that they will not promote Knowledgeware's product as the exclusive tool for the Navigator Systems series.

the totally automated office

The Next Generation in Office Automation

- Fully Customizable
- Decentralized Administration
- Full Connectivity
- Integrated PC Support
- Resource-efficient

Emc²/TAO IS A QUANTUM LEAP FORWARD IN ELECTRONIC MAIL AND OFFICE AUTOMATION.

Emc²/TAO is a dynamic system that gives Electronic Mail and Office Automation to everyone — from novice to expert. It can be tuned on an individual basis to suit the user's abilities and needs. Novices can start on day one with no training. Experts have everything they need. And, it has been designed as a platform to support an emerging set of capabilities as the evolution of office automation continues.

POWER THROUGH SIMPLICITY

Emc²/TAO provides hundreds of easy-to-use features for managing, organizing and distributing Electronic Mail and documents. Emc²/TAO includes electronic-mail, calendaring, document storage and retrieval, and a multitude of powerful bridges and gateways.

CALL NOW for more information. Toll-free: 800 237-4510. In Florida: 813-643-1500.

Emc²/TAO gives full control through decentralized administration. Authorization can be delegated by feature, by department or by logical class. And Emc²/TAO's user interface allows product features to be custom-tailored to suit the needs of each individual user or group of users, at the installation's discretion.

Emc²/TAO is simple, powerful, and allows unprecedented connectivity.

ALL ENVIRONMENTS

- MVS, MVS/XA
- VM/CMS
- VSE, SSX
- TSO, CICS, IMS, IDMS
- PCs (Personal Emc²)
- VAP (Special Emc² VTAM Application)
- FIVS (Fischer International Virtual System)



FISCHER
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

GATEWAYS

- PCs and LANs.
- SNADS.
- X.400.
- BITNET.
- DIA/LU 6.2 compatible devices and systems.
- Western Union services: (Telex, Facsimile, EasyLink, etc.)
- DISOSS.
- PROFS.
- DEC (VAX Mail, All-in-One).
- WANG (Wang Office).
- And more.



Emc²/TAO is the smart answer. Many of the largest corporations in the world have already selected Emc²

Judging By Other CASE Products, 80% Of Your Workload Doesn't Exist.

Most CASE products only scratch the surface of your development problems.

That's because they're designed exclusively for developing new systems. But when it comes to maintaining older systems—the biggest chunk of your workload—most CASE tools leave you out in the cold.

Fortunately, one company delivers a complete CASE solution: Index Technology Corporation. Our latest product offering, Excelerator[®] for Design Recovery, lets you bring your existing systems into the CASE environment.

This innovative product translates complex code into clear, easy-to-understand diagrams. It scans COBOL data and procedure divisions, IMS database definitions, plus IMS/MFS and CICS/BMS screen maps—and captures their underlying structures in a CASE repository.

With Design Recovery and the other powerful products in our Excelerator Series, you can do a lot more than just develop new systems.

You can also modify old systems to meet new user requirements, migrate existing systems to new target platforms, or even adapt old systems to support new business goals. All of which means you won't have to scuttle your current investments to keep pace with your changing needs.

For more about our complete CASE solution, call us today at 1-800-777-8858—before the biggest part of your workload takes you under. There's No Substitute For Experience.



Index Technology

Fault-tolerance out, DEC in at the Amex

ON SITE

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

At the American Stock Exchange, Inc., "buy low, sell high" is more than the age-old adage about how to play the market. The philosophy also applies to how information systems staffers are revamping the exchange's computer architecture.

The exchange is getting rid of its high-cost Stratus Computer, Inc. and Tandem Computers, Inc. systems and is bringing in relatively low-cost Digital Equipment Corp. machines instead.

"Why pay extra for fault tolerance?" said John Diesem, senior vice-president at the exchange. "Our sense is that fault tolerance provides you protec-

tion against the thing least likely to fail — the processing unit. The mean time between failures for mainframe hardware is extremely high, yet you're paying a premium for fault tolerance."

Diesem and his team handle all the systems on the exchange's trading floor. He is also working with the Securities Industry Automation Co. (SIAC) to develop and implement the new architecture. SIAC, which is owned by the American and New York stock exchanges, houses, maintains and programs the host comput-



Diesem updates Amex

ers used by both exchanges.

The overall goal, Diesem said, is to bring the exchange's architecture up to date to quickly respond to changing business needs. The exchange is, for example, exploring around-the-clock trading and recently received regulatory permission to offer new options for investors to bet on the direction of the Japanese stock market. The new computers will allow the exchange to handle these requests with much more flexibility, he said.

With the current systems, ap-

plications for routing orders, storing orders and reporting on completed orders are stored on a different host computer. The last computer in the chain is linked to the terminals and personal computers used by brokers on the exchange floor.

"Our current architecture is monolithic," Diesem said. "Each is very valuable and contains its own data. But if you lose any one because a communications line goes down ... the whole chain goes down — all the way to the floor."

Instead of having hosts with huge applications, smaller machines will pinch-hit for each other in case of failure. The new computers will house the same applications, but the software will be broken down into small, easier-to-maintain modules that

will run on specific machines.

That way, when the exchange adds a new product, only the application on a server, for example, may need to be rewritten. "The way things are now, we have to do major surgery on the big systems if we want to change anything," Diesem said.

At the top of the revamped architecture will be two DEC 6420s to house the Open Order File, which is a record of all the orders to buy or sell stock. Mirrored data sets will run the VMS operating system. Next will be multiple Decservers, also running VMS, to house specific applications. The final level will consist of terminals and Unix-based workstations on the trading floor. The computers will be connected via Ethernet.

Diesem said he could not specify when the swapping out would be complete. However, he said, "A lot of this will start to come together in '91."

Is there room for minis in client/server world?

ANALYSIS

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

The client/server competition is heating up again, pitting midrange computer vendors against workstation companies and workstation companies against personal computer manufacturers. But exactly how or where does the traditional minicomputer fit into the world of the client/server computing environment?

Current data indicates that minicomputers are holding their ground, particularly in larger information systems shops. The Business Research Group (BRG) in Newton, Mass., recently surveyed 750 Fortune 1,000 companies and found that midrange computers are perceived as viable servers among that resource-rich community.

"The midrange market will definitely provide a place where

companies can develop major client/server applications on that platform," said William Bluestein, an analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

According to Kevin O'Neill, vice-president of research at BRG, many of the sites surveyed indicated that a client/server strategy is simply one component of the larger issue of network integration.

"These companies want to retain the value of the systems they already have, and this results in better utilization of all types of computers," he noted.

The study also indicated that two-thirds of the sites were either using client/server functions or planning to implement them within the next 18 months.

Pete Johnson, manager of Texaco, Inc.'s Scientific Systems Management Unit in Houston, said the lines become "blurry" when defining the differences between high-end work-

stations and midrange computers. Texaco relies on a Cray Research, Inc. X-MP 2/16 to process compute-intensive data and uses a mix of Sun Microsystems, Inc. servers, IBM RISC System/6000s and Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax 3100s to process smaller data sets in an interactive environment. The company also services a sizeable PC community.

One thing that is very clear is that every midrange vendor — including IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard Co., Sun, Data General Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc., Prime Computer, Inc. and Groupe Bull — has repositioned its product line to function in a client/server environment.

Adding value

Ultimately, their success will be determined by how and where they can add value, said Jim Hammons, an analyst at The Sierra Group, Inc. in Tempe, Ariz.

"They can't just relabel these systems, and the added value doesn't necessarily have to be in hardware. It can be in software and applications," Hammons said. He cites the Decstation 4000's extra I/O performance

and HP's implementation of the New Wave environment on HP 3000 servers as examples of value-added systems.

While Bob Craig, IS manager at Genarra Sportswear, Inc. in Seattle, is not currently taking advantage of HP's New Wave technology, the company is using an HP 3000 Series 950 in a server capacity. The 950 communicates with two Novell, Inc. local-area networks, the company's distribution center and a facility in Hong Kong. When the computer was purchased in 1989, the intent was not to use it as a server. "It was just an evolutionary type of thing that brought us to that point," Craig said.

Many large-scale users plan to reconfigure their minis as servers as the necessary software becomes available or as individual corporate needs change. According to BRG, 29% of those sites currently implementing a client/server strategy are using mainframes, while 30% are using minis.

Jack Crawford, vice-president of information management at Hartford Insurance Group, a longtime Wang shop, said he is

waiting for Wang to take Pace, its relational database management system, into a cooperative environment in a client/server-based architecture.

"It's a software-driven decision," Crawford said. Gerry Paul, vice-president of systems and communications at Wang, confirmed that the Pace version is being developed, but he would not specify a delivery date.

According to Bluestein, as the Unix operating system gains momentum, it better positions itself in the server world. "That's one of the reasons we feel companies like Sun will compete quite successfully as client/server providers," Bluestein said. "DEC will be there too, depending on how long it will take them to deliver an Ultrix-based server."

"The real issue for us is the software, not the hardware," Johnson said. "The three words around here are Unix, networking and X Windows." Johnson's staff is busy writing code in Unix to "X Window into" the PC environment, and he hypothesizes that someday the company will have a file server, database server and a local server all within the same network.

On a steep learning curve with DB2? Or have you resorted to a 3GL to get the functionality needed with DB2?

Then discover why the Gartner Group reports, "For new users, preliminary user input indicates that NOMAD/DB2 may provide the most 'friendly,' tightly coupled and integrated 4GL in relation to DB2."

Relational since 1975, NOMAD has consistently led DB2, providing full referential integrity, additional security and a host of features that extend the functionality of DB2.

NOMAD's integrated procedural and non-procedural language and interactive windowing environment boost application development productivity while simplifying data access.

Unlimited outer-join support, application generation tools, an integrated DSS, and a report writer that handles virtually any requirement let you tackle critical applications with ease.

Add NOMAD's cooperative processing options and support for static SQL for DB2 and you have a performance powerhouse under your control.

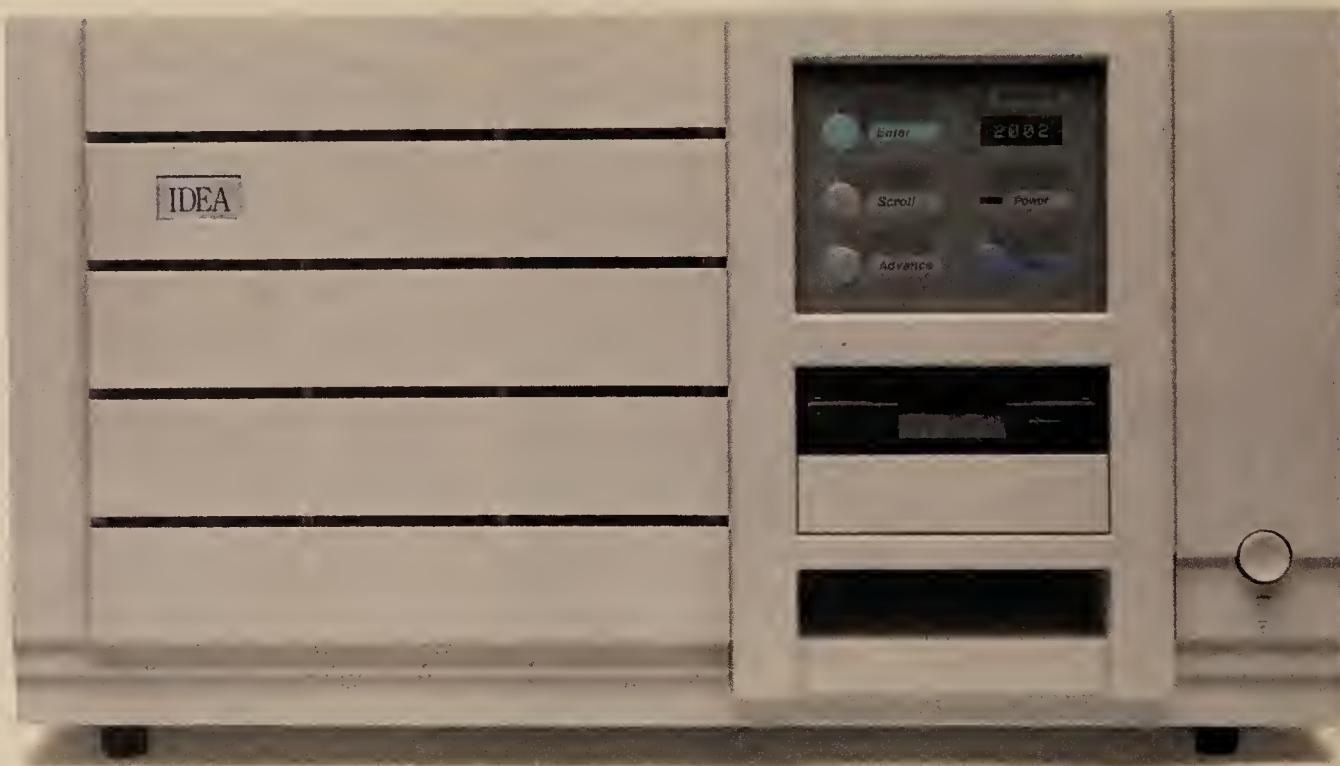
NOMAD power. Maximize your DB2 investment TODAY.

Call 1-800-441-MUST.

NOMAD POWER

MUST SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Here are 43 reasons why the new controller



They all add up to one very important reason. The new IDEA Concert lets you integrate more hosts upstream and more devices downstream than any other controller on the market. IBM mainframes, IBM midrange systems, DEC VAXs, asynchronous hosts, coax, twinax and ASCII devices, you name it. All work in concert, so you can maximize your investments and increase productivity. The IDEA Concert Controller. And now, we'll let the numbers speak for themselves.

1. Talks to IBM 370 class mainframes
2. Talks to IBM AS/400 midrange systems
3. Talks to IBM System 3X midrange systems
4. Talks to DEC VAX systems
5. Talks to other asynchronous hosts
6. Talks to Unix hosts
7. Talks to multiple hosts (up to 4)
8. Talks to a combination of different host types
9. Talks to up to 56 coax devices
10. Talks to up to 42 twinax devices
11. Talks to up to 80 LAN devices
12. Talks to IBM 3270-type displays
13. Talks to IBM 5250-type displays
14. Talks to IBM InfoWindow displays

Find out more about the world's most talked-about controller.

| Host System(s) Installed: | Quantity |
|--|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> IBM 370 class mainframe | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IBM AS/400 | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IBM System 3X | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEC VAX | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Asynch Host | _____ |

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone _____

CW



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6162 PHOENIX, AZ

Postage will be paid by addressee

IDEA Courier

Attn: Product Marketing/MS A16

P.O. Box 29039

Phoenix, AZ 85038-9039



everyone's talking about from IDEA Courier.

- 15. Talks to IDEA 9000 series terminals and printers
- 16. Talks to IDEA 12000 series terminals
- 17. Talks to IDEA 177, 197 and 277 series terminals
- 18. Talks to DEC VTXXX terminals
- 19. Talks to DECServer 200/550
- 20. Talks to IBM 3270-type printers
- 21. Talks to IBM 5250-type printers
- 22. Talks to IDEA 13000 series printers
- 23. Talks to IDEA 244 series printers
- 24. Talks to host-addressable PC printers
- 25. Talks to local devices
- 26. Talks to remote devices
- 27. Talks to a PC emulating a twinax terminal
- 28. Talks to a PC emulating a coax terminal
- 29. Talks to a PC emulating an ASCII terminal
- 30. Talks to Token Ring networks
- 31. Talks to DEC LAT networks
- 32. Talks to X.25 networks
- 33. Talks to IBM's AS/400 PC Support application
- 34. Talks to synchronous modems
- 35. Talks to SNA/SDLC environments
- 36. Talks to SAA compatible devices
- 37. Talks to IBM NetView
- 38. Talks to host as multiple logical units
- 39. Talks to IDEA Advanced Function Terminals
- 40. Talks to coax multiplexers
- 41. Talks to asynchronous multiplexers
- 42. Talks to concurrent gateway and downstream physical units
- 43. Talks to entire system through remote diagnostic capabilities
- 44. Talk to IDEA. 1-800-528-1400

IDEA

The intelligence to communicate better.

Going on-line helps Connecticut manage environmental concerns

ON SITE

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

HARTFORD, Conn. — Data center employees and engineers at Connecticut's Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) are busy these days creating and maintaining an on-line Environmental Information System for use by the department's Bureau of Air Management.

Air quality control within the unit is a

round-the-clock job. The unit is responsible for 30 remote sites that continually monitor the level of air pollutants. It also serves in a watchdog capacity for several in-state facilities by constantly evaluating factory emissions and the quality of air.

"These sites will eventually have systems that will automatically dial into our computer if there is a problem," said Richard J. Soj, senior technical systems analyst at the DEP. "We are working on a system that will allow our computer to interrogate their CPUs for data, if indeed

that becomes necessary."

Depending on the reported results, such as if a pollutant reaches an alarming level, "they will send a computerized file here telling us that this is the problem, here is the level, and we determine then what, if any, action should be taken," Soj said.

The department currently has three bureaus dedicated to monitoring air, water and waste pollutants, and all three rely on Data General Corp. MV systems to process information and applications. The DEP is also responsible for issuing permits and maintaining historical data on facilities and incidents that fall under its jurisdiction.

The new Environmental Information



System consists of a set of integrated software components designed to run on the Air Compliance Unit's DG MV/10000 and MV/15000 and MV/20000 minicomputer systems. The computers are linked together via DG's Xodiac networking system, and all are running DG's AOS/VS operating system. The system project is being developed in-house.

Describing the application as an evolutionary, ongoing development effort, Soj and his staff have divided the software into three major components: administrative, comprising newly established registration and permit fee programs and a purchase request/budget operations system; air quality, which includes data acquisition and air quality data handling subsystems; and the technical component, with 13 subsystems, including programs for complaint tracking, inspection tracking and the continuous emissions monitoring subsystem. There are also subsystems for toxic air pollutant retrieval and enforcement control.

The Environmental Information System was written using a suite of programs and applications from SAS Institute, Inc., a Cary, N.C.-based software corporation. Known for its statistical programs, the SAS product line has expanded to include sophisticated graphics, data handling and data management systems.



The SOLUTIONStation

Enter A World Of Integrated Applications
On A Full-Function, Full-Color, Entry-Level Workstation.

Available now: the Series 2000. An entry-level RISC workstation with high-resolution, 19-inch full color graphics. Easy-to-learn, icon-based user interface. Multivendor connectivity. Main memory of 16MB (expandable to 64MB). And a 200MB internal disk. An open UNIX platform that conforms to all industry standards. Ideal for meeting your needs in creating and managing technical information.

Available now: integrated Intergraph applications. We go beyond where our competitors stop — with industry-leading integration across the broadest portfolio of technical appli-

cations. Add to this, support for a full range of industry-standard third-party software. Providing over 900 technical applications available for immediate delivery.

Available now: worldwide solutions. As the #1 supplier of CAD/CAM/CAE in North America, Intergraph is a *Fortune 500* corporation supplying solutions worldwide for more than two decades. The Series 2000 is

being manufactured in the U.S. and Europe now for immediate availability. For more information and a demonstration, call 800-826-3515.



INTERGRAPH
Everywhere you look.

Intergraph is a registered trademark and Everywhere You Look is a trademark of Intergraph Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1990 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, Alabama 35894-0001 DIAU403

The Bureau of Air Management is implementing several of these systems to construct the environmental software. A unique feature of the product, Soj said, is its ability to merge all files and subsystems.

"The SAS program allows us, in five or six statements, to merge data sets and produce a report," he said, adding that the ability to produce timely reports is a requisite for any government agency. "All systems have been assigned a unique identifier such as client, sequence, town, and premise number, which allows bureau engineers to create any number of data files containing specifically requested information from any combination of subsystems." All data storage, management and analysis is done by the SAS system, Soj said.

Most of the 128 staff members are engineers and technicians, the people responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining the software project. The system will be expanded as needs dictate, Soj said, and the department is currently writing an interrogation and polling software program to be used in continuous emissions monitoring.

The DEP is also investigating the possibility of arming inspectors with laptops for on-line data entry and on-site testing. Soj said the department has a DG Avion workstation that "we are planning to use for GIS applications."

How Long
Will You Have
To Wait For
VSE/ESA
Software
Solutions?

Sybase lessens mainframe load

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

EMERYVILLE, Calif. — Users of Sybase, Inc.'s new IBM mainframe connectivity products said they are using the software to gain real-time updates from IBM hosts rather than batch updates, which typically occur overnight.

The latest generation of Sybase mainframe products provides connections through IBM's LU6.2 protocol to IBM's CICS teleprocessing monitor. The result can truly be called cooperative processing — a system in which the personal computer local-area network takes some of

the heavy number crunching away from the IBM mainframe, beta-test site users said.

"IBM's VSAM is an efficient file structure," noted Dave Alessandro, a project manager at Textron Financial Corp. in Providence, R.I. "But you're losing [mainframe] cycles accessing the VSAM files. Now we're bringing the host data down to the LAN and moving toward eliminating duplication of functions." Sybase's products are slated to ship to new customers by year's end.

Textron developers are working on a pilot project that would take data from IBM's VSAM and DB2, residing on Tex-

tron's IBM 3090 mainframe in Irvine, Calif., and place it on a PC LAN running under Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager. Textron is using Sybase's Open Server for CICS to access MVS applications and the Sybase Open Gateway to provide SQL access to DB2 data. An IBM RT running AIX acts as the gateway on the PC LAN. However, the workstations are IBM Personal System/2s or clones running OS/2.

Taking time out

True distributed processing will not follow immediately, Alessandro said. "We don't want to jump into a truly distributed application until we can get a feel for this technology."

The beta-test site users said Sybase had solved both connectivity and commu-

nations problems with its IBM-compatible software. "You can have an application that thinks it's talking to the Sybase Open Server, and the Sybase software will take on the job of turning a Sybase task into a DB2 task," said Jim Stoddard, senior vice-president for strategic systems at Fidelity Investments in Boston.

Fidelity plans to continue to do much of its high-speed transaction processing on the IBM host, while presenting the results to users on desktop machines. "Most other DBMS products want you to move all of your data into their database," Stoddard said. "Sybase is saying that you can move part of your application into Sybase, then go through the [Sybase] Open Server so that you won't have to change your older, host-based applications."

Ultrix

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

Division at Boston-based The Yankee Group, agreed. "Ultrix has, in some ways, always been a product that was looked at as secondary to [DEC's] VMS operating system," Kernochan said.

While DEC's Ultrix marketing director, Joe Menard, acknowledged that VMS is the dominant system DEC ships today, he said, "We're seeing a lot of VMS customers moving to Ultrix since we started shipping last April."

However, Kernochan said that Ultrix's growth remains stunted because it is being pulled in too many directions.

In addition to DEC's internal forces pulling Ultrix toward its proprietary platform, it is also being pulled toward becoming an OSF standard, because of its Motif user interface, and toward Unix International, because of the organization's security requirements and popular kernel.

However, because of an industry dispute between Unix International and the OSF, each organization uses a different user interface.

Tying them together

"We can't be bothered with multiple user interfaces . . . and that has been a sore spot for the people around here, because ideally, we'd like to run all of our applications under one common user interface, and right now we can't," said Ultrix user Jim D'Aquino at the Union Bank of Switzerland Securities, Inc.

D'Aquino, who is upgrading to Ultrix Version 4.0, said that the bank's most popular spreadsheet, Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, doesn't run on Ultrix.

"We've raised hell about that to DEC, but it's sort of fallen on deaf ears," D'Aquino said, adding that 1-2-3 does, however, run under the VMS platform, and DEC said it will not be marketing an Ultrix version for another six to 12 months.

Despite the ongoing standards issue, Wu said DEC is being held back from becoming a serious player in the Unix world for other reasons as well. "I don't think DEC's salespeople really understand Unix . . . their sales staff isn't that good, and their marketing strategy isn't good either," Wu said.

Menard disagreed, claiming that DEC spent "a considerable amount of time and money in training the sales staff."

"If you look a few years back, we basically sold Unix to those who wanted it, but we didn't go out of our way. Now we are going after the Unix market aggressively," Menard said.



Kick The Tires And Drive It Around The Block.

Test drive the new PRO Developer™ CASE product from Holland Systems Corporation and see how much value can be packed into an analysis and design tool at an unbelievably low price!

Micro-based PRO Developer™ software comes with detailed methodology that enables professional systems and data analysts to move from analysis and design through development in a fully integrated manner.

Easy-to-use right from the box, or take advantage of the full range of education and training courses from Holland Systems Education Center.

Best of all, you don't have to take a financial risk to experience the advantages of PRO Developer™.

Call Chris McCarthy at 313/995-9595 for your no risk "Test Drive" or to request more information on PRO Developer™. Exciting professional CASE

products from Holland Systems Corporation also include PRO Planner™ for strategic planning and PRO Manager™ for project planning and control.

* As an Added Bonus, the first 300 "drivers" will receive absolutely Free a copy of Logic Gem™—the decision logic table software from Sterling Castle.

 **Holland Systems**
CORPORATION

CASE products for systems professionals since 1981.

Holland Systems Corporation, 305 East Eisenhower Parkway, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108.
Telephone 313/995-9595 FAX: 313/995-9163

PRO Planner™, PRO Developer™, and PRO Manager™ are trademarks of the Holland Systems Corporation. Logic Gem™ is a trademark of Sterling Castle Corporation.

© 1990 Holland Systems Corporation

Now, That Didn't Take Long Did It.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**

News

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

711 Stewart Avenue Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Telephone (516) 227-3300 Telex 981393 FAX (516) 227-3937

Contact: Chris Maynard
Corporate Communications
(516) 227-3300, Ext. 7129

ALL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES VSE SOFTWARE SUPPORTS IBM VSE/ESA

Garden City, New York -- September 5, 1990 -- COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC. announced today complete support for IBM's recently announced VSE/ESA Operating System concurrent with its general availability. Computer Associates, the acknowledged experts in VSE technology, has been committed to the VSE operating system since the company was founded in 1976. With over 20,000 VSE software product licenses worldwide, Computer Associates is the leading independent vendor of VSE software today. A list of the products supporting VSE/ESA follows:

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

CA-DYNAM/D
CA-DYNAM/FI
CA-DYNAM/T
CA-ASM/ARCHIVE
CA-SORT
CA-CICSSORT
CA-SPACE/MANAGER
CA-TAPE/MANAGER
CA-ACF2
CA-TOPSECRET
CA-JARS
CA-JARS/CICS
CA-JARS/IDMS
CA-ACTIVATOR II
CA-CONVERTOR
CA-NETMAN
CA-RAPS
CA-DRIVER
CA-SCHEDULER
CA-SYSTEM SCHEDULER
CA-EARL
CA-EZTEST/CICS
CA-VOLLIE
CA-FLEXISCREEN
CA-LOOK
CA-OPTIMIZER
CA-PROMACS

(more)

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

CA-DATACOM/DB
CA-DATACOM/TOTAL
Transparency
CA-DATACOM/VSAM
Transparency
CA-DATACOM/DL1
Transparency
CA-DATADICTONARY
CA-DATAQUERY
CA-DB: STAR
CA-IDMS/DB
CA-IDMS/DC
CA-IDMS DDS
CA-IDMS DEVELOPER
CA-IDMS DBA
CA-ESCAPE
CA-EMAIL
CA-ETC
CA-ADS
CA-ADS/GENERATOR
CA-CULPRIT
CA-DATAMACS/II
CA-ICMS
CA-IDEAL
CA-LIBRARIAN
CA-MetaCOBOL+
CA-OLQ

(more)

BUSINESS APPLICATION SOFTWARE

Manufacturing:
CA-CAS: BOM
CA-CAS: CCC
CA-CAS: COE
CA-CAS: INV
CA-CAS: MPS
CA-CAS: AP
CA-CAS: AR
CA-CAS: FA
CA-CAS: GL
Human Resources:
CA-HRS: Payroll
CA-HRS: Personnel
CA-HRS: Position Tracking
CA-HRS: Applicant Tracking
Banking:
CA-INFOPOINT: Combined
Interest Reporting
CA-INFOPOINT: Deposits
CA-INFOPOINT: Integrated
Commercial Loans
CA-INFOPOINT: Cashtran
Masterpiece Financial:
CA-ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
CA-ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
CA-GENERAL LEDGER/FRS
CA-FIXED ASSETS
(more)

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design

Lincoln finds systems success designing for 70% of its users

ON SITE

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

FORT WAYNE, Ind. — At Lincoln National Corp., the nation's seventh-largest insurance holding company, 11 years of automating its offices have turned the information systems staff into proponents of the 70% solution.

Lincoln has seen its Office Productivity Network (OPN) — installed in 1979 and expanded throughout the years — grow to support more than 6,000 users, far outstripping its original expectations of 500 to 1,000. Even the custodial department is hooked into OPN, which now has its own network of 10 of Lincoln's 20 Prime Computer, Inc. systems, including 6450 and 6650 minicomputers.

The company has come to be used as a test lab of sorts for Lincoln National Information Services, Inc. (LNIS), a Lincoln subsidiary created in 1983, both because there was not much competition at the time, and because selling the system helps cover development costs.

For example, Lincoln will serve as a test ground for LNIS' latest upgrade, a major revision of OPN that emulates a graphical user interface on the dumb terminal system, providing windowing and pull-down menus. LNIS expects to have this fully implemented within the company by sometime in 1991.

Secrets of success

Lincoln has learned how to make a system user-friendly by setting its sights on a 70% success standard. "We found that only about 15% of the knowledge workers in the office would ever really master any of the products," such as spreadsheets or desktop publishing packages, said James Tunis, who helped start OPN and has run LNIS since the subsidiary was created in 1983. "At the other end, there's another 15% that we call the Luddites, who are just never going to touch anything."

That leaves about 70% of the people, who are what Tunis calls "technology indifferent." These people, Tunis said, will use technology when "it'll do the job for them; they don't have to read a manual or go to a class; and when they need it 10 minutes from now, they can get it."

Tunis said most software ignores the needs of these users, who are the bulk of the corporation: "It has to be PHD [Push Here, Dummy] or something that really gets them going easily without having to dig through a manual."

For instance, Lincoln has created a desktop publishing package it has called OPN:Style. The package automatically prepares text in a variety of formats. Tunis said it has eliminated the "ransom note" school of design — the use of too many fonts and type sizes in one document — and cut the costs of hardware, desktop publishing software and training.

The initial incentives for creating the OPN came from Chief Executive Officer Ian Rolland's desire to reduce paper flow and advance end-user computing. Rolland's continued support and use — he even has a terminal at home — and that of other top executives has helped the sys-

tem succeed. Primarily, though, users drive the success of OPN.

Executives credit the system with making a qualitative change in the way the company does business. For instance, since the law department installed OPN, it has been able to handle 30% more cases with 8% (two employees) fewer staff. Internal surveys showed that workers with OPN rate themselves from 12% to more than 20% more efficient than without it.

Electronic mail is the main selling point

for OPN within Lincoln, but users generally find its document management abilities attractive as well. The system, for instance, will automatically arrange meetings. It also keeps records of where E-mail goes, so users can tell whether requests have been passed on to other employees, which can help prevent bottlenecks.

Lincoln wants to make the system broader. Among current projects are creating modules that will do purchase orders electronically as well as bringing optical character recognition and imaging technol-

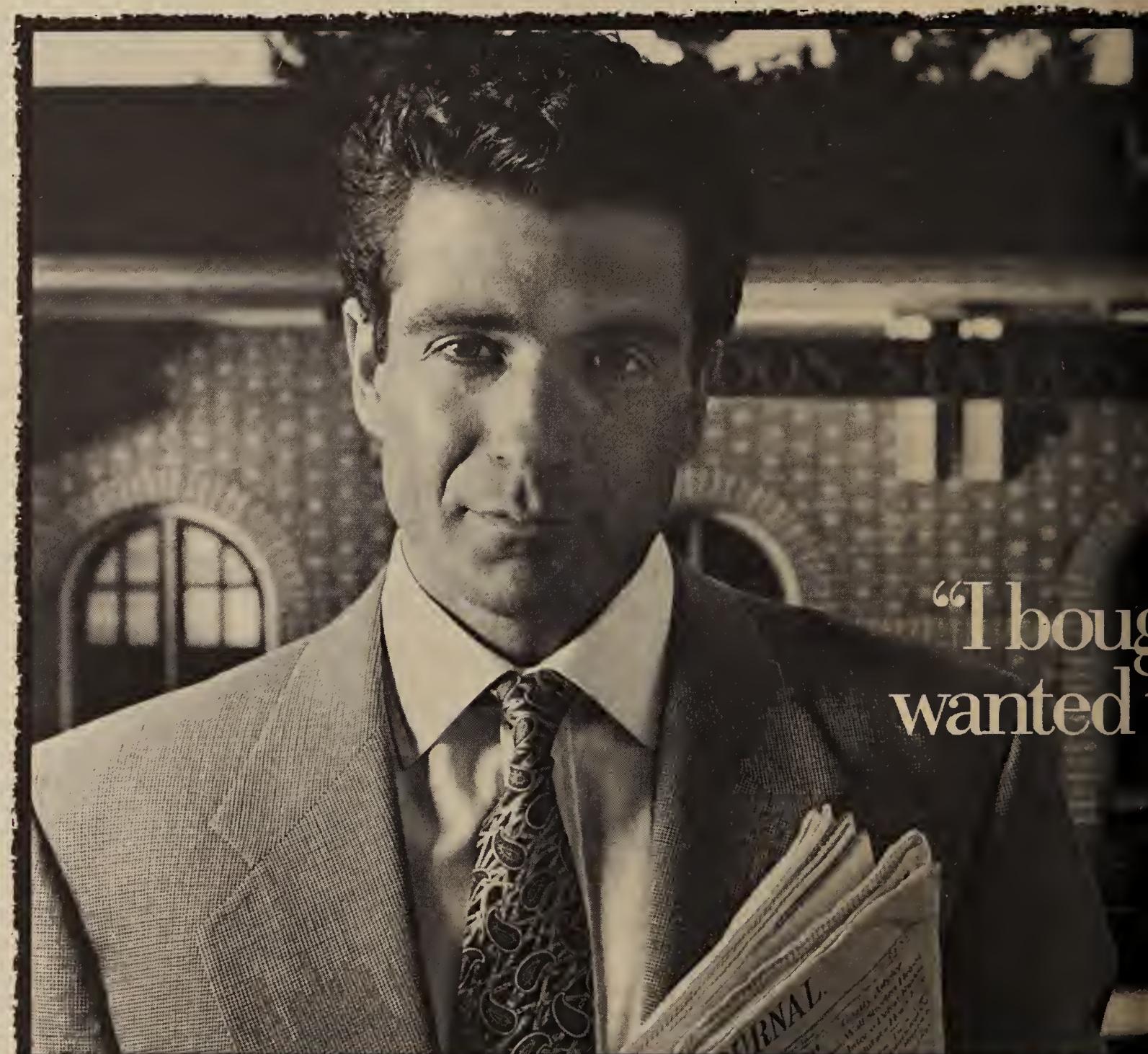
ogies into OPN.

LNIS recently implemented an IBM RISC System/6000 version of the system for a customer but has no plans to move off of the Primes internally — at least not until the Unix world "grows up" with more powerful machines, Tunis said. He said he does favor Unix over OS/2 for a multiuser, multitasking environment.

Tunis said that using the proprietary Prime system with terminals is inexpensive and much easier to connect to than a client/server environment.



Tunis wants 70% success



"I bought
wanted

The IBM AS/400 advantage:

Buying a computer system for your whole company isn't something you want to do twice. If nothing else, that could mean you did it wrong the first time. Which would be painful.

So remember this: in a major survey of midrange system owners*, the ones who'd bought IBM AS/400s said they were the happiest. And by a wide margin. Here are four reasons why:

1. **Applications.** The AS/400™ runs thou-

sands of proven applications, designed to help all kinds of businesses solve their kinds of problems. And we keep track of AS/400 software at IBM's National Solution Center, along with customer references. So it's easy to find your kind of software, plus someone else who's already using it.

2. **Growth.** The AS/400 is designed for expansion, which means you never have to buy more system than you need right then. As you grow, it can grow with you—from a few users to hundreds. And if you already have PCs, they won't

*Source: Sierra 5000 DataBase. © 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM, Application System/400, AS/400, and 400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Grochow

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

issue of compliance may need to be treated on several different levels, from concepts down to specific rules and standards.

Software vendors play a very important role in implementing IBM's SAA strategy. Forward-thinking software vendors are already moving toward common user interfaces across multiple applications and common software across multiple platforms. The support and compliance of vendors has added legitimacy to IBM's strategic direction and to pursuing improved productivity and quality via better software architecture."

It is important to remember the following:

- Vendors will all claim SAA compliance — some long before they actually have it.
- There will be fairly wide variations in how different vendors interpret "complying with CUA."
- Cooperative processing will begin with workstation front ends to previously existing mainframe applications; distributed databases will be in second or third releases.
- Non-SAA languages will be phased out slowly since few, if any, vendors will rewrite older software until they really must.

How can you tell if software is SAA-compliant? IBM publishes a "Guide for Evaluating Applications" to help you in

verifying SAA compliance. This manual supplies a checklist of the major components of SAA. Anyone developing software can check off those features of the SAA definition that are used in their applications.

Like most checklists, this provides only a superficial view of how the application is implemented. It does not show what non-SAA software or standards are also used, nor does it indicate how much of an application uses the standard. If one set of queries uses SQL, but the rest of the application is written in assembler, does that make it SAA-compliant (i.e., allow you to check the box)?

IBM is leaving it up to software vendors and developers to determine if and how specific software conforms to SAA.

This puts a significant burden on software developers and users to understand the issues underlying compliance and insist on it when it is important.

IBM is also publishing a catalog of current and announced products that comply with SAA. The first edition of this catalog will include applications that support SAA as to application structure, environment and CUA.

Future versions of the catalog are likely to require adherence to CPI and CCS components of SAA as well.

Listing in the SAA catalog permits a vendor to specify "registered in IBM's SAA catalog" in advertising and on the products themselves. However, only the vendor makes the judgment as to whether a product follows SAA guidelines in a particular area. IBM reviews requests for catalog listings but not the actual software and presumably catches only blatant misrepresentations.

If IBM takes a generally passive role in enforcing SAA compliance, does this mean that SAA will devolve into chaos? Probably not.

What SAA is really about is productivity and quality. It is less an issue of strict compliance with rules and standards for their own sake than an issue of what we can expect as a result of complying with them.

Underlying the whole SAA approach is a belief that productivity of developers and users will improve when we use standard approaches to implementing systems and delivering their functions. There is also the belief that the quality of our work, measured in every way from number of errors to customer satisfaction, will improve from the use of these same standards. As SAA demonstrates its ability to create these improvements, the marketplace will police the level of SAA conformance.

We are all in this together — IBM, other hardware manufacturers, independent software vendors and computer user organizations — so the more we can agree on a set of standards that all can use, the more we will all come out winners.

Grochow is vice-president of the Corporate Technology Group at American Management Systems, Inc. in Arlington, Va.

NEW DEALS

TRW to supply Amoco imaging

Amoco Oil Co. has chosen TRW Financial Systems, Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., to supply Amoco's customer service center with an advanced document image processing system. The Customer Service Image System, which will process customer correspondence and provide on-line access to statements, is the second phase of a project begun in 1989.

Digital Equipment Corp. will install a \$2.7 million campuswide information network at Oakland University in suburban Detroit. Two DEC VAX 6000s will be used for academic computing; a reduced instruction set computing-based Decsystem 5810 is earmarked for research studies; and 70 DEC workstations and personal computers will be installed in the PC laboratory and campus library.

tan AS/400 because I never buy another computer again."



The IBM AS/400 Model B35



To learn more about the IBM AS/400, call an IBM marketing rep. Or, call us toll-free and we'll send you the 44-page IBM AS/400 Solutions Catalog.

1 800 365-4 IBM

just work with the AS/400, they'll work better.

3. **Support.** When you get an AS/400, you not only get IBM service, it comes built right in. An AS/400 can diagnose its own problems and, if you like, be connected with an IBM service center to call for help automatically.

4. **Investment protection.** The AS/400 is a system you can build on. Investments you make now—in software, peripherals and training—will be secure. Which means today's decision will be one you can stick with, for many tomorrows.

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Applications packages

DK Systems, Inc. has announced a Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS-based on-line user support and call tracking system.

DK Help Desk is a Wang Laboratories, Inc. PACE application that can be used as a stand-alone unit or with DK Inventory Manager, a hardware- and software-equipped tracking system. The product allows multiple-response entries to be made against particular Help Desk calls.

The product is priced at \$5,000 for a stand-alone version and \$2,500 when purchased as an integrated package with DK Inventory Manager.

DK Systems
1455 N. Sandburg Terrace
Chicago, Ill. 60610
(312) 943-7744

IMSL, Inc. has introduced Exponent Graphics System, a software package designed to meet the programming demands of scientists and engineers who solve problems with Fortran.

The product provides three levels of functionality: low-level subroutines, advanced subroutines and applications-level routines.

The product runs on Sun Microsystems, Inc. 3 and 4 systems, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 9000, 5400, 5800 and Decstation machines. Prices range from \$1,500 to \$15,000, depending on type of platform.

IMSL
2500 Permian Tower
2500 City West Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 782-6060

Utilities

R.R. Software, Inc. has announced that Pastran, its Pascal-to-Ada translator, has been made available for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX platforms.

The product will directly translate DEC Pascal to Ada with up to 95% efficiency, the vendor said. Pricing is based on the numbers of Pascal lines to be translated in increments of 50,000. Up to 250,000 lines cost \$10,000 per increment; more than 250,000 lines cost \$5,000 per increment.

R.R. Software
P.O. Box 1512
Madison, Wisc. 53701
(800) 722-3248

Beacon Software International, a division of Interleave Technology, Inc., has announced the CICS Connection, an IBM mainframe software product designed to extend the file-sharing ability of VSAM.

The product enables users of multiple on-line and batch programs to update the same VSAM files simultaneously without compromising any data. It features automatic field-level journaling of updates, which enables users to back out changes from VSAM files while they remain online, the vendor said.

CICS Connection runs on IBM mainframes under MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA or CICS Version 1.6.1 or higher. It is priced at \$45,000 per site.

Beacon Software
50 Milk St.
Boston, Mass. 02109
(617) 482-1778

System software

Main Frame Software Products Corp. has announced Release 4.0 of Help/Key, an IBM Systems Application Architecture/Common User Access-compliant help system designed for users of VSE and MVS CICS systems.

The product supports IBM's DB2 and IMS and includes an automatic scanning feature that searches single- or multiple-page screens.

Perpetual license fees range from \$9,900 to \$13,900.

Main Frame Software Products
135 Glen Road
Wellesley, Mass. 02181
(617) 239-0288

Highland Research, Inc. has announced Release 1.2 of Critique VTAM, its VTAM performance management software package.

The product can be used to monitor VTAM areas such as configuration, storage, application, session, routing and I/O. It can also be used to find VTAM problems before users do and then isolate the cause of these errors, the vendor said.

Pricing ranges from \$9,000 to \$25,000, depending on CPU size.

Highland Research
120 Summit Pkwy.
Birmingham, Ala. 35209
(205) 942-6590

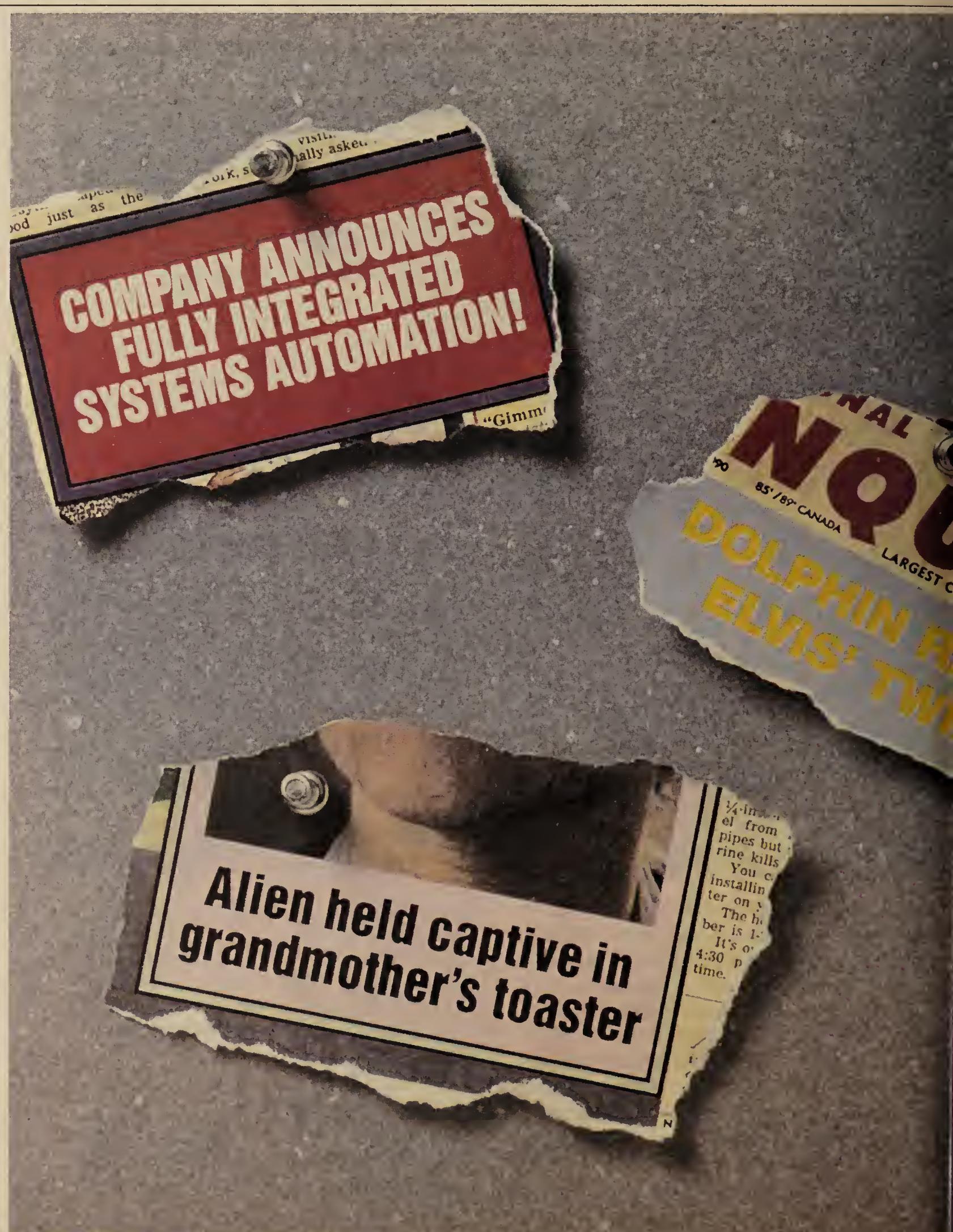
Compilers

Data General Corp. has announced a native-code compiler designed for Aviion reduced instruction set computing-based servers and workstations.

The GNU C++ compiler is based on AT&T C++ Version 2.0. GNU C++ is a component of the GNU software platform from the Free Software Foundation.

A package that comprises GNU C++, a GNU debugger known as GDB and AT&T 2.0 C++ libraries is priced at \$1,595.

Data General
3400 Computer Drive
Westboro, Mass. 01580
(508) 898-4051



NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

I/O devices

Everex Systems, Inc. has announced an Intel Corp. I486-based file server that includes 32M bytes of 32-bit memory.

Stepserver 486/33 was designed to accommodate several users on a Novell, Inc. network. It operates at 16.5-MHz I/O bus speed and includes an intelligent small computer systems interface controller. The product is priced at \$13,498.

Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Drive
Fremont, Calif. 94538
(415) 498-1111

Human Designed Systems, Inc. has announced a second generation of its Viewstation series of X Window System terminals.

The Viewstation Plus series of terminals is reportedly equipped with as much as 10M bytes of memory and features screen sizes ranging from 14 to 21 in. The terminals also feature 256-color, grayscale or monochrome display capabilities.

Pricing ranges from \$1,999 to \$5,999, depending on type of model.

Human Designed Systems
421E Feheley Drive
King of Prussia, Pa. 19406
(215) 277-8300

Oce Graphics USA, Inc. has introduced two 406 by 406 dot/in. raster plotters designed to produce maximum monochrome outputs of 1 in./sec. on paper or film.

Models G9844 and G9845 of the Oce G9800 series of direct imaging plotters include a 20M-byte hard drive and a 3½-in. floppy disk drive.

Model G9844 (\$20,990) produces D-size architectural plots in approximately 30 sec., and Model G9845 (\$23,990) produces E-size architectural outputs in about 45 sec., the vendor said.

Oce Graphics USA
P.O. Box 7169
385 Ravendale Drive
Mountain View, Calif. 94039
(415) 964-7900



Oce Graphics' G9800 raster plotters

Processors

Tektronix, Inc. has introduced a reduced instruction set computing-based multiprocessor server designed for visualization applications.

The XD88/700 can operate as a file or compute server in heterogeneous environments. It features scalable computer architecture and consists of two basic configurations: the XD88/720 (\$62,000), which features a dual-processor, 25-MHz Motorola, Inc. 88100 processor rated at 67 million instructions per second (MIPS), and the quad-processor XD88/740 (\$102,000), which delivers 120 MIPS.

Tektronix
P.O. Box 1000
Wilsonville Industrial Park
Wilsonville, Ore. 97070
(503) 685-2838

Power supplies

Current Technology, Inc. has announced its Plus series of power protection products for retail, point-of-sale and other small system environments.

The series was designed to protect point-of-sale registers, scanners, teller terminals, personal computers, facsimile machines and photocopiers from power surges, lightning and line noise. Surges are filtered before they reach any equipment, thereby preventing errors, avoiding the loss of data and obviating the need for system reboots, the vendor said.

Other features include noise suppression of more than 35 dB and 20,000-amp surge capability. The series of products are priced at \$169 each.

Current Technology
1400 S. Sherman
Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 238-5300

Data storage

Unisys Corp. has announced a cache disk storage subsystem for its 1100/2200 line of mainframe computers.

The M9740 supports 16M to 64M bytes of cache memory and features a disk storage capacity of 32G bytes. It supports industry-standard Block Multiplexer Channel or Unisys Word Channel I/O. The product is equipped with a dual-control unit that supports four separate mainframe host interfaces and can also be configured to accommodate up to eight host interfaces, the vendor said.

The product is priced at \$275,707 or \$762,355, depending on configuration.

Unisys
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, Pa. 19424
(215) 986-5367

SOMETIMES, YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT.

Talk is cheap. Performance is priceless.

So if you're seeking the benefits of data center automation, you should be looking at MainView™ from Boole & Babbage.

MainView comes with powerful ready-to-use automation solutions that can elevate your data center to advanced automated operations in a matter of days.

MainView complements IBM's® SystemView™ strategy with seamless integration and a common user interface, allowing you to manage, fine-tune, and control your entire enterprise from a single focal point.

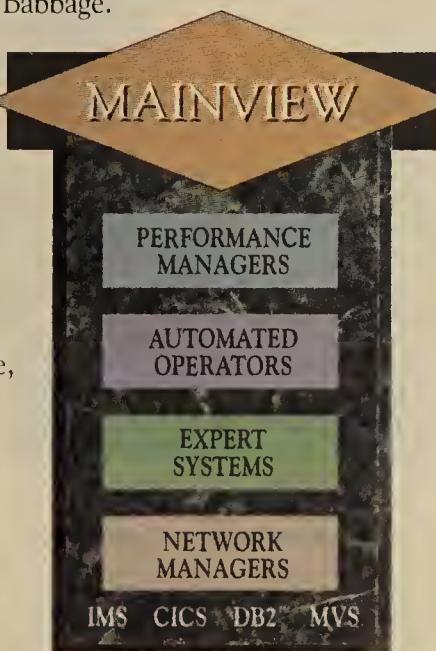
SEE IT FOR YOURSELF.

We'd like to send you the free Systems Automation Evaluation Checklist — an invaluable resource book to help you assess your data center's needs, establish criteria for automation tools, and begin a time- and money-saving evaluation.

Call Marty Vaughn at 1-800-822-6653 to get your free copy today. Outside the U.S., call 408-735-9550.

When you need superior data center management, look to MainView from Boole & Babbage.

It's more than a promise, it's something you can believe in.



Boole & Babbage

YOUR AUTOMATION ADVANTAGE

MainView is a trademark of Boole & Babbage, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SystemView and DB2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Hannover, Germany, 1990: European experts judging at CeBIT, the world's largest computer exposition, give their top design award to the Wyse PC Model 3225.

■ No big surprise. Wyse design has been winning over computer professionals for nearly a decade. It's won, in fact, an installed base of more than 3,000,000 terminals and PCs. ■ Because Wyse design is also a wise investment. It delivers more features, styling and ergonomics than the competition. For less money. Witness, for example, the Wyse family of Novell-certified personal computers. ■ The CeBIT award winner, our Model 3225, is a 25 MHz 386

that gives you more MIPS for your money

than Compaq's DeskPro 386/25 or IBM's PS/2 Model 70. It's very likely the most cost effective server or CAD/CAM workstation you'll find anywhere. ■ Likewise, our 3016SX at 16 MHz outperforms Compaq's DeskPro 386S and IBM's PS/2 Model 55. Expandable to 16MB of RAM, it's the best SX value around for the demanding user. ■ For entry level users who plan to grow, our Model 2012i at 12 MHz 286 desktop offers 7 expansion slots, 4 drive bays, and up to 16MB RAM. It's the most expandable PC in its price range. ■ All these Wyse systems include MS-DOS 3.3 at no extra charge. To learn more about their winning ways, call 1-800-438-9973.

Ten of Europe's toughest critics awarded Wyse their top prize.

Over 3 million even tougher critics awarded us their business.

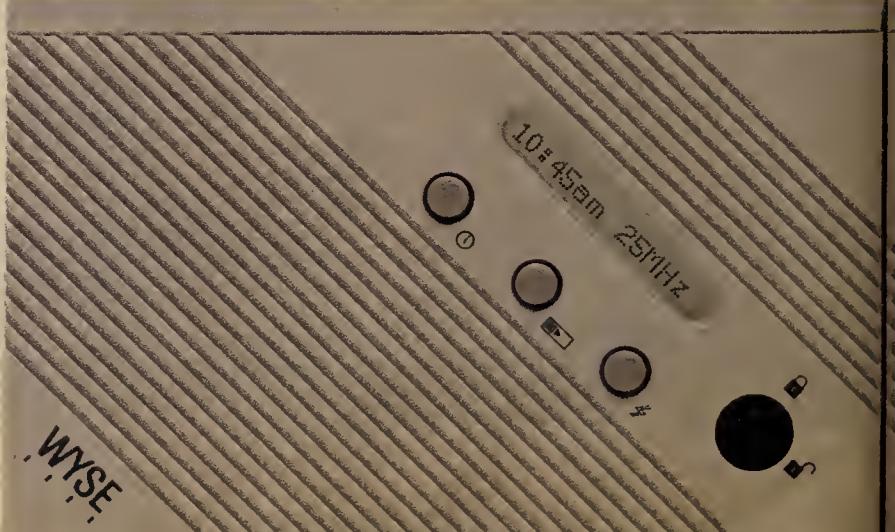


WYSE

1 800 GET WYSE

The Wyse Novell-certified PC family, led by our CeBIT award-winning Model 3225. Wyse PCs are among the smartest investments any business can make today.

WYSE is a registered trademark and Models 2012i, 3016SX, and 3225 are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1990, Wyse Technology Inc.



PCs & WORKSTATIONS

COMMENTARY
J.A. Savage

Open Look, closed mind



Sun executives like to trip over the word Motif, pretending that their tongues are tied when it comes to the opposing product to Sun's Open Look graphical user interface.

Motif, supported by the Open Software Foundation, apparently represents more to Sun than mere competition. It represents The Old Entrenched Big Boys (and, presumably, Big Girls) in the computer industry — everything that Sun loves to hate.

Sun has resisted Motif, although other vendors, notably IBM, HP and DEC, have embraced it. Instead, Sun continues to insist its Open Look will become the graphical interface standard.

The Open Look graphical user interface was designed by Sun with the help of AT&T and Xerox. Motif was largely developed by HP and is supported by IBM and DEC. Motif is based on Presentation Manager and OS/2 but will also work with Unix. Open Look is solely for Unix.

"It's not a question of backing down on Motif," Sun marketing executive Ed Zander says. "Our fundamental problem is with DEC and IBM, the forces

Continued on page 48

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Early assessors of Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase IV Version 1.1 database software package give it a thumbs up but say they will keep one eye on the offerings of the up-and-coming vendors who slipped into the vacuum after an earlier, buggier version of Dbase damaged Ashton-Tate's profits and reputation.

"They did exactly the right thing with this fix, and I'd like to see them stay ahead of the game, but I'm keeping my options

open," said Pat Adams, president of DB Unlimited, a consulting firm in Brooklyn, N.Y. "My loyalty is to my business and my clients, not to any particular company."

Longtime Ashton-Tate users generally hung tough with the company throughout the ordeal, which began nearly two years ago. Dbase IV Version 1.0 was a failure of monumental proportions because of a faulty memory management program that caused the application to crash spontaneously.

In late July, the Torrance,

Calif.-based company pulled the curtain back on Dbase IV Version 1.1. In the interim, however, some users headed over to products such as Fox Software, Inc.'s Foxbase or stayed with Ashton-Tate's preceding generation, Dbase III Plus.

Competitors said the Version 1.0 debacle rewrote some of the rules in the database market. "Before the problems with 1.0, people were less willing to sign on with the smaller companies," said Michael Gardner, vice-president of research and development at Wordtech Systems, Inc.

in Orinda, Calif. "But that's changed in the past 18 months."

Those who stuck with Ashton-Tate said Version 1.1 is much quicker and more reliable than 1.0 but could still use some sprucing up. Bars were directed toward Version 1.1's menuing system, which one user described as "pretty bare-bones." The major complaint: Users need to write a lot of code to create elaborate menus.

Jack Bradford, a systems supervisor at the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources in Minneapolis, was able to work around the bugs in Version 1.0 but said he would still like more windowing and mouse support in

Continued on page 47

FEATURE: PC PURCHASING CONTROL

PC buying power: Who has it?

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

This is the PC I want. Just sign the check, and I'll get it." End users may wish it was that simple to obtain new personal computers, but such orders typically fall on deaf information systems ears.

Despite the purported trend to distribute IS responsibilities to end users, few IS groups seem to be relinquishing control over PC purchases. Indeed, some IS departments have only recently wrested control from end users, ringing down the curtain on what they called an unmanageable menagerie of motley machines too confusing and costly to maintain.

"What I inherited here two years ago was very difficult to control,"



Jamie Hogan

says Claude Rankin, manager of MIS at the New York office of Deloitte Touche. It was a multivendor free-for-all, Rankin says of the users' former buying patterns.

He has since instituted a steering committee made up of key partners of the firm and himself. At least once a year, this group gathers to evaluate and predict users' hardware needs.

"We look at the historical events of the past 12 months and how we've been doing," Rankin says. If the committee identifies a need for more processing power, it will set aside a percentage of the budget for PC upgrade purchases, and those purchases can only be placed with vendors appearing on Rankin's approved brand list.

"It makes it possible to have greater control over your invent

Continued on page 49

Presentation Manager Arrives For Micro Focus COBOL/2 Programmers!

Micro Focus COBOL/2 now includes System Programming Extensions that enable the full range of Presentation Manager functionality to the COBOL programmer. Best of all, after becoming familiar with the concepts of PM programming, the COBOL/2 programmer . . .

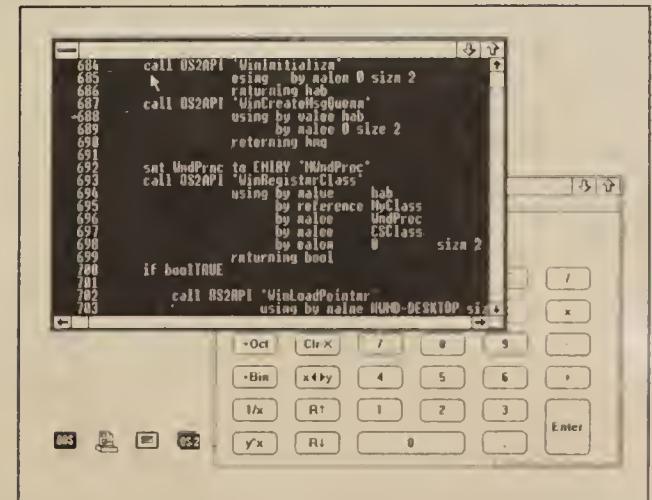
- Does not need to be retrained in another language in order to build PM applications
- Needs only learn a few simple, new extensions to the COBOL language
- Can do anything that can be done in C or Assembler

Come pioneer with us and other COBOL programmers interested in exploring this exciting, new graphical user interface. Presentation Manager programming is not easy in any language, but it can be rewarding. Now the opportunity is here for all COBOL/2 programmers.

MICRO FOCUS®

A Better Way of Programming™

For more information about Micro Focus COBOL/2 call us at 1-800-872-6265 or 415-856-4161.



Many businesses are already getting a competitive edge with AT&T ISDN.

Maybe even your competition.

If you think Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is just a dream for the future, think again. The advanced technology of AT&T ISDN can give your business a competitive advantage, today.

Did you know, by transmitting voice, data and images all at the same time, over one digital line, AT&T ISDN is already helping many businesses to save money. As well as offering a level of service and efficiency never before possible.

AT&T ISDN is now available in over 300 cities across the country. And here is what it can do for you:

AT&T ISDN is working in Telemarketing:



Even before a telemarketer answers the phone, all account information about the caller can appear on-screen. Telemarketing companies can now give immedi-

ate answers to their customers' questions. So orders get processed faster, sales opportunities are greater and customers aren't left on hold listening to music.

AT&T ISDN is working in Transportation:



With AT&T ISDN's Call-by-Call feature, transportation companies are now centralizing control of their dispatch operations and combining various AT&T switched services on the same T1 pipe. This flexibility means that more calls are being handled with fewer access lines. AT&T ISDN has helped transportation companies save thousands of dollars each month and has moved their businesses into the fast lane.

AT&T ISDN is working in Lodging:



Right now, when their switchboards

are all lit up, hotels are using AT&T ISDN to route calls automatically to the next available agent, even if they're in another location. That maximizes their staffing efficiency. Also, with our automatic number identification feature, agents have become more accurate and are saving time, opening the door for more personalized service.

So now that you know how well it's working for your competition, let the advanced technology of AT&T ISDN help increase productivity and save money for your business today.

Innovation. Another AT&T advantage.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive.

 **AT&T**
The right choice.

COMMENTARY

Douglas Barney

A handle on multimedia



Do you know what a gen lock is? How about SMPTE time code or a single-frame recorder? If, like most normal people, you haven't a clue and don't give a hoot, then you are far from ready for multimedia.

Bored with the drudgery of spreadsheets and fed up with fonts, it seems that most people today think they want multimedia. Its sheer hype has taken care of that. But all that fun masks an important fact: True multimedia creation is complex and difficult. It assumes all the complexity of the individual components — sound, video, graphics and animation — and adds the difficulties of blending these elements into a cohesive whole. That doesn't sound like fun, and managing it all may be worse.

Clearly, an information systems group that is up to its ears downsizing and chipping away at applications backlogs has no time to explore the wonders of desktop video and perfect the fine arts of rotoscoping and motion blurring that make animations effective. Most people in IS have no idea what any of this weird stuff is. Should IS start animating, digitizing video and syncing sound? Of course not. That requires artistic talent, creativity and technical expertise.

Despite the daunting complexity, IS should not sit idly by while the multimedia juggernaut

Continued on page 46

Barney

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45

naut moves past. Those in IS should strive to understand the basics of multimedia; otherwise, these systems can get as out of hand as the early days of corporate personal computers.

As is often the case, it will be up to IS to deflate the hype that says multimedia is for everyone and will simply drop from the sky onto millions of desks. That's nice for firms trying to sell expensive hardware, but it ain't how it's going to happen.

IS will pull in the reins a bit and define what this technology will be used for, as well as who will implement and support it. These are questions that hawkers of

multimedia have utterly failed to answer. In doing so, IS will fulfill its lesser but more important uses — you know, real things like training and corporate presentations, those sorts of things.

One thing the vendors generally fail to tell users is that there are different types of multimedia. There are multimedia applications that a user simply runs. These are the kiosks seen at airports or the compact disc/read-only memory applications bought in the store.

This is the easy part. All you need is a machine powerful enough to support the application, and click and go. Although they are called interactive, these systems are relatively passive and are a no-brainer to implement; one just buys it.

On the other side is the creation pro-

cess, a far more difficult endeavor that is over most people's heads. A big creation opportunity concerns presentations. Who wouldn't like to command an array of video, sound, and animation and boom them all at rapt audiences? What IS executive wouldn't want to give the firm's chief executive officer that capability?

Then there is ad hoc multimedia, in which the user can, on the spur of the moment, pull elements of multimedia into his computer to demonstrate a point or simply for fun. We are a long way from the point at which this will be easy.

The latter two forms of multimedia can require great expertise. For example, the act of bringing video into a computer system involves immense complications. Manipulating it and making it part of a

larger presentation is even more difficult. That's why people go to school to learn video production.

So far, no one is asking the tough questions. Who is going to manage multimedia? Will it be IS, PC managers, end users or people outside of the corporations such as service bureaus and graphics/video firms? If it is people within the corporation, how will they come to grips with this new technology?

Also, who plans to use multimedia? Do they have the required computer knowledge, access to artistic talent and understanding of specific multimedia hardware and software products? What exactly are their expectations, and why exactly do they want to do it?

I expect these will be the organizational questions IS will grapple with in the coming years.

There are also specific questions one should ask of overexcited multimedia vendors — things such as, how many peripherals are available and how much do they cost? What about file standards for graphics, animation and sound? What about support software such as titling, graphics, animation, image processing, sound and, most importantly, multimedia authoring?

Can the software intercommunicate to trigger synchronization actions? Are the hardware and operating system up to the task of multiple computing- and memory-intensive applications? And who is going to support what?

Oh, by the way: A gen lock syncs a video signal to that of a computer. An SMPTE time code helps sync video to audio, and a single-frame recorder does just that, record single frames to video. Now that we've got that straight . . .

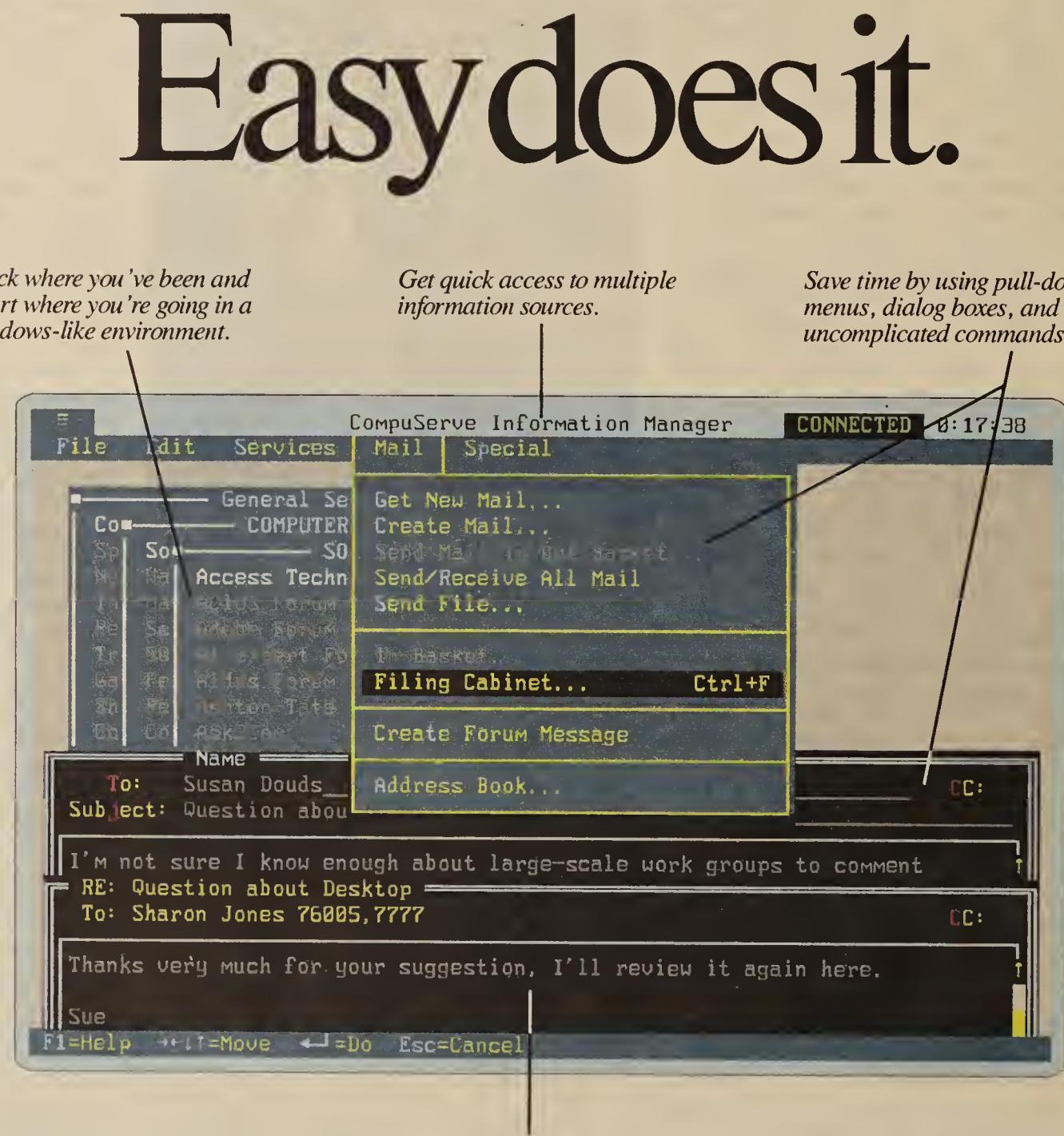
Barney is editor in chief of *Amiga World*.

MICRO BITS

Dbase IV server under testing

Ashton-Tate Corp. began beta-testing the long-awaited server edition of its Dbase IV front-end database recently but still hedged on a final release date. The Torrance, Calif.-based firm said it will implement a "phased strategy" of incremental releases and asked impatient users to sit tight. "We waited for too long to bring our Dbase IV Version 1.1 and don't want that to happen again," Vice-President Dave Proctor said. The company also announced Framework XE, an integrated package of seven commonly used business applications that will retail for \$149.

The U.S. Customs Department recently seized some Intel Corp. 80386SX- and 1486-based computers made by **Dolch Computer Systems** that were to be exported to New Zealand-based wholesaler **Dove Electronics**. The shipment was halted on the grounds that it held strategic equipment not cleared for export to New Zealand. "We were told we weren't on the list of [Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls] countries, whatever that is. Subsequently, we've had to fill in a five-page form and confess we aren't going to give the computers to the 'commies,'" Dove marketing manager Carlton Duston said.



Save time and money by working offline.

Welcome to the wonderful — and wonderfully easy — new world of CompuServe. Where you can now use the power of your MS-DOS personal computer, while taking advantage of all the online information and communications resources we have to offer.

CompuServe now features CompuServe Information Manager software, making us friendlier and more helpful than ever. Now, you can utilize a windowed PC interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And

you can do more offline — composing letters or reading answers to PC support questions, for instance.

We're offering you this whole new world of CompuServe for only \$39.95* including software and a \$25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

So let us show you how CompuServe can put you on easy street. If you're already a member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

CompuServe

800 848-8199

Requirements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modem and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended.
*Suggested retail price.

Sales pitch has punch with PC proof

ON SITE

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

CINCINNATI — Retailers are not likely to change their store layout or product mix based on some salesman's hunch. They want proof that changes will pay off in higher sales volumes. Gibson Greetings, Inc., one of the nation's largest greeting card and party goods suppliers, will use a personal computer network to arm its account reps with the proof the retailers need.

The goal of the system is to compile a database of meticulous notes on every location that sells Gibson products — what the sales numbers and turnover rates are, what the particular product mix is, where the items are located in the store, what products are adjacent and what the typical customer profile is. With this information in customized reports, account reps can fine-tune their accounts to maximize sales.

"It's one more tool for our salespeople to go in there with and sell against the

competition," said Scott Morgan, head of stock control planning. One example of bringing the data to bear: An account rep walks into one of his stores and shows the proprietor sales figures for a similar store. That second store is selling 31% more party favors than this one because, as the diagram shows, the items are located



Gibson's Morgan (left) and Martin see more sales in the cards

ed next to the gift wrap instead of the pet food, as is the case in the first store.

"That's a very powerful selling feature to a retail chain; they become very interested in talking with you," said Robert

Martin, manager of business systems.

The application rests on two components: Microrim, Inc.'s R:Base database software and Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad. The account data resides in an R:Base database with capacity for 20,000 accounts running on a Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386E server. Account data is ported to a second Deskpro, where Autocad automatically renders drawings of that specific store's layout.

Two other end-user nodes will be added to the system in the next two months on a Novell, Inc. Netware 286 token-ring network. By year's end, this small network will be linked to a separate corporatewide network served by a Compaq Systempro. At that point, field reps will be able to dial into the system to access account records and drawings and manipulate data for "what-if" analyses.

The payoff for the system, six months in the planning and execution, will come in increased sales and product turnover. Once up and running, it will be a matter of weeks before the \$75,000 application payout is recouped, Morgan estimated. "If we can match consumer needs

to product mix, we'll maximize satisfaction for the customer, revenues for the retailers and sales for Gibson," Morgan said.

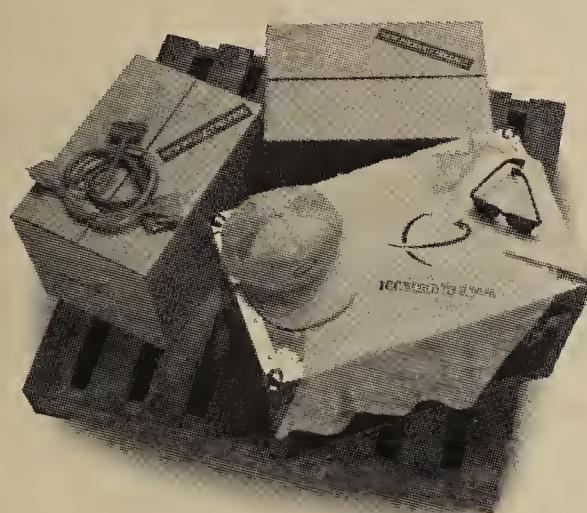
Gibson also needs the system to keep pace with its larger rivals — Hallmark Cards, Inc. and American Greetings Corp. — which have already automated stock control planning, according to Morgan.

Previously, Gibson did its analyses manually. "Sales management had to pull the numbers to analyze them," Morgan said. "They'd come up with pretty much the same analysis, but this allows us to do it at a much greater speed."

The database will also be used by other departments hooked to the corporate network at headquarters here. Marketing can use the demographic data to hone its promotional efforts. Product management will have a better grasp on what sells best in what locations. Even the department that assembles and ships store display shelves can use the data to forecast supply needs, Morgan said.

Though the hardware and programming were relatively cheap to implement, assembling the reams of account data was a major undertaking and is still only 75% to 80% complete. Previously, account-specific information was outdated or simply unavailable, Morgan said.

"The entire sales force had to take time away from selling to document exactly what was in every account," Morgan noted. Because of the time spent on the project and its high profile, "the database had better work — there's a lot of high expectations for it."



The Best Collection of Connectivity Products Ever Assembled Have Joined The ICC World Tour

The Dataquest Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC) collect the world's best suppliers for an event you won't want to miss.

At a nearby location, you'll see the latest products demonstrated and attend new technology seminars. Explore your networking options ...and much more.

Make plans now to attend. Watch for your invitation or call for additional facts and details on how you can receive an invitation to the next stop on the Computer Connectivity ICC World Tour.

Dataquest/ICC
U.S.: (714)957-0171
Europe/UK: (0895)835050



| U.S./CANADA | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Los Angeles, CA | 05 Sep 90 |
| Atlanta, GA | 02 Oct 90 |
| Washington, DC | 25 Oct 90 |
| Orlando, FL | 30 Oct 90 |
| New York, NY | 27 Feb 91 |
| Toronto, Canada | 14 Mar 91 |
| Chicago, IL | 02 Apr 91 |
| San Francisco, CA | 16 Apr 91 |
| Boston, MA | 02 May 91 |
| St. Louis, MO | 14 May 91 |
| Dallas, TX | 29 May 91 |
| EUROPE | |
| Amsterdam, NL | 29 Nov 90 |
| Milan, Italy | 03 Dec 90 |
| Frankfurt, Germany | 05 Dec 90 |
| Paris, France | 11 Dec 90 |
| London, England | 31 Jan 91 |
| Madrid, Spain | 07 Feb 91 |
| Brussels, Belgium | 21 May 91 |
| Stockholm, Sweden | 04 Jun 91 |

Dbase

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

future releases. Bradford is also anxious to see the release of Version 1.1's long-awaited Professional Compiler, which recently went into beta testing but is not expected to be available until next year.

Some users said Ashton-Tate tried to add too much too fast with Version 1.0. "They threw in everything but the kitchen sink, so we expected some problems," said Paul Von Fange, a senior analyst at 3M Co. "What I didn't like was the way they handled the fixes — it took far too long." Others understood the painfully

slow development process. "I work with government, and I understand bureaucracy," said Bill Campbell, systems manager at South Carolina Water Resources in Columbia, S.C.

Ashton-Tate officials said it took longer than expected to ship Version 1.1 because of an extensive beta-test period that was designed to clear up possible early problems.

By the end of the testing program, Ashton-Tate had enlisted the support of more than 2,700 beta-test sites around the world and tested the program more than 5 million times prior to its release, said Joe Budge, Dbase product development manager.

NEW FOR NONIMPACT PRINTERS!



MAXIMIZE THE CONFIDENTIALITY, MINIMIZE YOUR MAILING COSTS, WITH A PRESSURE SEAL MAILING SYSTEM FROM MOORE.

Only our nonimpact self-mailing system guarantees the confidentiality of your data by sealing all edges completely, not with spot seals. And by eliminating messy glue and water supplies, it also insures a clean and trouble-free mailing operation. No comparable system is as reliable!

THE SPEEDSEALER®
PRESSURE SEAL SYSTEM
FOR NONIMPACT PRINTERS

MOORE®

1205 MILWAUKEE AVENUE, GLENVIEW, IL 60025 (708) 480-3000

BUSINESS FORMS
& SYSTEMS DIVISION

©1990 Moore

Caching controller can speed disk-intensive applications

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

As more vendors realize that personal computer performance hinges on disk access as well as CPU speeds, users are seeing an increasing number of disk-optimizing rollouts — from small computer systems interface (SCSI) controllers to disk arrays. Last week, Perceptive Solutions, Inc. expanded the list with enhancements to its disk caching controller.

The Hyperstore 1600, unveiled in February, is a disk controller card with its own 16-bit microprocessor, resident cache and optional daughterboards. The controller can reportedly transfer data at up to 4M byte/sec. vs. less than 1M byte/sec. for standard disk controllers.

The speed comes from the cache, which can be as large as 20M bytes. Data in the cache is retrieved with an access time of .8 msec. The card predicts and controls what data goes into the cache by continually analyzing data use based on 14 sets of criteria.

In one usage example, the controller helped compress a 14-hour stretch of processing into two hours at H&H Production Management Corp., an oil and gas operating and consulting firm in Pittsburgh.

Before generating distribution checks for its oil well investors, H&H used to spend a week processing well invoices and production data in 14-hour overnight runs. With the controller card installed in its Intel Corp. 80386-based 20-MHz clone, the company has reduced the 14-hour runs to a couple of hours and achieved a more timely check distribution schedule, according to H&H President Terry Holt.

Among last week's enhancements to the product is an operating system upgrade that enables concurrent writes to the disk while the controller receives data and manages cache memory.

The vendor also announced a new daughterboard specifically designed to support IDE hard drives. As many as four daughterboards can be stacked on the Hy-

perstore standard IBM AT-style card, providing simultaneous support for enhanced small device interface, SCSI, IDE and other drive types. With the card's support, users can mix most drive types within a single PC, the firm said.

The controller is intended primarily for multiuser or server machines engaged in disk-intensive applications such as network file serving, image and voice processing, accounting, desktop publishing and engineering.

The \$900 card and \$275 to \$400 daughterboards are available to corporations direct from Dallas-based Perceptive Solutions, Inc. A drive-specific controller card intended for stand-alone PCs and costing about half the price of the 1600 will be unveiled at Comdex/Fall '90 next month, according to the company.

Sun announces 'dumb' printer

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s new laser printer uses the power of the workstation instead of putting a processor in the printer itself.

The Sparcprinter, announced recently along with its unbundled software, Newsprint, will work coupled with a Sun workstation or with another host on a network, according to the company. However, the printer does use an extra 4M bytes of memory.

"We recommend a 12M-byte Sparcstation," said Wayne Rosing, vice-president of desktop systems and graphics at Sun.

The printer is slated to be available next month for \$2,695. The printer operates at 12 distinct pages per minute. Newsprint software alone will cost \$495.

The software package will also work with other types of printers, including nonlaser types such as those made by Hewlett-Packard Co. and Seiko, Inc.

Savage

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

that would like to stop the move to customer freedom [in open systems]."

Zander argues that OSF will do whatever it can to thwart Sun. "If we did black, OSF would do red."

In the last year, OSF rejected not only Open Look as a standard but also Sun's basis for Network File System, according to Zander. Unlike Open Look, Sun's NFS is used in many vendors' products. NFS, a means to move data among different platforms over a network, may be less contentious than a graphical user interface and thus has been easier for other vendors to adopt.

While Zander says that Sun pays attention to product volume in the marketplace as creating de facto standards, not standards blessed by OSF, it looks like the company has drawn a line in its sandbox at Motif. Zander refuses to say whether Sun will adopt Motif if there are enough users out there to make it not only the OSF-blessed standard but also the de facto standard. He acknowledges, however, that Sun's independent software vendors are "biting" at Sun because they'd like to write to only one standard.

Robert Duncan, chief executive officer at Sparc International, an independent organization that includes Sun, other Scalable Processor Architecture hardware vendors and independent software vendors, says that his members do not want to make the effort for a sepa-

rate Open Look port, either. Even worse, that group, dedicated to spreading Sun's Sparc architecture in any way possible, refuses to endorse Open Look. For the record, neither does it endorse Motif.

Zander has nothing to say about HP, the OSF member that submitted the underpinnings for the Motif standard, but blasts IBM and DEC because they don't have their hearts in the open standards issue, preferring to lock people into proprietary systems. "Do those companies have their best interests in open systems?" Zander asks, swearing that "Sun will live and die by open standards."

Living and dying is one thing firms do, sometimes on very short notice when the market passes them by. Not that any demise of Open Look will kill Sun, but if management is pinning that much on its success, it does make Sun look inflexible in a market that requires flexibility.

Anecdotal information passed on from analysts says that Sun has been losing accounts because of its insistence on Open Look, because major users want the same graphical user interface on all their heterogeneous equipment.

I can't say which is actually the better interface. Each has its adherents, and standards are not always based on the best technology. But if Motif is as prevalent as it seems, then Sun just might want to back off on its stubborn resistance in trade for more sales. This isn't ideology; this is simple capitalism.

Savage is a *Computerworld* West Coast senior correspondent.

What you get with a UNIX mass storage server:

- FILE BACKUPS,
- MORE DISKS.

What you get with BACKUPUNET™

- FILE BACKUPS,
- OPTIONAL DATA VERIFICATION,
- QUICK AND EASY FILE AND SYSTEM RESTORES, LOCALLY OR REMOTELY,
- CENTRALIZED OR DECENTRALIZED BACKUPS FROM ANY SYSTEM IN THE NETWORK,
- AUTOMATIC STORAGE MEDIA MANAGEMENT,
- ADMINISTRATION FROM ONE OR MULTIPLE POINTS, EACH WITH DIFFERENT SCENARIOS,
- FULL OR INCREMENTAL BACKUPS, ENHANCED SECURITY THROUGH DATA ENCRYPTION ACROSS THE NETWORK,
- DETAILED AUDIT TRAILS FOR EACH SYSTEM AND A NETWORK-WIDE SUMMARY,
- AND A WHOLE LOT MORE.

NEW FOR NONIMPACT PRINTERS!

PROCESS MAIL UP TO TWICE AS FAST, AND CUT YOUR COSTS, WITH A PRESSURE SEAL MAILING SYSTEM FROM MOORE.

Our self-mailing system delivers up to 18,000 ready-to-mail documents per hour, up to twice as fast as other systems. Faster processing means reduced labor costs. And the sooner your mailings get out, the sooner the response. No comparable system is as cost-efficient!

THE SPEEDSEALER® PRESSURE SEAL SYSTEM FOR NONIMPACT PRINTERS

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS & SYSTEMS DIVISION

1205 MILWAUKEE AVENUE, GLENVIEW, IL 60025 (708) 480-3000

©1990 Moore

A mass storage device solves less than half your networked UNIX file problem. Talk to us about solving the whole problem.

Visit us at Interop Booth #1001 and UNIX EXPO Booth #857.

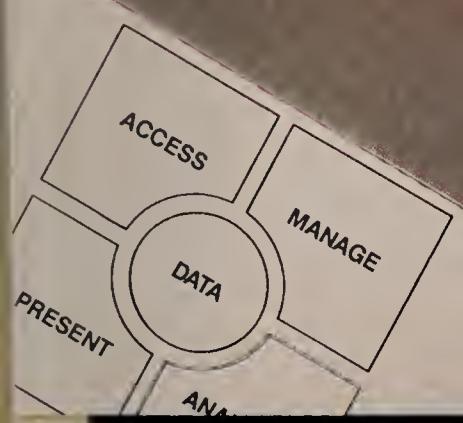
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. BACKUPUNET is a trademark of UNITECH Software, Inc.

UNITECH Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Suite 101, Reston VA 22091
Phone 703-264-3301 Fax 703-264-7796

UNITECH
SOFTWARE INC.



Introducing a new
concept in software
with a name
that says it all. . .



What's in a name?

Plenty. Especially when the name is the SAS System...the most popular applications system in the world. Over the years, it has come to symbolize reliability, power, and productivity.

The **NEW** SAS® System

**The world's #1
applications system**

And now the SAS System means even more. It means you have the flexibility to choose software from an *applications* point-of-view instead of a hardware point-of-view. It means you can master the four key data-driven tasks — data access, management, analysis, and presentation — through a single software system. It means you can extend applications to more computer users, regardless of experience level. And it means you'll be the beneficiary, not the victim, of emerging computing technologies.

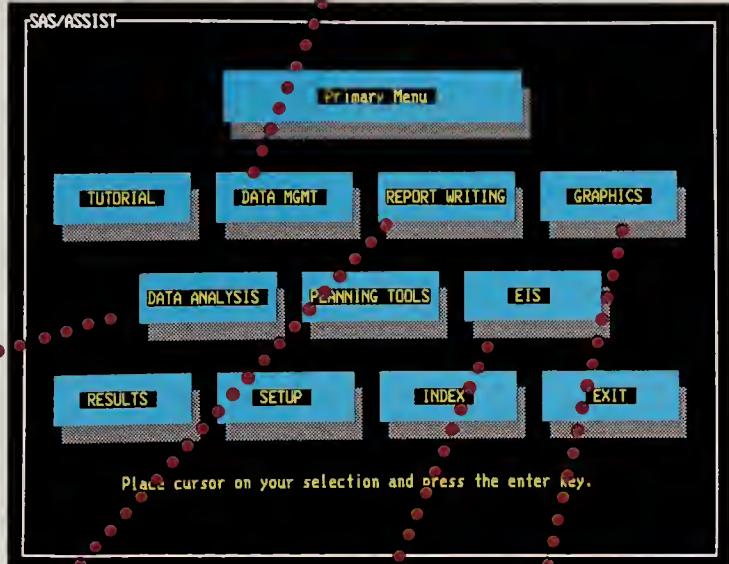


We've put the emphasis on the end results.

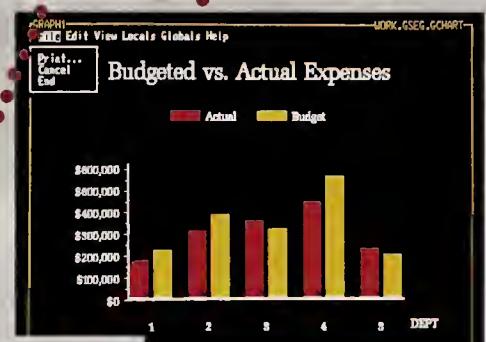
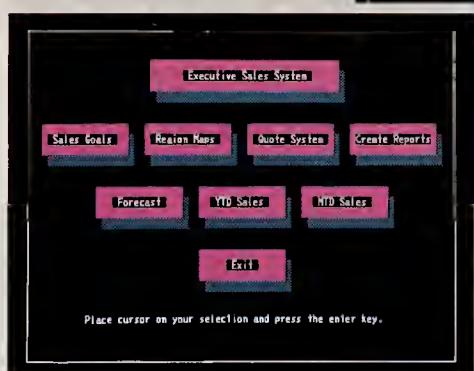
With the SAS System, it doesn't matter who's running an application. Or how. Or where. You can approach the SAS System from any experience level in just about any environment and be assured of the same reliable results.

We've designed the SAS System to be equally responsive to both inexperienced users and power users. At the very center of our new release is a task-oriented, menu-driven user interface.

The menus, powered by keywords, make it even easier to run the SAS System's most widely used applications. Without having to know a word of syntax, users can access a data base...read in data...perform analyses ranging from simple statistics to specialized applications such as forecasting, project management, and quality improvement...and generate a variety of reports and graphs.



It's never been easier to access, manage, analyze, or present data. You can even build your own executive information systems.



If you're approaching the SAS System from an applications development viewpoint, you'll find all the capabilities you'd ever expect in a powerful and productive programming environment. And then some.

There's a command-driven interface especially for systems analysts, applications developers, MIS personnel, and the Information Center staff.

From this interactive windowing environment, you can use the SAS System's English-like commands to build applications in a fraction of the time. And you can customize any application any way you choose by adding user-friendly menus and fill-in-the-blank screens.

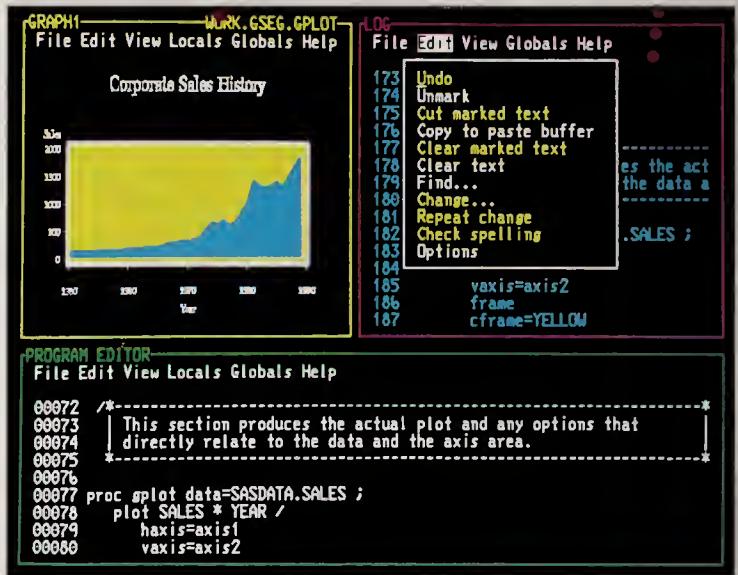
We've made sure you'll never get boxed in.

While the industry struggles to define a common operating environment, the SAS System eliminates the need for one.

Our exclusive MultiVendor Architecture™ gives you the power to decide where a particular application belongs — in the data center, at the departmental level, on the desktop, or a combination of all three. The SAS System, and the work you do, is portable across the entire range of computing environments.

A dynamic programming interface lets you customize your development environment. As your program takes shape, so do the results.

Monitor programs as they execute. Pull-down menus make editing, file management, and other essential programming tasks easy.



Portable Layers

Host Layer

The layered approach of our MultiVendor

Architecture gives the SAS System a unique

advantage over other software. The SAS System can adapt quickly — sometimes instantly — to new industry standards. (For instance, we were among the first vendors to embrace both IBM Corp.'s SAA and Digital Equipment Corp.'s NAS in one system.) MultiVendor Architecture also gives you the freedom to exploit new and emerging hardware technologies — such as DECwindows™, X Windows, Presentation Manager™, and other native windowing interfaces — without worrying about your existing inventory of applications.

With the SAS System, you'll always have state-of-the-art software for state-of-the-art equipment. You'll never again be boxed in to a particular hardware platform.

And that's a promise.

SAS software lets you stay on the leading edge of such new technologies as native windowing.



DATA GENERAL



We've given you total control
in four strategic areas.



There are four data-driven tasks common to all your computing applications. We've designed the SAS System with these tasks in mind.

The first task is to identify and *access* the data you need. With the SAS System, you'll find direct and transparent interfaces between your applications and the most popular data base management systems such as DB2, SQL/DS™, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS™, Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE®, and SYSTEM 2000®. You can get your hands on data without having to

know data base terminology, and without sacrificing data base security. What's more, the SAS System's support of SQL™ gives programmers a standard language for data query. The SAS System can also be used to access raw data files in any format — even files with messy or missing data.

But getting data from place to place is just part of the challenge. Data *management* is also key, and the SAS System responds with efficient ways to enter new data...edit and query data files...and manipulate your data. You can even merge data from totally different kinds of files. And your inexperienced users can enter their data through customized fill-in-the-blank screens that look exactly like your business forms.

```
FS EDIT CREW.PROJECT
Command ----> obs 47
Municipal Engineering Project
Design Calculations

Project: Green Level----- Engineer: Steve Rowland-----
Block: 363100----- Date: June 30, 1988
Description: Installation of storm drains on roadways 210 and 1010.

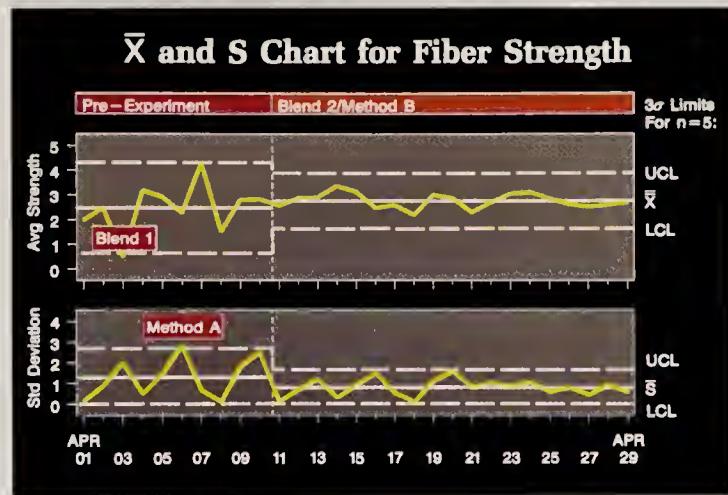
INITIAL DATA:
Cubic feet per second : 48 cfs
Approximate head wall elevation: 267.50 ft.
Length of pipe : 92 ft.
Invert : 250 ft.
Barrel shape and material : reinforced concrete Barrel no. 64

Trial No. 1 No. 54' B. 858 ke. 1210
Lead Engineer Approval: JML
```

Users can take a
common-sense approach
to data entry using fill-
in-the-blank screens.

Turning data into meaningful information has always been a hallmark of the SAS System. And now you'll find more ways to *analyze* data than ever before... everything from descriptive statistics to advanced multivariate techniques. You'll also find specialized tools for virtually any kind of business need: planning, forecasting, electronic spreadsheets, operations research, decision support, and more. Plus the most sophisticated methods for statistical quality improvement and experimental design.

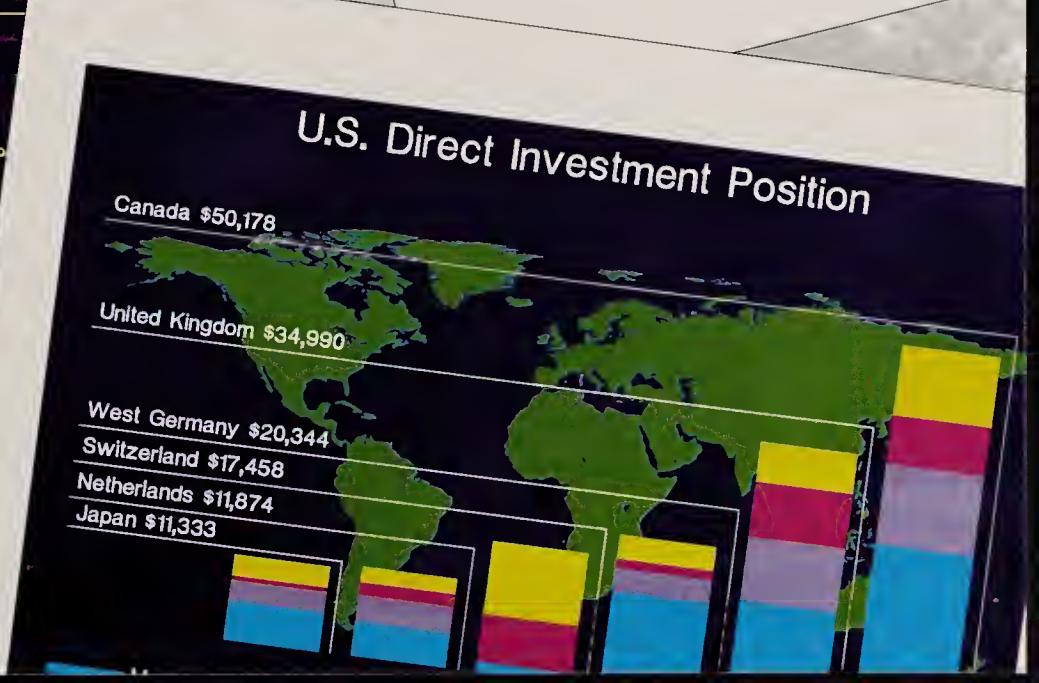
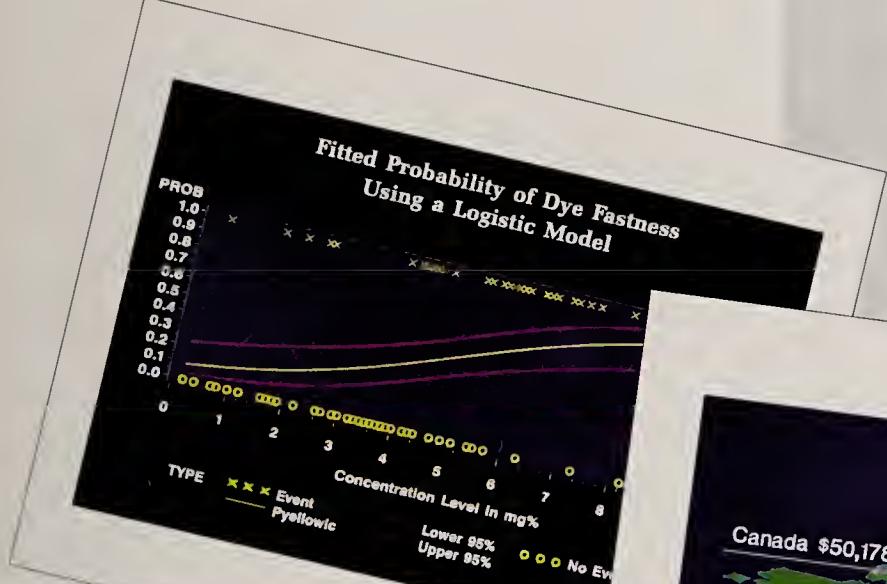
And once you have analyzed your data, the SAS System makes it easy to get the attention you, and your data, deserve. Our data *presentation* capabilities are unsurpassed — from simple printed lists to spectacular full-color graphics. Here's just a sample:



You can rely on one software to handle all your analytical needs.

Quarterly Investment Returns

| | QUARTER1 | QUARTER2 | QUARTER3 | QUARTER4 |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Aggregate Growth | \$13,916.00 | \$10,135.00 | \$20,073.00 | \$16,454.00 |
| Bond | \$13,272.00 | \$16,561.00 | \$33,390.00 | \$21,279.00 |
| Capital Accumulation | \$12,291.00 | \$9,422.00 | \$26,222.00 | \$25,191.00 |
| Cash Management | \$15,378.00 | \$12,083.00 | \$26,116.00 | \$20,166.00 |
| Government Securities | \$12,982.00 | \$11,570.00 | \$24,694.00 | \$15,248.00 |
| Growth | \$7,633.00 | \$10,892.00 | \$33,196.00 | \$14,645.00 |
| High Yield | \$11,870.00 | \$13,895.00 | \$24,221.00 | \$18,255.00 |
| Tax Exempt | \$14,925.00 | \$14,757.00 | \$23,934.00 | \$8,517.00 |
| TOTAL RETURNS | \$102,267.00 | \$99,315.00 | \$211,846.00 | \$139,777.00 |



**And we'll give you a
free demonstration.**

It's taken a thousand programming years of effort to bring you this new class of software. And we think it's been time well spent.

Now see what you think. Give us a call today at 919-677-8200 to arrange your free demonstration of the SAS System. In Canada, call 416-443-9811.

You'll learn more about the world's first true applications software system — offering you a range of capabilities no other software can match. And backed by the industry's most complete technical support, consulting services, documentation, and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., one of the world's most respected names in software.

**The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.**



SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200
Fax 919-677-8123

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
MultiVendor Architecture is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their
respective holders.
Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Buying power

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

tory," Rankin says. "Instead of having 50 different types of PCs and clones to maintain, we have perhaps three or four."

Without standards and tight purchasing controls, IS would indeed be overwhelmed by the mix of machinery that would otherwise wind up in user departments, analysts say. "In all the muddle, it's a wonder that anybody keeps stuff running, let alone successfully analyzes and upgrades," says Paul Zagaeski, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston.

One would expect many end users to begrudge IS' control. "The ones that use [the PCs] should be the ones that decide what people get," says Betty McDonnell, manager of word processing at Houston-

based insurance firm Burke-Daniels Co.

McDonnell says she would like more control over purchasing decisions. For example, she would have preferred dedicated word processors over the PCs chosen for her department's network.

Despite user complaints, Deloitte Touche's accounting competitor Coopers & Lybrand also tightened the reigns on PC procurement. "When I came aboard here, we had a hodgepodge of equipment," says Stephen Rood, manager of microcomputer technology. "It's hard to administer a very broad, sweeping base."

Today, a technology committee at the New York accounting firm reviews user upgrade requests. IS staffers sit down with users and evaluate such things as graphics and storage requirements for applications, users' communications needs and even weight considerations for laptop

PC requests. "We then put together a package of what the hardware and software will be from a two-page list of approved products," Rood says.

Given the local nature of the user base, the evaluation usually takes only a day or two, Rood says. The net benefits are cheaper maintenance and significantly fewer hardware and software compatibility snafus.

The New York City Transit Authority recently established a PC Technical Advisory Committee to oversee and bring some measure of control to its PC proliferation. Made up of representatives from the user departments and central IS, the group is charged with setting hardware standards. For example, the committee recently determined that only desktop machines based on the Intel Corp. 80386SX processor or higher would be acceptable for purchase. It also came up with a list of approved vendors.

By limiting vendors, the authority is hoping to arrange volume purchase discounts with the vendors, says Robert Cucinotta, the committee's chairman.

IS managers say that setting PC purchase standards undermines, in a way, the mandate to serve the user. "You take away their freedom," Rood says. "If someone is hung up about using AST computers and you tell them no, that's not providing the kind of friendly end-user environment that you should be providing."

Even so, IS has dug in its heels at many firms. Aerospace contractor Martin Marietta Corp. runs a tight ship. Users "can't come in and say, 'We want product XYZ,'" says Steven Birgfeld, manager of the IS department's product evaluation center for microcomputers and local-area networks.

Instead, users must file a formal request for evaluation with the IS product evaluation center at each division location. IS staff members prioritize the requests and conduct evaluations, studying users' specific application requirements and coming up with a suggested system configuration. The process is lengthy. A user could wait three to six months from the time of request until the new system arrives, Birgfeld says.

Some users complain about the delay, Birgfeld says, but he contends that 80% comply with the standards process. Perhaps users acquiesce because the alterna-

PC pointers

William Wallace, manager of user access services at Florida Power & Light Co., may not control end-user procurement practices with a heavy hand, but he does have the following PC evaluation tips for end-user managers:

- Make sure you know the old PC's repair history.
- Be aware of the old PC's functionality compared with user needs.
- Have a clear understanding of the potential productivity gains to be had from a faster processor.
- Take into account new applications demands.

RICHARD PASTORE

tive is worse than the wait. "If they don't [comply], they must understand that they're going to be somewhat on their own with maintenance," Birgfeld says.

Leave it to the users

Not everyone is taking such an autocratic line. The IS folks at Armco Advanced Materials Corp. set product standards, but they leave the needs evaluations up to the users.

"I'm not going to argue with somebody's vice-president about what they ought or ought not to have," says Tom Lutz, chief information officer at the Butler, Pa.-based steel maker. The justification for a new PC takes place within the user department, and Lutz is content to leave it there.

"We're here to facilitate, not to be a barrier," he says. The lag time between a PC purchase request and its installation on the user's desk is about two weeks.

Helping the user decide for himself and facilitating purchases is also the guiding philosophy at Florida Power & Light Co., an investor-owned utility based in Miami. "We've published guidelines but put the responsibility on operating department management," says William Wallace, manager of user access services. Florida Power's central IS group does review the purchase justification, "but we think people are using good business judgment."

Apollo blasted by users over system security glitches

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Apollo Division recently got a dressing-down from more than 70 users over the way it has and has not handled complaints on its operating system security and over support in general.

An open letter to the company complained that "Apollo users have formed the impression that Apollo support has become the poor relation within HP." More specifically, they complained that users have "difficulties in finding out what bugs are known and what patches are available" and that there are "long delays in delivery of software and hardware."

In a response from HP, the company acknowledged knowing of the "need to dramatically improve the flow of information regarding known software problems and relevant patches."

HP made a pledge that beginning in February 1991, it will publish a monthly

defect status report.

Another facet of the letter to HP was a discussion of the security of Apollo's Domain operating system. Details of the problems were deliberately omitted from the open letter to keep hackers from discovering them. HP responded that users have found those security glitches to be helpful and problematic and that it will develop a technique to make them optional.

Users contacted by *Computerworld* who had not signed the open letter knew the security issues well, but they have found them to be to their advantage.

"There are a number of loopholes where users can get root privileges," said David Krowitz, systems manager of the Earth Atmosphere and Planetary Science department at MIT. "I use them."

Krowitz and others said they would like to be able to discuss security problems among users but pointed to an inherent paradox in the idea — there is no secure way of doing so and leaving the discussion open.

measurable return on investment.

To back up that claim, Lotus assembled nine users, including one who said he earned \$20,000 in new revenue from the first list he created.

Atlanta-based accountants Collins & Collins C.P.A.s said that Marketplace has saved it "hundreds" in advertising dollars by weeding out unlikely candidates.

"With Marketplace, I can create a mailing list in minutes, instead of days," said Guy Merenda, president of Wedgemere Associates in Winchester, Mass.

Frank Ingari, vice-president of Lotus' Emerging Markets Business Group, also predicted that Marketplace might be able to help serve as a publicity vehicle for driving sales of CD-ROM drives.

However, the emphasis remains on return on investment and productivity. "When you sell someone a spreadsheet or word processor, it's hard to look them in the eye and say 'If you use this for three hours, you'll either make or save money,'" Ingari conceded.

"With Marketplace, we're finding customers are calling us up and saying that they are making money within an hour," he claimed.

Lotus trumpets marketing tool for Macintosh

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. last week began shipping Lotus Marketplace, a compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) marketing tool for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh users, which is also the only Lotus offering for the Macintosh today.

Lotus is on the verge of moving 1-2-3 for the Macintosh into beta testing; the product will not ship in 1990, a spokeswoman said.

Meanwhile, Lotus has two goals for Marketplace, which maintains data on 7 million U.S. businesses.

The spreadsheet maker claimed the application is unusual among desktop software because it provides users with a

NEW FOR
NONIMPACT
PRINTERS!



ADD UP TO TWO INSERTS
PER MAILING DOCUMENT
WITH A PRESSURE SEAL
MAILING SYSTEM FROM MOORE.

No other nonimpact self-mailing system lets you include inserts with your documents. And at throughput rates of up to 8,000 documents per hour, your labor costs are reduced, too. No comparable system is as versatile!



THE SPEEDSEALER®
PRESSURE SEAL SYSTEM
FOR NONIMPACT PRINTERS
MOORE®
BUSINESS FORMS
& SYSTEMS DIVISION
1205 MILWAUKEE AVENUE, GLENVIEW, IL 60025 (708) 480-3000

©1990 Moore

How to make the work go fast



NEC PowerMate 386/25S.

The affordable entry to high performance 386 processing.

For advanced applications like CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or
financial modeling, you can't go wrong with the PowerMate® 386™/25S.

For far less than comparable 386 systems, you get 25MHz speed, 2MB

ter and the money go slower.



of RAM (easily expandable to 16MB via SIM modules) and a 32K memory

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation

cache. You also get something you can't get from anyone else at any price:

PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

NEC. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

© 1990 NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Sharp Digital Information Products, Inc. has announced an image processor that includes very large-scale integration chips that mimic human vision recognition patterns and support various personal computer-based imaging applications at speeds of 700 million instructions per second.

The product is available as a board-level subsystem or an application development system. The Core Board IV-80-CB is priced at \$3,000. An IBM Personal Computer AT-based IV-80-IP develop-

ment system costs \$28,500.

Sharp
16841 Armstrong Ave.
Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 261-6224

Cumulus Corp. has announced a small-footprint personal computer that can be configured with a monochrome or color monitor, a floppy or hard disk drive and a 16- or 20-MHz Intel Corp. 80386SX processor.

The GLC/CO includes Microsoft Corp.'s DOS Version 4.01, Windows 3.0 and Works software packages; 1M byte of random-access memory; and a 16-bit In-

dustry Standard Architecture bus with four expansion slots.

Pricing ranges from \$1,195 to \$1,895, depending on configuration.

Cumulus
23500 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
(216) 464-2211

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. has announced the SX Powerflex Model 40, a 16-MHz Intel Corp. 80386SX-based personal computer.

The system includes 1M byte of random-access memory, a 1.44M-byte 3½-in. floppy disk drive, one serial port, one parallel port and a 101-key keyboard. The product is priced at \$1,495.

The company also announced that its

Powerflex Model 1 and Model 40 are now available at reduced prices of \$995 and \$1,295, respectively.

Advanced Logic Research
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, Calif. 92718
(714) 581-6770

Earth Computer Technologies, a division of Alloy Computer Products, Inc., has added an Intel Corp. 80386SX-based diskless personal computer to its Earthstation line of diskless PCs.

Earthstation III consists of an IBM Personal Computer AT-style 101-key keyboard, a network interface and multimode IBM Video Graphics Array-compatible video adapter.

The product is available in 16- or 20-MHz models, which are priced at \$1,695 and \$2,195, respectively.

Alloy Computer Products
165 Forest St.
Marlboro, Mass. 01752
(508) 481-8500

American Mitac Corp. has introduced a computer system designed to serve as a stand-alone workstation or as a local-area network file server.

The Mitac 3070G is a 33-MHz Intel Corp. 80386-based small-footprint desktop computer that features 128K bytes of cache memory. The system uses a proprietary 32-bit slot for 4M bytes of random-access memory but can be configured to accommodate a maximum of 16M bytes of RAM.

A basic configuration is priced at \$4,995.

American Mitac
410 E. Plumeria Drive
San Jose, Calif. 95134
(408) 432-1160

Software applications packages

Applied Information Systems, Inc. has announced a spreadsheet software package designed for engineers and scientists who require computation levels greater than those of standard financial spreadsheets.

Xess runs under the Open Software Foundation's Motif on Unix and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS workstations. It features built-in scientific and engineering functions and all standard spreadsheet financial functions.

The program is available at an introductory price of \$495 per workstation until its mid-October scheduled shipping date.

Applied Information Systems
500 Eastowne Drive
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(800) 654-2596

HNC has announced a software package designed for IBM Personal Computer ATs or compatibles running Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0. Exploronet 3000 acts as neural network software that enables users of Windows 3.0 to use an icon-based environment to develop applications without requiring any programming. The product is priced at \$1,495.

HNC
5501 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, Calif. 92121
(619) 546-8877

Strategic Mapping, Inc. has announced Version 4.5 of Atlas Mapmaker, a software package that enables users of Apple

Continued on page 56

XEROX

Whether you need PC network design, installation, service or training, this is the only tool you'll ever need.

Call the Xerox Uptime Team at 1-800-622-0076.

You have the tool right on your desk. And now you have the number for the most comprehensive, multi-faceted network support system available today. In fact, Xerox is the recognized leader in quality network support. And today, there are over 3,500 members of the Xerox Uptime Team dedicated to helping you to avoid costly downtime.

It doesn't matter if you have two PCs or two thousand, freestanding or networked, mixed-system PCs in a campus environment, or in offices nationwide, Xerox PC/Network Services can offer you superior technological service and net-

work support. In fact, since Xerox can offer you on-site capability in 95% of the country, your network system is covered.

The Xerox Uptime Team can set up an in-house service center in your own facility, staffed with dedicated network support technicians who will take full responsibility for all your network service and network support needs, including network design, installation, moves and changes. The Uptime Team can service just about any brand of hardware, software or network system. Because of our close relationship with original

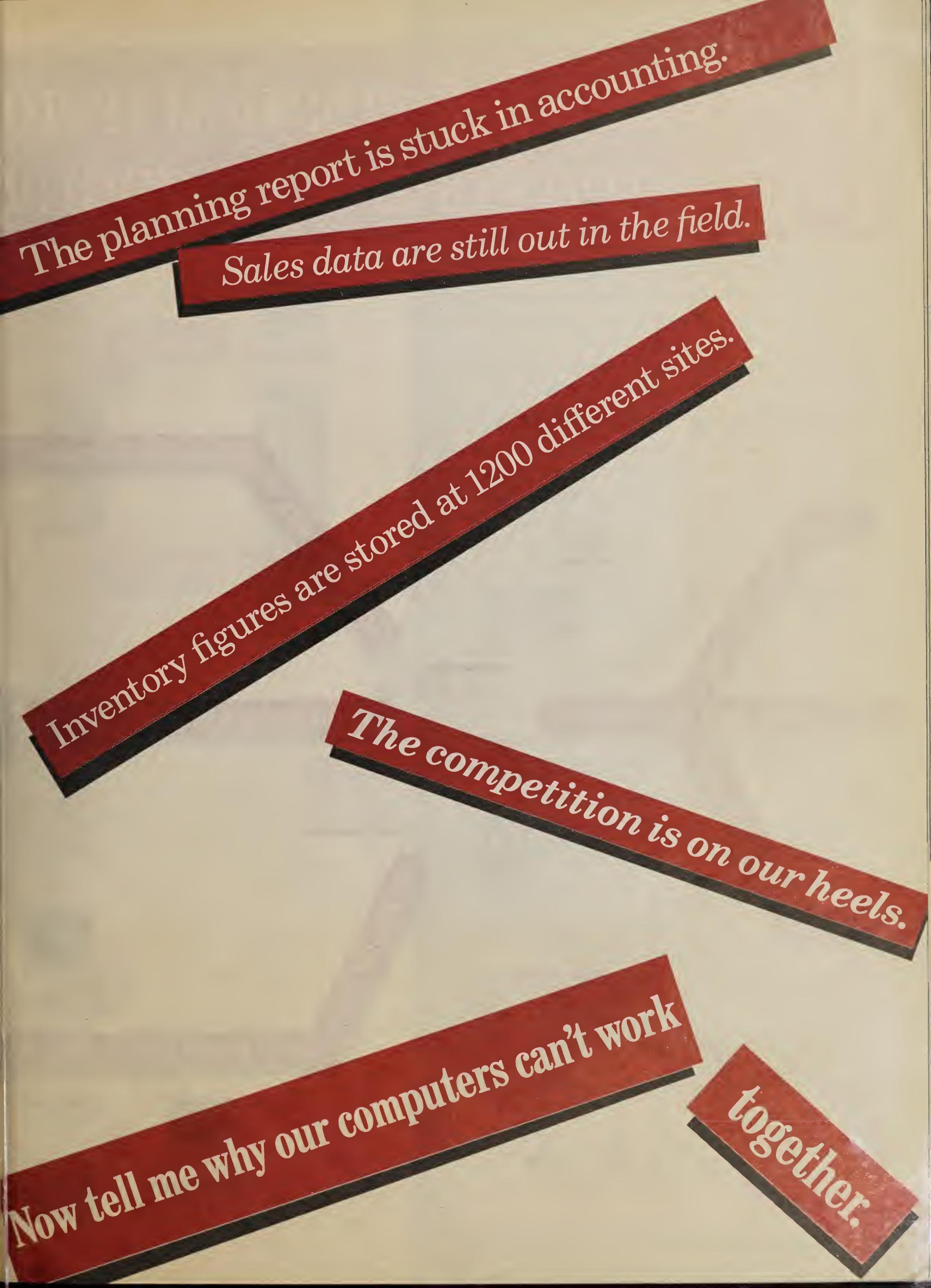
equipment manufacturers (OEMs), we always have firsthand information about new technologies and advancements.

Our Xerox network service professionals guarantee the quality of their work and total customer satisfaction. Xerox PC/NS offers flexible and customized system management and information tracking.

So the next time you have a network problem, from design to service, call the Xerox Uptime Team at 1-800-622-0076.

Xerox PC/NS
The Uptime Team





The planning report is stuck in accounting.

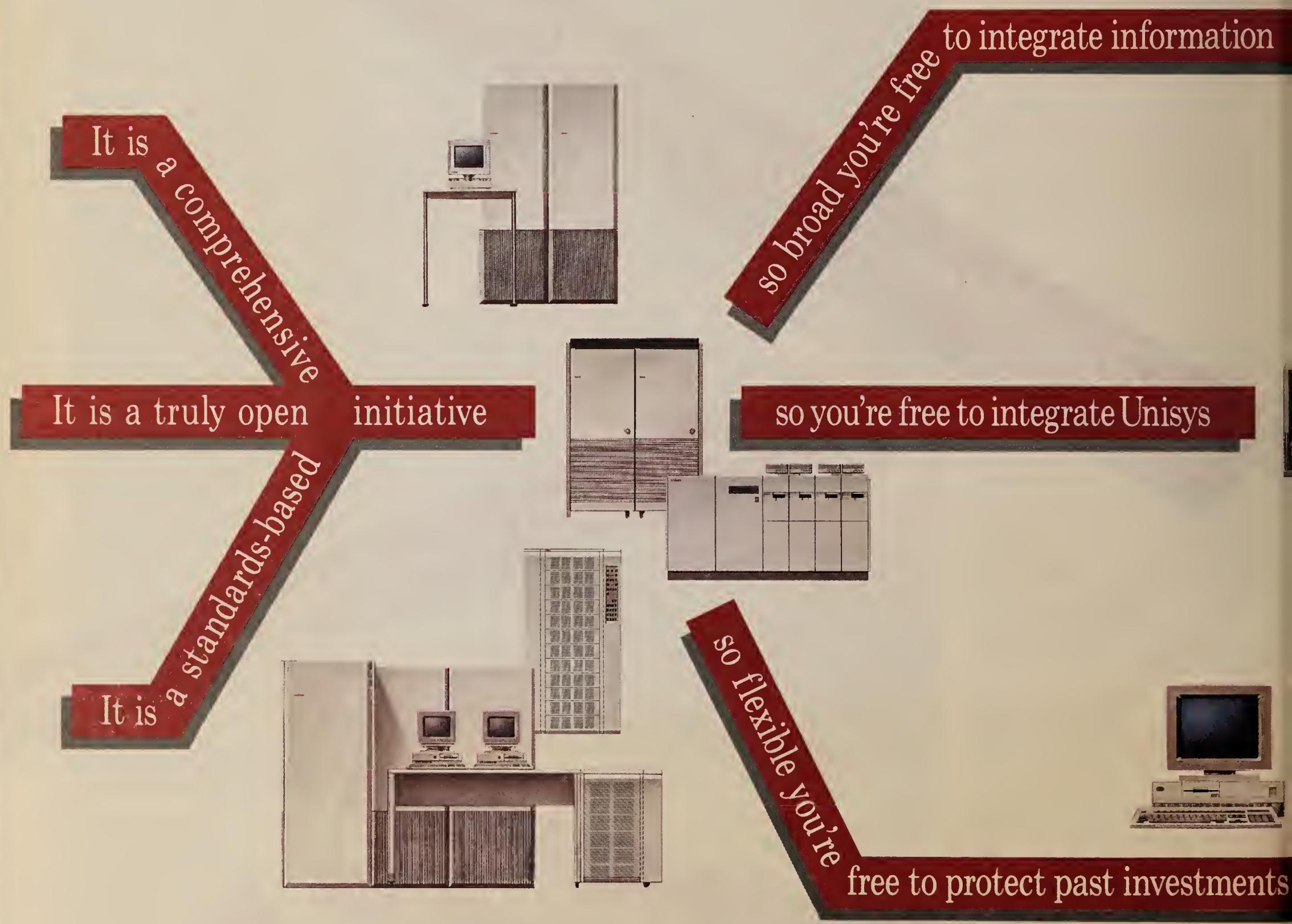
Sales data are still out in the field.

Inventory figures are stored at 1200 different sites.

The competition is on our heels.

Now tell me why our computers can't work together.

Integrated information from to give you control by giving



Unisys. A framework you freedom.



Every enterprise runs better when information runs freely to the people who need it most. That's why you need a computer company that gives you freedom to integrate all the information you work with. And that's why integrated information is the guiding principle of the Unisys Architecture.

Our architecture is designed to give you an open information network that turns isolated information sources into a single resource. It's the first one to take open system standards and apply them across the board to all levels of computing, from workstations to departmental servers and mainframes—and to create an enterprise-wide network.

That means productive interoperability. It means freedom to share network services; share files and data among multiple platforms; move applications between platforms; and benefit from the consistency of applications and training across an open information network.

Many of the systems and software products to start you down this road are here today. Many are yet to come.

Our goal is clear: To give you the greatest freedom of choice in a multi-vendor environment. The freedom to integrate what you have with what you need. The freedom to stay competitive. So call 1-800-448-1424, ext. 48. And see how good freedom can be.

© 1990 Unisys Corporation.

UNISYS
We make it happen

Continued from page 52

Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems to link maps to databases or spreadsheet files and publish maps that indicate geographic relationships between data.

The product runs on Macintosh 512K, Plus, SE and II series machines and is priced at \$495. Registered users of Version 4.0 can upgrade their systems for \$95.

Strategic Mapping
4030 Moorpark Ave.
San Jose, Calif. 95117
(408) 985-7400

Time/Design, Inc. has announced Timebase, a personal information manager software package designed for users of personal computers.

The product allows users to schedule, prioritize and delegate multiple activities and includes a DOS gate that enables users to move directly to other programs.

Timebase is priced at \$195.

Time/Design
11835 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90064
(213) 312-0288

Cadworks, Inc. has begun shipping Release 107 of Drawbase, a software package designed for computer-aided design database applications.

The product features support for Phar Lap Software, Inc.'s Phar Lap 386/DOS-Extender and includes an application programming interface that allows users to load and execute externally developed application programs.

System requirements include an Intel Corp. 80286-, 80386- or 486-based computer equipped with a math coprocessor and 3M bytes of extended random-access memory.

Pricing ranges from \$1,995 to \$5,495, depending on the type of model.

Cadworks
222 Third St.
Cambridge, Mass. 02142
(617) 868-6003

Software utilities

Advanced Software, Inc. has announced a software utility designed to allow users of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems to store an unlimited amount of names and addresses and up to 14 pages of notes with each address.

Intouch Version 1.0 includes features such as fast searching, extensive telephone dialing options, envelope label printing and previewing and immediate copying of addresses to and from other applications.

The product is priced at \$70.

Advanced Software
1095 E. Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 733-0745

Frame Technology Corp. has announced a software program designed to seamlessly integrate Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet data with FrameMaker Version 2.1, its publishing software package for producing business and technical documents.

The Unifilt for Spreadsheets package is part of the Frame Partners Program, an agreement among Frame, Lotus and Unifilt Co. It runs on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun-3 and Sparcstation, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX 5000 and Ultrix systems and IBM's RISC System/6000 workstations.

A single-node license costs approximately \$380.

Frame Technology
1010 Rincon Circle
San Jose, Calif. 95131
(408) 433-3311

Trend Micro Devices has announced the PC-cillin Virus Immune System, an anti-virus system that uses hardware and software components to protect systems from all known computer viruses.

The product includes a hardware immunizer that includes nonvolatile enhanced erasable programmable read-only memory that safeguards boot sector data and partition records, the vendor said.

A terminate-and-stay-resident filter program features three levels of virus

protection: detection, prevention and quarantine. The product costs \$139.

Trend Micro Devices
2421 W. 205th St.
Torrance, Calif. 90501
(800) 228-5651

Macintosh products

Ventura Software, Inc. has announced a version of its desktop publishing software package designed for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh environments.

Ventura Publisher Macintosh Edition includes a spell checker, movable dialog boxes, 300 on-line Help menus and file import and export capabilities. System requirements include a Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II series or portable with 2M

bytes of random-access memory.

The product is priced at \$795.

Ventura Software
15175 Innovation Drive
San Diego, Calif. 92128
(800) 822-8221

Data storage

Micron Technology, Inc. has announced a 2M-byte single-socket memory module designed for Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386/33, 486/25 and Systempro computers.

The Ascend dynamic random-access memory expansion module uses a 32-bit data path and attaches to a system's current memory board to increase memory to 16M bytes or more, depending on the

PLATINUM Takes The



LT. COL. JOHN PAUL STAPP DURING HIS HISTORIC HIGH SPEED ROCKET PROPELLED SLED RUN. HOLLOWAN AIR FORCE BASE, DECEMBER 1954.

Is DB2™ causing you this kind of pressure?

As you confront the challenges of relational technology, are you being stressed by intimidating deadlines and unending demands for new applications?

And whether you're a DB2 novice or a veteran of many years, are you still struggling with DB2's complexity to accomplish even the most basic tasks?

That's where we come in...to relieve your DB2 stress like no other company can.

DB2 may be new to you, but it's not new to us. We're PLATINUM technology, inc., the only full service software company specializing exclusively in DB2.

From our beginnings, PLATINUM's energies have been focused on delivering quality solutions that make DB2 easier to understand and simpler to use. We have created a complete line of products and services to make DB2 more productive for you and to make learning DB2 a lot less stressful for everyone.

Corporate Headquarters 555 Waters Edge Drive, Lombard, IL 60148 (708) 620-5000 FAX (708) 953-1923 US (800) 442-6861 Canada (800) 848-0140
Corporate Sales Office Houston, TX (713) 894-4500 Los Angeles, CA (La Mirada) (213) 926-5544 New York, NY (212) 564-7300 Sacramento, CA (916) 489-1464 Waterbury, CT (203) 756-3000
Domestic Affiliates Boston, MA (617) 451-9900 Chicago, IL (Schaumburg) (708) 303-0445 Cleveland, OH (Mayfield Village) (216) 646-1529 Dallas, TX (214) 620-9001 Detroit, MI (Southfield) (313) 354-5504 Hartford, CT (Glastonbury) (203) 633-4646 Milwaukee, WI (Brookfield) (414) 797-8859 Minneapolis, MN (612) 335-3660 Portland, OR (Wilsonville) (503) 682-4532 Washington, DC (Reston, VA) (703) 620-6500
International Affiliates North Sydney, Australia 61 2 9573755 Vienna, Austria 43/222/53 36 899 Copenhagen, Denmark 45-39 271120 Northampton, England 44 604790959 Espoo, Finland 358 0 80 39 011 Paris, France 33 (1) 49 59 63 62 Tel Aviv, Israel 972 3 5622833 Milan, Italy (02) 21-57.851 Utrecht, The Netherlands 31 3 031-3048 Madrid, Spain 34 1 4 11 51 99 Geneva, Switzerland 41 22 48.50.00
Zurich, Switzerland 41 41 66.58.00 Dusseldorf, West Germany 49/21/223028

IBM is a registered trademark and DB2, OMF, and CSP are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Yes, I'd like more information about:

- RC/QUERY™
- RC/UPDATE™
- RC/MIGRATOR™
- RC/SECURE™
- PLATINUM Database Analyzer™
- PLATINUM Plan Analyzer™
- PLATINUM Report Facility™
- PLATINUM Data Compressor™
- PLATINUM Rapid Reorg™
- PLATINUM Pipeline™ for DB2

- The PLATINUM DB2 Guide™
- The PLATINUM Reference™ for DB2
- PLATINUM Education Series™
- I'm interested in hearing more about your **free 30-day trials.**
- I'd like to schedule an **in-house presentation.**



(708) 620-5000
(800) 442-6861 (US)
(800) 848-0140 (Canada)

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____

Hardware _____

Operating System _____

DBMS/Release _____

TP Monitor _____

CW1090



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 137 LOMBARD, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PLATINUM TECHNOLOGY, INC.
555 WATERSEDGE DRIVE
LOMBARD, IL 60148-9930



type of machine.

The product lists at \$374.
Micron Technology
2805 E. Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
(208) 383-4000

Mass Optical Storage Technologies, Inc. (MOST) has introduced a rewritable optical disc drive that uses removable 3½-in. media.

The RMD-5100-S, part of the MOST RMD series, features entry-level formatted capacities of up to 128M bytes on ANSI-standard 3½-in. rewritable optical disc cartridges. Its average seek time is rated at 35 msec, and a short scan/seek function allows data within a 128-track band to be accessed in less than 9 msec,

according to the vendor.

The RMD-5100-S is scheduled to be released next month. It is priced at \$2,425 in single OEM quantities.

MOST
11205 Knott Ave.
Cypress, Calif. 90630
(714) 898-9400

Priam Systems Corp. has announced a line of 200M-byte full-height 3½-in. disk drives that are equipped with an adapter card for Intel Corp. 80286-, 80386- and i486-based IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatibles.

The ID200L series includes three models: the ID200L-IC (\$1,551), the ID200L-IF (\$1,531) and the ID200L-I (\$1,500). All the drives were designed to

provide access with a 15-msec seek time and to operate with a 50,000-hour mean time-between-failure rate, the vendor said. The drives are IBM BIOS-compatible and support bus speeds of up to 16 MHz.

Priam Systems
1140 Ringwood Court
San Jose, Calif. 95131
(408) 954-8680

Peripherals

Microtouch Systems, Inc. has announced an integrated, flat-panel display module designed for use in industrial or hostile environments.

The El Touch Monitor features an electroluminescent display that is com-

patible with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter and a capacitive touch screen that enables users to make contact with the sensor through thin layers of dirt, moisture or other material that builds up on the screen, the vendor said.

A single unit is priced at \$1,995.
Microtouch Systems
55 Jonspin Road
Wilmington, Mass. 01887
(508) 694-9900

Curtis Manufacturing Co. has introduced a track ball that features plug-in ADB compatibility and optomechanical engineering.

The Curtis MVP Mouse includes three click command buttons that are wrapped around the top two-thirds of the track ball. A custom control panel enables users to assign dozens of commands to the three command buttons and select preset tracking or double-click speeds.

The product is priced at \$150 and includes a one-year warranty.
Curtis Manufacturing
30 Fitzgerald Drive
Jaffrey, N.H. 03452
(603) 532-4123

Radius, Inc. has announced that Version 1.1 of its Radius PC software package is included free with its 19- and 21-in. Two Page Display Systems.

The software package includes drivers for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0, Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect Version 5.1 and Version 10 of Autodesk, Inc.'s AutoCAD. The Two Page Display Systems (TPD/19 and TPD/21) enable users to view an entire document without reducing or scrolling, the vendor said.

Model TPD/19 has a list price of \$1,395, and Model TPD/21 costs \$1,795.
Radius
1710 Fortune Drive
San Jose, Calif. 95131
(408) 434-1010

Alpha Technologies, Inc. has announced a 300-VA standby power supply designed for personal computers.

The Alpha 300 produces a sine wave form that is compatible with computer and peripheral loads and provides electronic overload and short-circuit protection. It includes intelligent local-area network interface options for networked environments.

The product is priced at \$419.
Alpha Technologies
3767 Alpha Way
Bellingham, Wash. 98226
(206) 647-2360

Training

Fliptrack Learning Systems, Inc. has released an audio course that highlights the more complex features of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 3.0.

Advanced Training for Lotus' 1-2-3 Release 3.0 describes 1-2-3 functions such as linking multiple worksheets, viewing multiple worksheets on-screen and creating macros and other macro uses.

The product includes four audiocassette-based lessons, a data disk and a reference guide. It runs on IBM Personal Computer XT, ATs and compatibles and is priced at \$119.
Fliptrack Learning Systems
999 Main St.
Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60137
(800) 222-3547

Stress Out Of DB2



PLATINUM's hands-on training courses cover all aspects of DB2, QMF, and CSP. All courses are available either at your facility or at one of our regional education centers.

- **Introduction to DB2**
- **DB2 Database Design and Application Planning**
- **DB2 Database and System Administration**
- **DB2/SQL Application Programming**
- **CSP Application Programming**
- **Using DB2 and QMF**

Our guides and reference manuals contain the most recognized and authoritative standards and guidelines for DB2.

- **The PLATINUM DB2 Guide/Online™**
- **The PLATINUM Reference™ for DB2**
- **The PLATINUM DB2 Catalog Poster**

All of our products and services carry the PLATINUM Quality Assurance Guarantee. Toll-free phone support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

So if DB2 has taken you to your limit, why struggle any longer? Call PLATINUM technology at **1-800-442-6861** for more information, an in-house demonstration, or our exclusive no-obligation product evaluation.

PLATINUM
technology
 The DB2 Company™



PLATINUM offers all these administration, development, and end user software products for the perfect antidote to DB2 stress.

- **RC/QUERY™**
- **RC/UPDATE™**
- **RC/MIGRATOR™**
- **RC/SECURE™**
- **PLATINUM Database Analyzer™**
- **PLATINUM Report Facility™**
- **PLATINUM Plan Analyzer™**
- **PLATINUM Data Compressor™**
- **PLATINUM Rapid Reorg™**
- **PLATINUM Pipeline™ for DB2**

“Our man in Geneva can now get vital information right to the desks of our traders on four continents. In seconds.”

“Only BANYAN could have done it.”



From an interview with Eric Dickstein
of Continental Grain.

“The ability to get information to the right person at the right time—all the time—is critical to our business. For us, Banyan’s VINES® is a strategic component of our information network.”

How big is your network?

“We have over 700 users worldwide on our network, with 24 servers in New York alone. 4 each in Chicago and Geneva. Plus single servers in another 12 offices. Recently we added Zaire, and we’ve discussed putting them in Hong Kong, Singapore, and South America.”

Do you use third-party lines?

“Yes, depending on needs and economics. Mostly, it’s GEIS, plus some point-to-point lease lines and dial-up facilities. Even a dedicated 56KB satellite link. And it’s all totally transparent.”

Why did you select VINES?

“When we started this network 5 or 6 years ago, Banyan was the only company that could satisfy our needs. Today, in my opinion, it still is.”

Banyan’s VINES is the only network operating system that can effortlessly grow as your company does—even on a global basis. For a further description of Continental Grain’s networking challenges and solutions, write or call us at 800-828-2404 (in MA 508-836-2828).



NETWORKING

COMMENTARY

Elisabeth Horwitt

Bottom-line bugaboos



I happen to agree with the financial gurus and political pundits who blame many of our country's current woes on short-term thinking. Politicians' horizons are limited to the next election, so they go for the inexpensive, Band-Aid solution and leave it up to their successors to solve those little leftover problems — such as the federal budget deficit and the disappearing ozone layer.

Similarly, business managers have to please their stockholders with quarterly profits, so they are leery of major investments that do not bring quick returns. As a result, our factories become outmoded and we get skunked by overseas competition.

The above phenomenon has been cropping up more and more in corporate information systems budget planning sessions, with dire results.

I recently asked Jere Thomas, a founder of the Houston 30 — now the User Alliance for Open Systems — why Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) is taking so long to take off. His reply: Users still haven't given vendors a clear signal that they want products based on the networking standard.

"There are no bad guys here," Thomas emphasized. Rather, there are a lot of companies whose investments in technology must answer to bottom-line-oriented investors. *Continued on page 64*

OSI management still lacking

Lack of test suite hinders creation of multivendor network management

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

SAN DIEGO — Open Systems Interconnect Network Management Forum members had little to show in the way of product conformance — let alone multivendor interoperability — at last month's Tele-Communications Association '90 conference.

The second in a series of Network Management Showcases, which the Forum has scheduled for major communications shows during the next year, saw approximately 25 Forum members on the floor but little in the way of network management prod-

ucts that adhere to the Forum's specifications, published last June. This was no surprise, since the Forum's test suite for ensuring such compliance is not due out until December.

"It's too soon. We have a map of our members on the floor but no interoperability," said Keith Willets, chairman of the board of trustees of the Forum.

"The purpose of the early showcases is to steer users to member booths to get a preview of and information about vendors' OSI network management plans," said Jim Warner, the Forum's Communications director.

British Telecom PLC did

demonstrate how its Concert network management platform will use OSI to manage various British Telecom global network offerings, as well as an Unger-mann-Bass, Inc. local-area network. However, the demonstrated OSI links will not be fully Forum-compliant until they are tested — and the test suite is slated for release by year's end, a Forum spokesman said.

The Forum, which currently has more than 100 vendor members worldwide, is "a good, organized effort, but products are not in the mainstream yet," said Jim Williams, telecommunications manager at the Mervyn's de-

partment store chain. Mervyn's, which currently uses IBM's Net-view, would like to use OSI rather than IBM's LU6.2 protocol as a way to hook up other vendors' networks to the network management platform, Williams said, because OSI has broader vendor support.

IBM has for some time indicated that it will provide native support of OSI protocols in Net-view, "which will mean you can issue a 'get' command from Net-view, for example, rather than going through a gateway to translate Netview to OSI commands," IBM spokesman Bob Anderson said. IBM has also implemented OSI network management protocols as a way for its LAN Manager and LAN Station Manager to communicate, according to IBM programmer

Continued on page 62

National gigabit net security under fire

ANALYSIS

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

The National Research and Education Network (NREN), also known as the gigabit net and invariably described as a data superhighway, may turn out to be a road with no traffic cops and a highway with no guardrails, critics charge.

A wide range of computer and communications experts in and out of the federal government say that planning for NREN is proceeding with too little thought being given to issues of security and privacy.

However, a number of equally qualified observers scoff at that assertion, saying that security and privacy safeguards belong on the host systems that attach

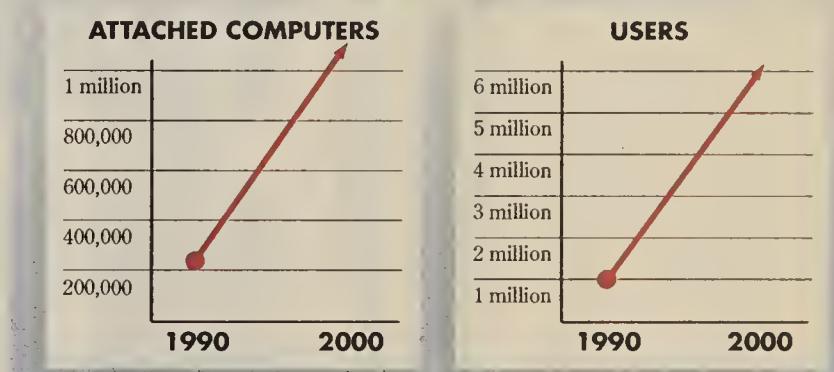
to networks, not on the networks themselves. They point out that in the notorious Internet worm incident of almost two years ago, it was host operating system flaws that admitted the rogue program, while Internet efficiently passed bits precisely as intended.

Both camps seemed to agree on one point: Not enough attention is being paid to security as a whole, with network and computer center managers focusing most of their attention on just making their systems work in an environment of presumed, but not assured, geniality.

At a recent meeting of the Computer Systems Security and Privacy Advisory Board of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), the board criticized a bill sponsored by U.S. Sen. Albert Gore Jr. (D-

Sky high

The number of users of NREN and the networks tied to it could total 6 million by the year 2000



Source: Coalition for National Research and Education Network

CW Chart: Marie Haines

Tenn.) that would establish a \$1.9 billion program in high-performance computing and communications. The board said that the bill failed to adequately address security and privacy on the NREN, whose development would be partially funded by the bill.

Even defenders of the pending legislation acknowledged that more attention could be paid to these topics, not only for the

NREN but for its existing predecessors, the National Science Foundation's network (NSFnet) and other components of the Internet, the global collage of networks used mostly by the research and education communities.

"Security is hard to address because no one knows what to expect," said a Senate staff member who worked on the bill.

Continued on page 63

BT Tymnet Is Network Management



BT Tymnet Is: Global Network Services™, Dialcom™, Messaging Services, EDI-Net™, Electronic Transaction Services, LAN Connectivity Services and much more.

With an unprecedented 20 years experience managing one of the world's largest value-added networks, BT Tymnet has the know-how you need for extensive network monitoring and control, configuration management, network diagnosis, performance management and session accounting. Just call our toll-free number for complete details.

Contact BT Tymnet: 2560 North First Street
P.O. Box 49019 • San Jose, CA 95161-9019 • 800-872-7654

BT TYMNET™

A British Telecom Company

Spirited.
Solid.
Strong.
Business Communications Around The World.

Nonprofit firm seeks to create low-cost network

ON SITE

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

BERKELEY, Calif. — Considered by many to be the first electronic bulletin board in the U.S., the Community Memory Project, Inc., a nonprofit communications organization, is implementing a client/server architecture to move into the 1990s.

Community Memory was founded in 1977 by Lee Felsenstein, a free-speech activist and an inventor of the Osborne Computer Corp. personal computer. The

organization put four terminals out for public access at retail stores and community centers in 1984. There were forums to speak one's mind, check the city council's agenda, find toxic hot spots in the neighborhood and locate used cars and housing.

In 1988, the Berkeley Co-op food centers went out of business, and with them went two of the most popular terminals. Community Memory then shut down the project while the organization worked on new software. Ten terminals were reinstalled earlier this year in a wider range of public places, including bars and laundromats.

Community Memory had a head start on the new architecture because it has always been on a Unix-based system. However, as an early Unix user, it was saddled with expensive hardware that it could not afford to keep. "We were using a computer from now-defunct Plexus Computers, Inc. that cost \$30,000 with dumb terminals," said Terry Beynart, Community Memory's treasurer.

Upgrades were expensive because they had to be bought from the manufacturer instead of on the open market. For example, 1M byte of memory

cost about \$3,000 when comparable prices on the open market were \$700 to \$800, according to Carl Farrington, president of the organization. It also carried an expensive maintenance contract, Farrington said.

Cost was a detriment not only to the organization's treasury, but also to its moral foundations. An underlying purpose of the group, which has a staff of five, is to create a low-cost system that other community groups can use to increase communications within their organizations or between the organizations and the public.

The group now has a \$10,000 Intel Corp. 80386-based IBM Personal Computer clone running AT&T Unix System V, as well as diskless clones that cost about \$300 each, Beynart said.

While Community Memory may have been one step ahead of many corporations by running Unix, it still had to rewrite its software for a client/server model. Despite the fact that it took the tiny organization four years to develop the software, Farrington said, the client/server model is "much more efficient." He said the Unix server functions are suited to the operating system. Functions such as I/O and database management are handled on the server, while the PCs manage screens. On its old host/dumb terminal model, the Unix-based computer had to do everything.

Community Memory wrote its own networking protocol based on the physical configuration of a local-area network. "Instead of terminals scattered around an office, they're scattered around the city," Farrington said. "A wide-area network would have worked but would have been expensive, and part of our design goal was to be low cost."

Speed limits

To cut costs, data transfer speed was limited to 2,400 bit/sec., running over leased lines. The system employs a packet-switched network through limited-distance modems to increase efficiency. According to Farrington, the organization's software could also work on a LAN.

In hopes of licensing its new system to other "struggling nonprofits," Community Memory wrote its system in object-oriented code. It can be licensed on a sliding scale that begins at \$200 and is based on the licensee's size, ability to pay and other more esoteric reasons such as how interested the organization is in the new project. "When we aggressively license it, it will be much more systematic," Farrington said. It has one licensee so far — San Francisco State University. Three more organizations are currently negotiating with Community Memory.

Community Memory is still trying to identify and solve problems, not in its system but in the way it can be used. The organization is grappling with a marketing problem: how to encourage people to use this kind of communications as well as what its most valuable use can be — questions not addressed in a traditional networking environment.

The new system was launched with a \$94,830 grant from the Telecommunications Education Trust, which is managed by the California Public Utilities Commission. The trust was set up in the wake of the breakup of AT&T to fund groups that would discuss the role of public utilities in society.



UDS V.32 Modems: winners at 19.2 kbps—now FastTalk doubles the speed

From the day of its introduction, UDS' V.32 modem has gathered honors from leading computer publications and other industry watchers!

Initially it set the standard for 9.6 kbps, full-duplex traffic over dial-up lines. When MNP® level 5 data compression was added, throughput went to 19.2 kbps.

Now comes the FastTalk V.32/42b — a modem that is specifically designed for PC applications and is fully compliant with CCITT's V.42bis recommendation. Meeting this standard gives the V.32/42b a maximum data rate of 38.4 kbps!

The modem is particularly useful for bit-intensive data transfers, such as engineering graphics, image processing and complex financial operations. Data Rate is automatically adjusted to 9600, 4800, 2400 or 300 bps (CCITT V.32 and V.22bis). At the 9600 bps rate, trellis coding gives the FastTalk V.32/42b an exceptionally high tolerance for noisy lines.

For accurate communication over

worst-case lines, the unit incorporates V.42 LAP-M and MNP 4 error control functions. A full complement of on-board test functions is included, and eight LEDs provide easy monitoring of the unit's operation and built-in diagnostic features. Get acquainted with the latest winner in the UDS V.32 family. For technical details and quantity pricing, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.



MNP® is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Created by Dayne Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida



Simpler pricing strategy may give LAN Manager edge over Netware

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Now that Microsoft Corp. has both feet in the personal computer-based local-area network market, resellers are re-examining LAN pricing strategies.

They are comparing Microsoft's three-tiered network prices with LAN leader Novell, Inc.'s Byzantine price schedule. Some see a distinct advantage to Microsoft's keep-it-simple premise, especially for information systems managers who are trying to simplify all aspects of buying and operating a LAN.

David Vinzant, president and founder of Vinzant, Inc. in Portage, Ind., said Microsoft could score points with some customers who want a "clearer and easier" price schedule.

Microsoft is suggesting a retail price of \$995 for documentation and code for five users and \$995 for each additional 10 users. Code for an unlimited number of users is priced at \$5,495. Packages at each level contain identical features.

Novell's Netware, on the other hand, is acknowledged even by company Executive Vice-President Darrell Miller to be confusing. In a recent interview, Miller said he regularly reviews prices with an eye toward simplification but has yet to come up with a better solution.

The Provo, Utah-based company has

several versions of Netware, each designed and priced for specific network sizes. Beyond that, users can buy applications called network-loadable modules (NLM) that do not operate universally with all Netware packages.

However, Vinzant said, many IS administrators are not looking at price tags or overall price strategies when they buy their networks. "It's an issue of product maturity," he explained. Novell has been in the LAN market longer and has developed distinct products for different needs,

Vinzant added. Many of his customers, he said, accept that those products will have differing prices.

Richard Close, president of Soma Training, Inc. in New York, agreed but cited "politics and features" as the deciding factor for most IS departments.

"If a company's got a strong IBM installed base, they are likely to go with LAN Manager," Close said. He said cost would almost always lose to long-range investment protection.

Vinzant said Novell's structure may be a pattern for the future. "I'd be curious to see if in two years LAN Manager is only one product" with the present three-tiered pricing strategy.

Some Netware users and resellers at a recent users conference saw the reverse.

They wondered if Netware 386 would follow Microsoft by being molded into a universal core on which all other Netware options could hang.

For example, system fault tolerance, an option currently available only on large-scale Netware packages, could be an option for small offices that require redundant systems. Critics of that idea say it would increase user confusion and make older product versions obsolete.

"That might be a theoretical solution but not a practical one," Vinzant said. "Right now, the user buys one box, and it's got everything you need. You can get NLMs, but that's not the norm." For example, there would be more confusion on users' parts if they needed multiple installation cards to boot up a system, he said.

Non Sequitur

As the originator of one of the earliest, but commercially unsuccessful, database management products, Community Memory rewrote its software so other community groups on a shoestring budget could use the technology.

Community Memory Software is a far cry from Sequitur, the organization's earlier database management system software package. Sequitur was one of the first general database management products available but had little success in garnering market share.

"Community Memory wanted to make a million dollars on [Sequitur] to fund the nonprofit side of the project," said Terry Beynart, the organization's treasurer. However, after premiering at Comdex in 1981, it sold only about 100 copies for Unix and 1,000 copies for IBM Personal Computers, according to Community Memory President Carl Farrington.

For the new community-oriented database, Community Memory scaled down its database management system from the Sequitur product. "Sequitur was designed as a general-purpose database," Farrington said. The new system is geared for ease of use in a text base, where a user can navigate by using key words.

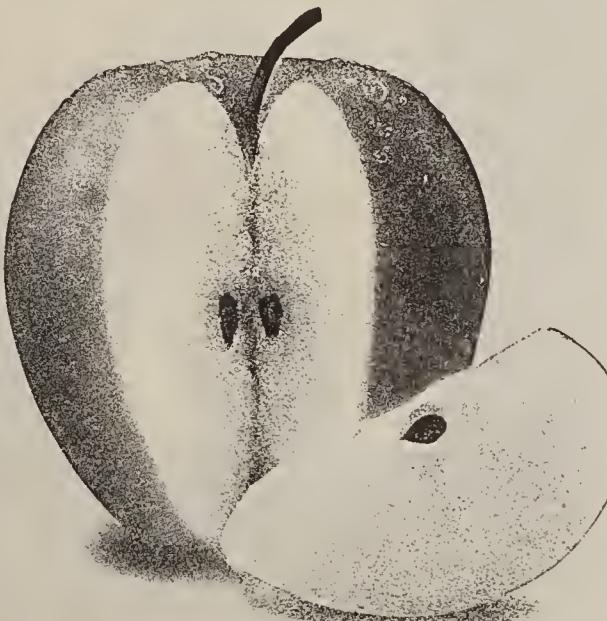
J.A. SAVAGE

Right now. This second. You can anticipate your competitor's next move. Read about a technological breakthrough in your industry. Or gather intelligence that can help build a successful marketing strategy.

You can get to the core of what matters most to you. Long before others in your industry.

NewsFlash gives you that power.

NewsFlash, the electronic clipping service from NewsNet®, literally brings you all the breaking news on topics you specify. Often before it's in print. The instant your subject makes news, you can read about it. Because NewsFlash has no time embargo.



NewsFlash® Keeps Getting To The Core.

You don't have to look for the news, it looks for you.

NewsFlash® continuously scans the NewsNet database, even while you're offline. And flashes the news you need right to your PC. Or even throughout your LAN.

You'll have instant access to 11 domestic and international newswires. And over 350 industry-specific newsletters and trade publications. All full-text, in-depth reports written by the most respected experts in the field.

Get to the core. And get to the facts that can put you ahead.

It's that simple. Every minute. Every hour.

Of every day. NewsFlash can bring anyone in your company the key intelligence that can put you ahead.

Call us and we'll prove it to you. Mention this ad and we'll put you online for a free demonstration. Right now. Right over the phone.

Call toll-free:
1-800-345-1301
Outside U.S.: (215) 527-8030

NEWSNET

NewsNet Knows It Now™
945 Haverford Road, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

BIT BLAST

British Telecom to resell ACC bridge/routers

British Telecom has formed a partnership with **Advanced Computer Communications** to resell and support ACC's bridge/routers. ACC's products will reportedly provide local- to wide-area connectivity to British Telecom's T-Net IN2000 local-area networks across both X.25 packet-switching networks and private circuits.

A networking factory-floor interface between **Digital Equipment Corp.** VAX minicomputers and **Siemens Automation Group** plant-floor devices has been developed to allow DEC VMS applications to communicate with applications running on remote Siemens manufacturing equipment over Ethernet local-area

networks. The product, dubbed Decosap/VMS, will reportedly be available this month from DEC.

Nynex Corp. has announced a safeguard to personal privacy issues revolving around caller-identification services, which allow the phone number of an incoming call to be displayed at the receiving site. The regional Bell holding company said that its **New England Telephone Co.** subsidiary will provide callers with a free, per-call blocking feature in areas where the caller ID service is available. The service, slated for initial avail-

ability in Vermont this month, will allow a caller to activate a code to prevent the passage of his phone number to the calling destination.

Proteon, Inc. is taking creative measures to fuel the competitive fires in the network adapter card arena by announcing a lifetime warranty for its 4M/16M bit/sec. token-ring boards. The warranty, which applies to all three versions of Proteon's board — Extended Industry Standard Architecture, Micro Channel Architecture and IBM Personal Computer AT — guarantees that adapter failures will be

repaired or replaced throughout the life cycle of the adapter. There is a \$10 fee to customers who want to sign up for the warranty.

Banyan Systems, Inc. has designed a version of its Virtual Networking Software (Vines) network operating system to support symmetric multiprocessors. Symmetrical multiprocessing allows multiple processors in a server to perform tasks on a first come, first served basis to improve processing time. The new Vines version is compatible with Banyan's Intel Corp.-based 80286, 80386 and I486 single-processor platforms and will support Compaq Computer Corp.'s Systempro server with either two 80386 CPUs, two I486 CPUs or one of each.

OSI

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

Jeff Ferla.

IBM and BT are now working on a peer-to-peer link between BT's Concert and IBM's Netview, based on the OSI Common Management Information Services and Common Management Information Protocol, a Forum spokesman said. Products are due out by the end of next year, he added.

IBM is also scheduled to take part in Forum OSI interoperability demonstrations as part of the showcase, but while the demonstrations do point to future products, they give no indication of the time frame for commercial release, said Bob Smith, IBM's director of network management alliances in communications systems.

AT&T plans by the second half of 1991 to provide Forum-compliant interfaces for its Accumaster network management platform and for some of the "elements" that manage its various network offerings, such as Accunet Information Manager, said company spokesman Don Keller. However, AT&T will continue to support its existing Network Management Protocol interface as well as an alarm interface now supported by several third-party vendors, Keller said.

Forum members are likely to initially use the Forum specifications to manage their own as well as business partners' disparate products, Warner said. Interoperability between business rivals may take longer, "which could be a problem if the first three vendors to achieve compliance are all long-distance carriers," he added.

The Forum's OSI network management interoperability showcase series should begin to take off at the Communications Network '91 conference in Washington, D.C., in late January, Forum sources said. "Once large companies begin rolling out products, and there will be a number at each show, the showcase will grow exponentially because vendors that do not take part will become conspicuous by their absence," Warner said.

The Forum protocols released last June allow systems to exchange network management information and perform fault management, Willets said. The next phase will expand the base of managed objects and provide protocols for performance and path management, as well as end-to-end fault isolation, he added.



"That reminds me, now that we've managed to network everything, who's going to manage our network?"

Deciding on how to manage a network with different devices, systems and architectures can be an abstract proposition for any company.

Consider then, for a moment, this bold statement:

No other company helps companies design, set up and manage their multivendor networks better than IBM.

Surprised?
Then ponder this as well. IBM's

NetView® family of network management software is unsurpassed in helping you better control, monitor and automate the flow of information in your company.

Graphically, all from one point. 24 hours a day.

Whether your equipment is IBM or not.

NetView manages OSI systems and handles your voice and data applications.

What's more, NetView has been

Security

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

"Quite frankly, we haven't put the resources in it yet," he added.

Regardless of one's view on the state of security, neither the issues nor the stakes are trivial. Traffic on NSFnet is growing at 20% per month. Internet connects 250,000 computers on 5,000 interconnected networks supporting more than 1 million users in 35 countries.

Lack of funds is also a problem. Federal agencies are working with the private sector to upgrade NSFnet to 45M bit/sec., and small pilot projects are getting under way to prove the feasibility of a successor intended to work at more than 1G

bit/sec., but the project badly needs the funding that passage of the Gore bill would likely bring.

The NIST is required to develop standards for computer security for unclassified systems but has not received the funding it needs. "We need something out of NIST today, or we'll have to retrofit it later," said NIST advisory board member William Colvin.

"Security is not one of the higher priorities [in the NREN pilot projects]," agreed Charles Brownstein, acting head of the NSF's information sciences programs. However, he said, security is not being ignored, and he cautioned against legislative attempts to ensure security: "You don't want [the government] to come in and put a lock on your machine."

A computer security specialist at the U.S. Department of Defense said that security must be addressed at both the network and host levels. The source said that host security does not help if you are using the network for remote log-on.

While some bemoan a perceived lack of attention to network security, much is being done behind the scenes by a low-profile group called the Internet Activities Board (IAB). IAB-sponsored groups are developing standards, policies and technical approaches to improving privacy and security on the Internet. Work is being done in areas from user awareness to improved password selection to more secure routing protocols.

One group is extending the Simple Network Management Protocol so that

network commands can be authenticated. Another group is field-testing privacy-enhanced electronic mail so that Internet users will soon be able to send E-mail that is protected by public key cryptography.

According to Steve Crocker, an area security director at the Internet Engineering Task Force, attention to Internet security has increased significantly since the intrusion of the so-called Morris worm. "There's more going on than many people know about, but it's not enough," he said.

Rocky road

Under the rubric of security lie many thorny policies and legal issues, and they are typically overlooked by the technicians whose main goal is to prevent network and host intrusions, said Lance J. Hoffman, a computer security specialist and professor at George Washington University.

Hoffman asked, "Should access to the network be universal? How about foreign access and access from hostile countries? Who should be the gatekeepers? What rules should apply and who should make them? Should users be presumed to be trustworthy until proven otherwise? Is a network manager who erroneously denies service to a suspected wrongdoer liable for damages? Who's liable if transmission errors cause damage?"

Hoffman's list goes on and on, and he said very little attention is being paid to these questions. "Internet management focuses on implementation, not information management policy," he said.

So while the technicians implement elegant solutions to security problems, the results may have to be undone when a consensus emerges on policy matters. "NREN is a lightning rod for policy issues quite beyond its capability to deal with [them]," Hoffman added.

GARY H. ANTHES



enhanced, making it easier than ever to use, monitor problem alerts, and "talk" with IBM and non-IBM systems.

Of course, there are other attractive features of NetView to consider.

Like how it helps you better manage your company's voice and data information.

The way it cuts down network costs.

Or how it enables you to finally turn your network into the profitable corporate resource it was meant to be.

Which, all things considered, can paint a pretty picture for your company's future.

To find out how IBM can help you make the most of your network, call your IBM Marketing Representative.



1st Annual Conference

Virtual Reality

Theory, Practice and Promise

December 10 & 11, 1990
Cathedral Hill Hotel
San Francisco, California

For program, registration & exhibitor information call

(800) 635-5537
(203) 226-6967

Sponsored by
Multimedia Review
& Virtual Reality Report
Managed by Meckler
11 Ferry Lane West
Westport, CT 06880

Bull package gives PCs more access

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

BILLERICA, Mass. — A software package designed to give users of IBM Personal Computer and compatibles access to multivendor, multiarchitecture systems has been announced by Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.

Called VIP-Plus, the package permits PC users to support multiple sessions and transfer files to either a single host computer or a number of hosts via a wide range of terminals and supports multiple host sessions across Ethernet local-area networks. Emulations are provided for

Bull, Digital Equipment Corp. and Unix-based host systems, while connections to IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) hosts are initiated via 3Com Corp. CS1/SNA gateways.

File transfer capabilities are provided via Kermit and ASCII-text editor methods, and the menu-driven package permits communications via asynchronous and synchronous lines. Multisession LAN communications are possible using XNS protocols, the company said.

The package is produced in Australia as part of a continuing initiative by Bull to manufacture computer products in Australia for export around the world.

According to Joe Keady, Bull's director of export sales, Bull is investing a certain percentage of Bull sales and revenue back into Australian research and development projects in an effort to satisfy the needs of the local market.

"We have a number of products that fit this profile," said Keady, referencing a hardware smart card reader that can be embedded into PCs or LANs and a PC Video Card that allows a television to double as a PC monitor as a result of the Australian/Bull contract agreement. The PC Video Card, which was entirely designed and developed in Australia, will soon be available in the U.S., the company said.

VIP-Plus is available immediately. Prices start at \$400 and vary depending on network size.

Horwitt

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

fortunately, the benefits of OSI migration are both long-term and hard to quantify, falling into such vague categories as "more effective sharing of information within and between work groups." In contrast, the cost of corporatewide OSI conversion has an immediate negative impact on the IS budget.

Other advanced technologies are losing momentum because corporate managers have a bad case of bottom-line fidgets. At a conference last year, Bill Gaze, who was then a Merrill Lynch telecommunications executive, said that integrated multivendor network management platforms are hard to sell to corporate higher-ups because the benefits of such systems are so very hard to quantify. Ironically, Gaze has since left Merrill Lynch in the wake of a "cost-cutting" outsourcing deal that gutted the firm's telecommunications department.

The idea of moving applications from mainframes down to LANs is another area that both attracts and frightens conservative IS managers. It's pretty easy to pinpoint potential payback areas such as lower-cost CPU power and maintenance, but a lot of companies are holding off on the move because the LAN server and operating system industry is in such flux right now.

An investment company's vice-president of IS recently described to me the contortions he is going through to come up with the most cost-effective platform on which to downsize various work-group applications. "All I ask is that you don't make it seem like we're over-spending," he pleaded at the end of the interview.

With the economy on the slide, IS conservatism is bound to increase before the pendulum starts swinging in the other direction. "The Middle East crisis has created a climate of uncertainty which has put a lot of user projects on hold," says Tom Nolle at CIMI Corp. "People aren't doing strategic telecommunications planning anymore; they are being reactive, not proactive."

This translates into a widespread user reluctance to invest in what will eventually be the next generation of network technology. Users will express interest in the latest buzzwords because "someone told them it's good, and anyone who is anyone in the industry is doing it," Nolle says.

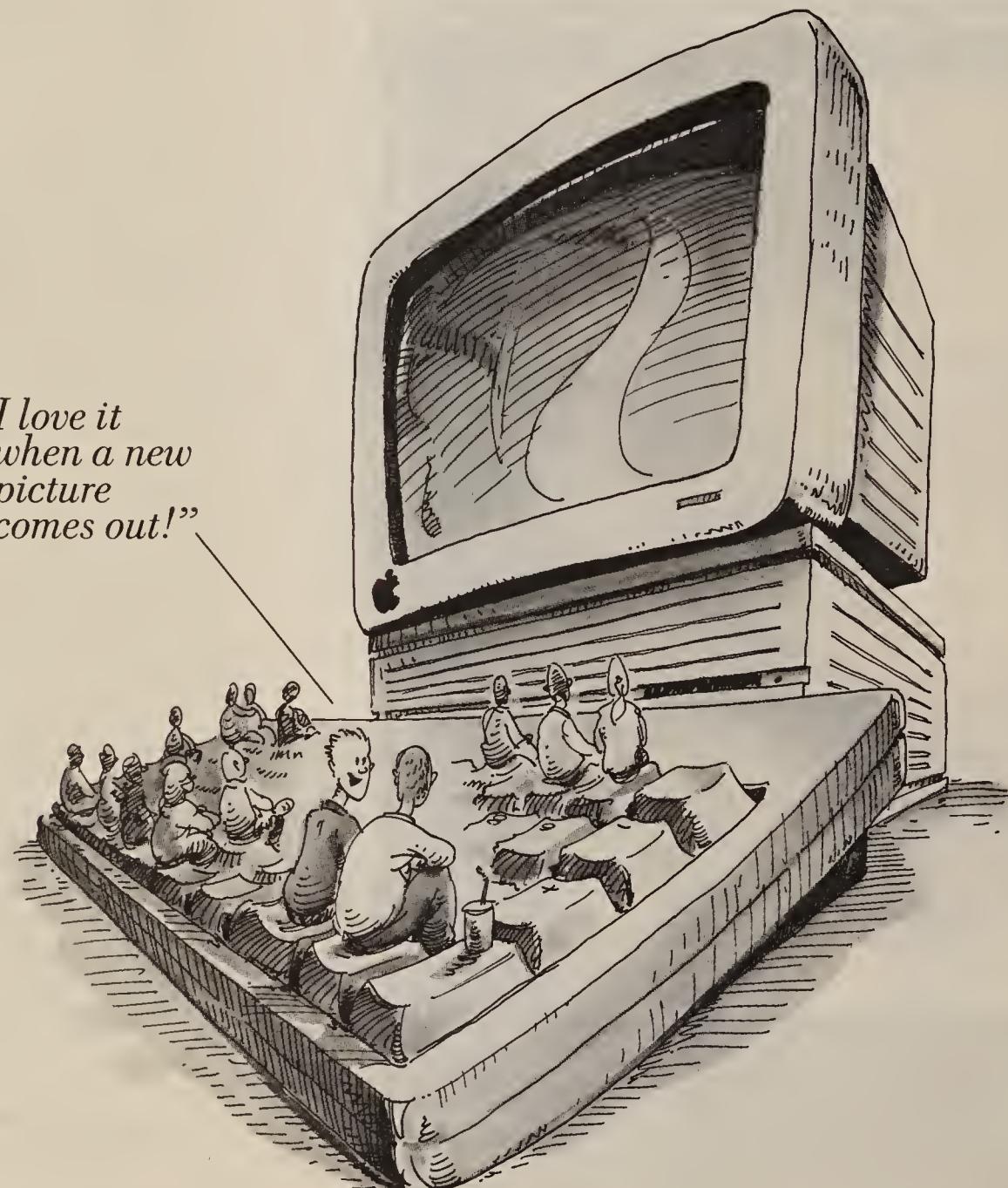
Some 75% of respondents to a recent CIMI survey expressed interest in offerings such as fast-packet and integrated network management. However, few had come up with any concrete plans for implementing these technologies within the next 18 months, Nolle says.

Of course, it's risky now to commit your company's long-term networking strategy to emerging technologies that could fall by the wayside in the next year or two. Making no decision at all, however, puts your firm at the mercy of more technologically aggressive rivals.

"We're creating our own equivalent of the budget deficit," Nolle says, "piling up a burden of shortsighted decisions instead of long-term strategy — borrowing against the capital of successful information integration."

Horwitt is *Computerworld's* senior editor, networking.

*"I love it
when a new
picture
comes out!"*



Catch the latest blockbusters from Apple® at Data Preference.

Now you can catch all of Apple Computer's latest hits at Data Preference. Our selection of premiere products include the new performance powerhouse, the Macintosh® IIfx. The compact, but versatile Macintosh IIci. The desktop workhorse Macintosh SE/30. Plus the fast and expandable LaserWriter® II family of products. And much, much more.

Data Preference's supporting cast also brings you great performances with service that includes a toll-free phone number for on-line diagnostics. Plus, our short- and long-term rentals, along with operating and finance leases are just the ticket to make it all available.

You can give Apple Computer a starring role in your company by calling Data Preference, toll-free, for the on-going service and support you need.



DATAPreference

Incorporated

Formerly Leasametric Data Communications, Inc.

Northwest 800.343.7368, 415.574.5797 • Southwest 800.638.7854, 818.708.2669 • Central 800.323.4823, 708.595.2700

Northeast 800.241.5841 • Southeast 800.241.5841, 404.925.7980 • London 011.44.923.897000

© Copyright 1990, Data Preference Incorporated. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

Gateways, bridges, routers

Synoptics Communications, Inc. has announced that it has incorporated remote bridging features into its Lattisnet intelligent concentrator product line.

The Lattisnet Model 3356 Remote Ethernet Bridge has been integrated as a module into the Lattisnet System 3000 intelligent wiring hub to interconnect geographically dispersed Ethernet local-area networks over wide-area links, including T1.

The product is priced between \$11,800 and \$14,600, depending on the type of serial lines used.

Synoptics
501 E. Middlefield Road
Mountain View, Calif. 94043
(415) 960-1100

Lantana Technology, Inc. has introduced a line of token-ring bridges, repeaters and multistation access units (MAU) that interconnect microcomputers, minicomputers and mainframes.

The Cypress/B7404 (\$4,995) and Cypress/B7412 (\$5,995) token-ring bridges are source-routing devices that connect network rings to departmental rings. The Cypress/M8228 (\$595) and Cypress/M8228D (\$695) MAUs support 4M- and 16M-bit/sec. token-ring LANs.

The Cypress/R8218 (\$795) and Cypress/R8218D (\$845) repeaters connect two segments of a token-ring network while filtering, boosting and retiming network signals.

Lantana Technology
4393 Viewridge Ave.
San Diego, Calif. 92123
(619) 565-6400

Racal Interlan, Inc. has announced a stand-alone gateway server designed to link Novell, Inc. Netware-based machines with Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) hosts.

The TCP Server for Netware allows bidirectional transfers of TCP client and server applications. Client applications can be downloaded to a Netware DOS or OS/2 machine without a need for any additional configurations or installations, the vendor said.

The product is priced at \$5,995.

Racal Interlan
155 Swanson Road
Boxboro, Mass. 01719
(508) 263-9929

Network management

International Business Software, Inc. has announced a suite of real-time administration tools designed for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh networks.

Netcontrol provides network administrators with data pertaining to the status of each piece of hardware in the network and to all the software in the Macintosh systems.

The product is scheduled to be available next month, the company said. It is priced at \$249 per administrator for a single zone and \$649 per administrator for multiple zones.

International Business Software
1270 Oakmead Pkwy.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 522-8000

Synoptics Communications, Inc. has announced a Simple Network Management Protocol-based network management applications package designed for small to midsize networks.

The Lattisnet Basic Ethernet Network Management package is a DOS-based management application that provides physical layer monitoring and control of Lattisnet Ethernet networks.

The product runs on IBM Personal Computer AT and Micro Channel Architecture-based PCs. It is scheduled to be available in early December and is priced at \$2,295.

Synoptics Communications
501 E. Middlefield Road
Mountain View, Calif. 94043
(415) 960-1100

Certus International Corp. has announced Version 2.0 of its Certus and Certus LAN systems management software.

The product provides virus protection and detection, disaster recovery, system security and usage monitoring features. A boot lock feature enables PC managers to restrict access to a hard drive after booting from any device other than drive C, the vendor said. A scanning module (Certus VS) checks for more than 100 known viruses in random-access memory and on disk.

The product costs \$189, the company said.

Certus International
13110 Shaker Sq.
Cleveland, Ohio 44120
(216) 752-8181

Modems

Microcom, Inc. has announced a CCITT V.32 modem that features support for V.42 and V.42 bis.

The QX/432hs can transfer data at maximum speeds of 38.4K bit/sec. It provides two methods of data compression: Microcom Networking Protocol 5 and V.42 bis.

Automatic logon procedures, password connection security and remote access features are also included.

The product costs \$1,099.

Microcom
500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, Mass. 02062
(617) 551-1000



3270 and 3179G emulation software products provide support for TN3270 protocol, multiple host sessions, full color, and a 3287 printer. Powerful features include hot key control to your local operating system, continuous screen to disk copy, custom keyboard mapping, and an on-line Help facility.

3179G GRAPHICS AND X-WINDOWS

By providing 3179G Graphics terminal emulation, OpenConnect/Presentation Services software gives you easy access to popular mainframe graphics applications such as SAS/GRAPH®, GDDM, ICU, and other similar business graphics applications. To round out this feature-rich software offering, OpenConnect/Presentation Services

products provide full support under X-Windows.

If you're ready to tap the power of your IBM mainframe from your PC or workstation, you're ready for OpenConnect Systems' Presentation Services products. To order or get more information, please call:

(214) 490-4090

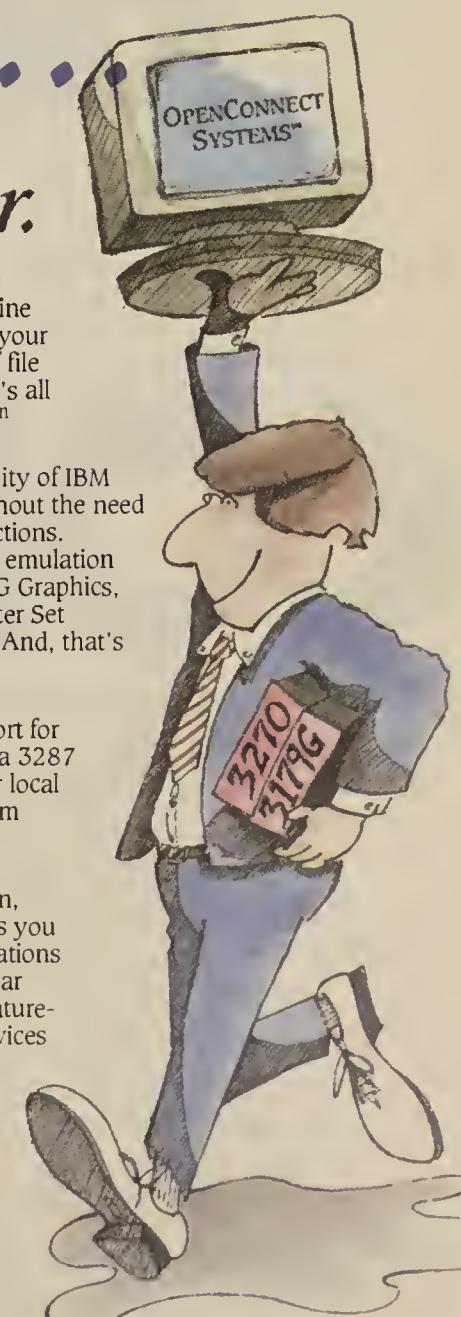
mitek
OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS™

2033 Chennault Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
FAX: (214) 490-5052

See us at
Booth #
932

INTEROP 90
October 8-12, 1990 • San Jose, CA

OpenConnect is a registered trademark of Mitek Systems Corp. OpenConnect Systems is a service mark of Mitek Systems Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SAS/GRAPH is a registered trademark of SAS Institute. © 1990 Mitek Systems Corp.



INTRODUCING A VERY CIVILIZED WAY TO BLUDGEON YOUR COMPETITION.

Beat the competition—before they beat you. That's the challenge in the technology business. And only companies that arm themselves for the fight will be around to compete tomorrow.

To survive, you've got to do more than just build a good product. You've got to get it into the hands of real buyers, and tell your product story better than the competition.

Now, in Atlanta, there's a place where you can do both. INFORUM. A powerful direct sales environment that puts you face-to-face with qualified buyers, at the moment of their buying decision.



■ I'm not particularly interested in telling my product story better—or increasing my market share. But thanks anyway.

■ I'm ready to start bludgeoning. Send me information on the tools that can make my company a smashing success.

■ If you want immediate gratification, call us toll free. The number's on the right.

MAIL TO: INFORUM, ATTN: ANITA TIDWELL
250 WILLIAMS STREET, ATLANTA, GA 30303.

Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

INFORUM

At INFORUM you tell your own story. You demonstrate your product's advantages.

And you control the sales process.

Completely.

Every single business day of the year. It's no wonder INFORUM is rapidly becoming the center stage for technology sales and marketing.

Certainly there are other tools you could use to bludgeon your competitors. But in comparison to INFORUM, they all seem rather primitive.

1-800-343-5045

SHOW THE WORLD
WHAT YOU'VE GOT.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK



Della Kennelly has been appointed director of information systems at All America Termite and Pest Control, Inc., an Orlando, Fla.-based pest-control firm operating in five states with \$30 million in sales and 600 employees.

Kennelly has more than 10 years of IS management experience, which includes seven years at the Suntrust Corp. She has also worked as an independent data processing consultant.

Kennelly holds a bachelor's degree in mathematics from Florida Atlantic University and a master's degree in mathematics from Clemson University, as well as an MBA from the University of Central Florida.

Irene W. Sherk has been named to the position of assistant director of the Tax Systems Division of IS management at the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in Washington, D.C.

Sherk assists the division's director in planning and developing computer processing for the IRS tax administration system.

Sherk was most recently the project director for two major tax system modernization efforts at the IRS.

She previously served as a senior executive advisor at Ameritech as part of the President's Commission on Executive Exchange program.

She holds a bachelor's degree in mathematics from Pennsylvania State University.

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

'When?' is now at Sears

Retail giant is working to regain its leading-edge competitive advantage

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

When?" challenges the sign on the door of Robert Ferkenhoff's office on the 42nd floor of the Sears Tower in downtown Chicago. The sign was put on the doors of all the top officers at the Sears Merchandise Group during Sears, Roebuck and Co.'s restructuring in 1989 to push executives to meet the new business plans.

Ferkenhoff, vice-president of information services and quality development for the Merchandise Group, keeps the sign on the door. The question still applies, particularly now that a 6-year-old plan to revamp almost all of Sears' retail systems is taking effect. For the past two years, major systems that handle distribution, billing, product ordering, store layout and other essential business functions have been rolling into place.

"You cannot separate information technology from our business — it touches everybody and it touches every aspect of our business," Ferkenhoff says.

Sears was once considered a leading-edge user of technology in retailing, but the gray-temped retail giant found itself with aging systems that were, Ferkenhoff says, "a competitive disadvantage." Ferkenhoff, who started at Sears in 1964 as a management trainee and worked his way up to national retail manager, joined the systems side in 1982 and was named to his current post in February 1989.

His challenge is formidable; IS must help reverse shrinking profit margins and a bloated corporate structure that



David Joel

Sears' Ferkenhoff has led an extensive reorganization of IS

analyst Richard Nelson of Duff & Phelps, Inc. says will have to be cut by \$1 billion before the company can again become competitive. Sears' retail business, once larger than the next four U.S. retailers combined, is now about the same size as both K Mart Corp. and Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. Profit margins are razor-thin; the Merchandise Group earned just \$72 million on \$14.72 billion in revenue in the six months ended Sept. 30.

However, Sears is investing tremendous amounts of money in technology: Ferkenhoff oversees a budget that amounts to 1% of the Merchandise Group's annual revenue of \$30 billion, or approximately \$300 million.

He has also done an extensive reorganization of IS, chopping bureaucracy and dispersing resources to improve responsiveness to business needs.

This particular period is one of the most active in Sears's IS history, as a number of large new systems have been implemented in the past two years. One of the systems, a Merchandise Assortment Planning System (MAPS), this year won the first Retail Innovation Technology Award from *Chain Store Age Executive* magazine and Digital Equipment Corp.

Technology use "is going to differentiate people" in the retail industry, Ferkenhoff says. "We've heard that

Continued on page 71

Inland Steel's Howard tests his mettle

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Bill Howard said he was ready for new challenges. Now he's got them.

Appointed vice-president of information technology at Inland Steel Industries, Inc. five weeks ago [CW, Sept. 3], Howard's charter is to oversee and coordinate all information systems and communications for a \$4 billion company in one of the most brutally competitive industries in the world. The 55-year-old Howard cannot wait to get started.

"I see a lot of opportunity to leverage systems, especially on the distribution side," Howard said, referring to Inland's extensive business distributing steel products made by other manufacturers. "Maximizing inventory turns can contribute significantly to In-

land's profits and competitiveness. That's the opportunity and the challenge, but it's not easy."

One of the many prominent IS executives to change companies in the last few years, Howard left the Bechtel Group, Inc. in San Francisco after 18 years, departing the Bay Area for Inland Steel's headquarters in the heart of Chicago's Loop.

As with many of his industry colleagues who have switched jobs, Howard was offered a newly created chief information officer-level position, reporting directly to Inland Steel Chairman Frank W. Luerssen.

Howard will seek to implement technology links, such as electronic data interchange, between Inland's



Inland Steel's Howard

Ryerson Steel and Toll Metals distribution businesses and the manufacturing sides. "To the greatest extent possible, we should have common systems and one Inland way of doing business," he said.

The IS heads in each business unit, however, will continue to report to the business unit heads. "Recentralization is not the thing to do," he said.

Inland Steel's IS budget for this year was about \$70 million, and despite the creation of Howard's job, that will not change very much.

"I'm here to give a corporate view of where money is being spent and how to prioritize it," he said. "I wasn't asked to come in and spend more money."

RetrievaBull

Capture it with an imaging system and it will never get away.



KNOW BULL



Introducing Bull's IMAGEWorks document management solution. A system that stores words and pictures for instant retrieval. It's a totally open solution that can be integrated into your information system environment.

You and your employees will enjoy greater document control, improved workflow, lower

storage costs, and less paperwork. Your customers will enjoy better service. It's a masterpiece of technology.

Bull's Imaging Solutions have been helping European organizations for years. Now it's your turn. Call 1-800-233-BULL, ext. 240 for an IMAGEWorks information kit.

**Worldwide
Information
Systems**

Bull



COMMENTARY

Al Smith

No measure,
no change

To hear most IS executives talk about increasing productivity, you would think they were trying to discover perfect love. It is so desirable, emotional (if I don't make my deadline, I can kiss it all goodbye), intangible, indescribable . . . and unattainable.

Like love, many look for productivity in all the wrong places — such as computer-aided software engineering (CASE) technology, re-engineering and outsourcing — without looking in their own backyards. Before any of these solutions can work, you need to have a way to measure your current productivity level. Otherwise, how will you know if your CASE and re-engineering tools are working?

Consider these two friends of mine:

- Bob, a highway contractor, was building a portion of interstate roadway. When I asked him to evaluate the work, he told me that they were laying asphalt at a rate of two miles per day, had 15 miles left to go and would finish the job five days ahead of schedule.

LESS THAN 5% of all IS shops have any type of productivity measurement program at all!

- John, a project manager at a large IS shop, was developing an on-line financial system. His assessment of the project was that it was 80% complete, just starting the systems test and "looked good" to meet their promised delivery date.

Is it any wonder that the users in John's company are dissatisfied with the productivity of the shop? John's staff is working very hard, but he can't say if the job will be done in two weeks because he doesn't know how productive his team is.

John's users do not understand what software production entails, and, based on past projects, they don't feel confident in his ability to deliver on time — and justifiably so. Bob, on the other hand, has metrics to gauge his productivity.

If you decide to try a CASE tool on a project to see if it makes you more productive, start by measuring the productivity you achieved on a similar project in the past that did not use CASE. In other words, if you want to run a four-minute mile, it helps to know how long it takes.

Historically, by creating a productivity metric, we are not breaking new ground in IS. Yet less than 5% of all IS shops have any type of productivity measurement program at all!

Our profession has gone in search of the right metric before. In the 1950s and 1960s, when second- and third-generation languages appeared, we measured the output of programmers in lines of code. In the early 1970s, when life-cycle methodologies appeared and we had consistent project task plans, we used

"percent complete" as a measure of productivity. In the mid-1970s, Ken Kolence of Boole & Babbage fame devised a measurement "science" called Software Physics — an idea before its time. None of these programs caught on, however.

Productivity in systems development is measured in terms of what is produced per unit of labor resource expended per day. The more progressive organizations are using function points per day as a productivity measure. When trying to decide whether lines of code per day or function points per day is the right approach for your shop, don't spend too much time on the pros and cons of each approach. The important thing is to pick one approach and implement it consistently.

Remember that your primary objective is to measure your productivity so you can implement change in your organization. Comparing your performance to other organizations or to "industry averages" is of secondary importance.

I have been in many large IS shops and have overheard the arguments on lines of code versus function points and the excuses for why they can't use either — or measure productivity at all, for that matter. These excuses are mostly bureaucratic in nature, contain very little substance and are tolerated because these organizations are so big that they think they don't have to become more productive.

Rubbish! In our contemporary business climate, businesses must be compet-

itive in order to survive. The theme of all the current outsourcing conferences is to do more with less — that sounds like productivity to me!

My friend the contractor needed to be competitive to stay in business, so he determined the correct metric for his purposes and uses it to stay competitive. We in the IS community must do the same.

A metric productivity method won't necessarily bring you perfect love from your users, but it can make your shop sexy in the sense that it will be more productive, competitive and desirable. And the results will be . . . measurable!

Smith is executive vice-president at Bell Atlantic Systems Integration Corp. in Arlington, Va.

Announcing The Last Thing Our Competition Wants To Hear:

Sears

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

type of language for a long time, but normally not in terms of the retail industry. It's really becoming a competitive issue in retailing."

By rights, Sears should be easily winning the technology wars. The company claims to be the first retailer to have electronic point-of-sale systems, the first to do electronic data interchange (EDI) transactions and the first with inventory management systems, among other things.

But this has its disadvantages, as Ferkenhoff is quick to point out, particularly with 854 full-line stores, some of which

were built more than 50 years ago.

"Systems, just like facilities, grow old," he says. "If you look at the Sears portfolio today, we've got new systems and great systems and old systems. It's a challenge of reinvesting."

The current thrust at Sears Merchandise IS is making systems cross-functional. As part of its effort to make EDI a condition for doing business with Sears [CW, July 16], Sears has developed internal systems that are almost completely seamless across functions, a move Ferkenhoff considers essential to the company's future.

Any Sears executive "can go anywhere [in the company] and access their electronic mail, review past trip reports, bring up performance data — we really have just about any piece of information

available to anybody, anywhere," Ferkenhoff says.

Sears' Distribution Operating System (DOS), which Ferkenhoff says is "probably the biggest single systems project the company has ever undertaken," will integrate Sears's approximately 100 distribution sites with all of the in-store point-of-sale systems.

The system will replace all of the functions, automated and otherwise, currently in place to manage the entire movement of goods throughout Sears. DOS will, among other things, allow Sears planners to gauge what is selling and what is not and plan order schedules.

The Sears Apparel Merchandising System (SAMS) has been brought up fully live throughout all of Sears' apparel de-

partments. SAMS allows Sears' apparel buyers and planners to do virtually everything related to their job on on-line terminals connected to a mainframe: the fashion plan, buying and replenishment of goods, and performance reports. It also delivers weekend sales reports first thing Monday morning.

Old Fashion-ed system displaced

SAMS replaced Sears' former Fashion system, which Ferkenhoff offered as an example of old technology that had become a liability for the company. Fashion was based on a system more than 20 years old. SAMS was brought in on a division-by-division basis, starting in mid-1989, and was totally live by the beginning of 1990.

At Sears, in accordance with Ferkenhoff's philosophy, the business side owns the systems it uses — no system is put in place without a business rationale, and any system that gets designed is designed by the department in question.

SYSTEMS, JUST like facilities, grow old. If you look at the Sears portfolio today, we've got new systems and great systems and old systems."

ROBERT FERKENHOFF
SEARS MERCHANDISE GROUP

IS also has to come up with new ways to do things. EDI is an application of fundamental technology; Sears Merchandise is also pushing into other realms such as expert systems. Its first expert system was for handling arcane import rules; others since installed include one used by the credit department to automatically determine whether Sears credit card customers should receive credit on a purchase that exceeds their official buying limits.

Sears is also investigating outfitting its field service and repair groups with portable computers that use radio frequency wireless modems. These allow the user to dial into a host machine without being connected to a telephone jack.

Ferkenhoff has radically restructured the 500-strong IS department during his tenure, a move several IS employees said was long overdue. One of his first acts was to break up the large administrative groups that made up Sears Merchandise IS into units aligned one-to-one with their business customers.

Ferkenhoff also made the manager the single point of contact for the end user. Where the IS department heads once were responsible only for in-house development and mainframe work, now they are expected to be a total partner, providing reviews of applications packages, in-house development, end-user computing — whatever the business partner needs to get the job done.

Ferkenhoff backs up his words: At review time, the business side participates, providing Ferkenhoff with feedback on how well IS supports their needs and partners with them.

"My people know that their business is not the systems business, it's the catalog business, or the retail business," Ferkenhoff says. "I tell people in the business these aren't my people; they're your people, your resources."



Kelly® Does It Again.

Ordering Temporaries Has Never Been Easier.

Introducing the Kelly Service Descriptions—a totally new, simplified, flexible job description system for temporary help. To identify the work skills, experience level and equipment requirements of every assignment. For further information, call your local Kelly office.

Exclusive Testing: The Help You Get Is The Help You Need.

Introducing the Kelly Skills Review—a task-oriented testing procedure that tests real workplace skills. It's fully computerized. Independently validated. And carefully matched to the Service Descriptions. To ensure that the help you get is the help you need.

The Kelly Service System: What You'd Expect From The Leader.

Both the new Kelly Service Descriptions and Kelly Skills Review are part of the industry's most comprehensive quality assurance program: The Kelly Service System. It's designed to cover every aspect of customer service. From hiring, ordering and assigning—to follow-through.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People - The First and The Best®

©1990 Kelly Services, Inc.

BOOK REVIEW

Leaving behind the Machiavellian strategy of leadership

WHY LEADERS CAN'T LEAD: THE UNCONSCIOUS CONSPIRACY CONTINUES

By Warren Bennis
Jossey-Bass Publishers

Machiavelli would have had a fit.

As you might recall, the 15th-century strategist articulated a recipe for leadership that called for deceit and manipula-

tion. (Wall Street mavens of the '80s probably slept with copies of Machiavelli's treatises under their pillows.)

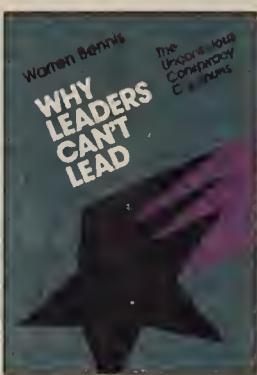
Warren Bennis offers us a different formula. In his book, he presents would-be leaders with a humanistic alternative to Machiavelli's approach. For information systems professionals searching for a way to influence the direction of their organizations, Bennis can serve as a guide.

In *Why Leaders Can't Lead*, Bennis expands on a work by the same title he published in 1972. As the University of Southern California professor writes in his preface, the new book is more than a

revision. It adds accounts of leadership debacles of the past decade as well as the results of his research.

Bennis sketches a dire picture of the country's "long slide from true leadership." The successive layers of the country's current moral crisis are peeled away like the skin of an onion. "America has never been less interested in achievement and more interested in success," Bennis writes. "At the moment, we not only cannot agree on what the public good is, we show no inclination to pursue it."

The failure of leadership arises from an "unconscious conspiracy" in which we all



play unwitting roles. We impede those in charge from carrying out their duties and dissuade those individuals who might otherwise seek positions of power.

In general, Bennis rakes the '80s over the coals of his scathing analysis. He sees Ronald Reagan, Ivan Boesky and Oliver North as the country's gifts to itself in a decade that prized selfishness and despised generosity and ethical conduct.

He turns back to the '60s for a clue to how things went awry. "In America," he writes, "the 1960s were and still are the future, because we never really got there." By the mid-1970s, notions of civic responsibility had yielded to traditional North American demands for individualism and autonomy.

"Never before have individuals wanted and been able to seize so much power unto themselves," Bennis writes, "and never before have they had so many tools to ensure their autonomy."

By the time we get to the book's final section, we hungrily await Bennis' recipe for leadership. How can we foster the qualities necessary to lead us out of the desert?

Shamed by our search for a quick fix, however, we realize that complex problems defy simple solutions. The men and women Bennis is looking for are hard to come by. True leaders, Bennis writes, are people who lead fully integrated lives in which their professional and personal activities "fit seamlessly and harmoniously together." They fulfill their visions of excellence through "the application of passion, energy and focus."

To succeed, Bennis tells us, leaders must communicate a compelling vision of their institution's future.

True tales

Bennis' narrative is at its most powerful when he anchors his reflections in real-life anecdotes, such as the story of Charles Johnson, the overworked university president who died under suspicious circumstances, or Robert McNamara, the Lyndon B. Johnson defense secretary who, sublimating his own moral convictions, oversaw the escalation of the Vietnam War.

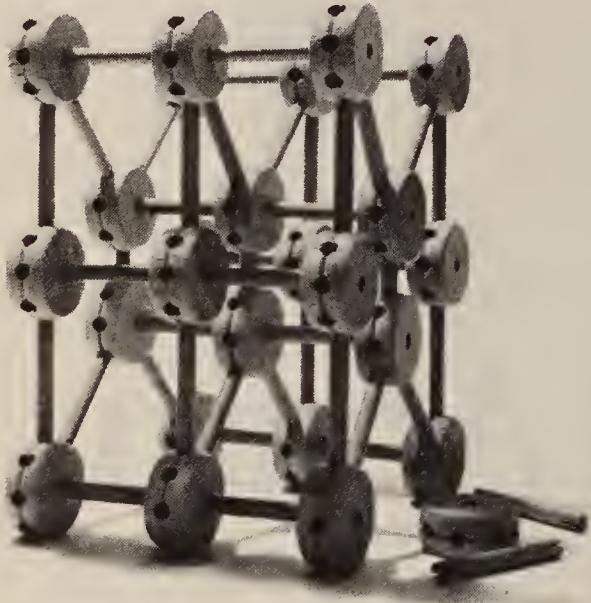
Unfortunately, Bennis sometimes trivializes his message by resorting to tried and worn platitudes. For every overused sophism, however, Bennis offers us dozens of profound truths that serve as beacons in an era abandoned to the darkness of an ethical void.

So what is the lesson for the IS professional in all of this? Bennis suggests the answer: "We have more information now than we can use, and less knowledge and understanding than we need. Indeed, we seem to collect information because we have the ability to do so, but we are so busy collecting it that we haven't devised means of using it."

Technology always gallops in advance of society's ability to exploit it most creatively. Since social consensus is slow to forge, IS executives can take the lead in helping their organizations plan for change. IS leaders who want to make a difference in their organizations must make sense out of the information glut they have helped foster. This is where they can bring their visions, integrity and sense of social responsibility to bear.

AMIEL KORNEL

THE MAINFRAME IBM WON'T PUT TOGETHER FOR YOU.



When Meridian's technical whizzes get going with their inventory of parts and features (we call them "tinkertoys"), they can build you a mainframe solution—like a customized IBM 3090—that will fill your exact needs. Something the 3090's parent company won't always do for you.

Let's say you want to go from a 150 to a 150S. That's an upgrade that doesn't exist from IBM. But it does from Meridian. We'll search our extensive inventory for the right tinkertoys, then we'll custom build your machine for you. Of course, we don't stop there. We also get your 150S certified by IBM, so you won't have to worry about service.

Even if the upgrade is available from IBM, Meridian can usually offer a less expensive way to get where you want to be. Just tell us where that is, and we'll suggest a number of less costly, just-as-effective alternatives to buying new. We'll also structure the lease or financing that works best for you. (And we're not confined to strictly IBM equipment. We also work with Amdahl, Hitachi, DEC and many others.)

If you're in the market for a customized upgrade, remember Meridian's "tinkertoys." And remember Meridian's phone number: (708) 940-1200, or write Meridian, 570 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015.



MERIDIAN

TECHNOLOGY LEASING SERVICES



HOW OTHERS SEE THE MACINTOSH-TO-MAINFRAME CONNECTION.

When it comes to system integration, you don't have to treat the Mac differently than any other device on your network. Introducing the MacMainFrame Series, the broadest range of Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity options available.

MORE CHOICES. MORE SOLUTIONS.

Now, in an integrated set of solutions, local or remote Mac users in Token Ring, SDLC or coax environments can tap centralized information to make every Mac user's desktop more powerful.

MacMainFrame distributes terminal emulation, file transfer, printer emulation and mainframe

graphics across a wide variety of networking schemes.

Since it's fully AppleTalk compatible, EtherTalk, TokenTalk and LocalTalk networks are part of the solution, too.

For customization, there's Avatar's Programmer's Toolkit, a full range of Applications Programming Interface (API) tools. For example, Avatar's Hypercard API has been used to develop a front end system to PROFS, IBM's electronic mail system.

THE MACMAINFRAME DIFFERENCE.

Unlike some Mac-to-mainframe connections, MacMainFrame enhances the benefits of the



HOW AVATAR SEES IT.

Macintosh user experience.

Since MacMainFrame is completely IBM 3270 compatible, it has no impact on normal mainframe operations. The result? An integrated working environment that increases productivity and reduces headaches.

SOMETHING ELSE WE SEE. SERVICE.

With eight years of experience, Avatar offers something beyond products and technology. It's called responsiveness. You see, as the 3270 connectivity specialists, we have helped to integrate Macintosh computers and PC printers into many different environments. Which means we can do the same for you. With a single integrated set of solutions for Token Ring, SDLC, and coax, both standalone and via gateway.

To find out how, call this number toll free at

1-800-289-2526.

You'll find that we understand Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity like no one else. So as your network options continue to grow, Avatar can help you see the forest through the trees.

Avatar
65 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748



"My ultimate PC system? Well, for starters, it's got to be compatible with everything I've got already... so you can take a floppy from an old PC, pop it into a new one, and it will work."



"Networking PCs is a major pain. I'd like to see PCs designed to do networking without lots of configuration work... and still connect with all the networks I've already installed."



"We've got plenty of data... the challenge is to put it in the hands of decision makers in a form they can use. The perfect PC would be an ideal client to all my information systems."



"Every time I turn around, vendors change the operating system or interface. I want to be able to drop the hottest new box on my executives' desks and know their software will run."

Hidden camera reveals the secret

Not long ago, we invited hundreds of IS managers to talk about their wildest desires in a personal computer system.

They talked. We listened. We videotaped. And when we got those tapes back to Silicon Valley, popped them in the VCR and started watching, it confirmed what we knew all along.

They wanted a personal computer system that was compatible enough with their existing PCs to trade files on floppy disks. Like Macintosh.

They wanted a system with the power and flexibility to run thousands of business programs and almost any kind of operating system: MS-DOS, Macintosh and UNIX. Like Macintosh.

They wanted a graphical user interface with no compromise in performance. Like Macintosh.

And they wanted all their software to have a single way of working, so training and support costs could be dramatically lower. Like Macintosh.



07:46:37.05

"A graphical interface is clearly important... users love 'em. But the architecture has to be designed to handle it or the performance compromise is unacceptable."



08:01:53:19

"I'd like to see more discipline from software developers. Commands should be consistent for every application... it would eliminate the cost of constantly retraining."



08:33:56.15

"My company's needs go way beyond off-the-shelf software. I need serious development tools my existing programming staff can use to develop custom apps quickly and easily."



08:47:58.04

"Macintosh? No kidding?"

cret desire of 200 IS managers.

They wanted a system with sophisticated networking capabilities built in, that could let users access almost any host or file server via any kind of network. Like Macintosh.

They wanted all these things in a wide range of personal computers. That would all work the same way and run the same software. Like Macintosh.

And they wanted powerful development tools that would let their existing programming staff build applications quickly

and easily. Like Macintosh.

In short, they wanted everything that Macintosh offers. But they just didn't realize they could have it today.

For all the details, see an authorized Apple reseller today.

Now that we know all of your secrets, it's time you found out about all of ours.



The power to be your best.™

CALENDAR

Better management of complex computer systems and consideration of their impact on users and society will be the focus of the Association for Computing Machinery's (ACM) 1990 Conference on Critical Issues. The event is limited to 300 attendees and will be held Nov. 6-7 at the Hyatt Regency Crystal City in Arlington, Va.

The conference will bring together leading information systems thinkers from the areas of business, science, government and academia. Scheduled speakers include Shoshana Zuboff of Harvard University, Robert Benjamin and Jay Forrester of MIT, Rod Leddy of Mobil Oil Corp. and Edward Chevers of the NASA Johnson Space Flight Center.

For more information, contact Jim Adams, ACM, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

OCT. 14-20

IBM Token-Ring & SNA: Gateways, Bridges and Network Management. Washington, D.C., Oct. 17-19 — Contact: Kaptronix, Haworth, N.J. (201) 769-4250.

Moving to X12 & Edifox EDI Standards. Chicago, Oct. 18-19 — Contact: EDI Group, Oak Park, Ill. (708) 848-0135.

CAD/CAM, CAE Reseller/VAR Strategy Workshops. Bedford, Mass., Oct. 20-21 — Contact: Silvia

Bianchi, Daratech, Cambridge, Mass. (617) 354-2339.

OCT. 21-27

Association for Computing Machinery's Object-Oriented Programming Systems, Languages and Applications Conference. Ottawa, Oct. 21-25 — Contact: Karen Kouri, OOPSLA, Ottawa, Ont., Canada (613) 723-1495.

RAMIS '90 Roundtable. Nashville, Oct. 21-25 — Contact: RAMIS Registrar, Newark, N.J. (201) 585-6758.

International Congress on Advances in Nonimpact Printing Technologies: Black & White and Color. Orlando, Fla., Oct. 21-26 — Contact: The Society for Imaging Science and Technology, Springfield, Va. (703) 642-9090.

Achieving Lights-Out Data Centers. Boston, Oct. 22-23 — Contact: Richard Giacinto, Institute for International Research, New York, N.Y. (800) 345-8016.

Dotopra Executive Symposium. New York, Oct. 22-23 — Contact: Datapro Symposium Office, Delran, N.J. (800) 328-2776.

International Conference on Desktop Manufacturing: The Rapid Prototyping Revolution. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 22-23 — Contact: Conference Coordinator, CAD/CIM Management Roundtable, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-8080.

Knowledge-based Systems in Everyday Use: Increasing Productivity and Profits. San Diego, Oct. 22-23 — Contact: Donna Kacin, Decision Support Technology, Cambridge, Mass. (617) 354-6400.

MIS Strategic Planning for Corporate Success Conference. New York, Oct. 22-23 — Contact: Computer Economics, Carlsbad, Calif. (619) 438-7457.

The Western Canada DB2/SQL/DS Users Group Conference. Winnipeg, Man., Canada, Oct. 22-23 — Contact: Peter Barnett, Wescon Users Group Conference, Winnipeg, Man., Canada (204) 946-6600.

Disaster Recovery Conference/Exhibit. Atlantic City, Oct. 22-24 — Contact: DVDRIG, Cherry Hill, N.J. (609) 778-5702.

Electronic Messaging '90: Beyond Interpersonal Correspondence. San Francisco, Oct. 22-24 — Contact: Electronic Mail Association, Arlington, Va. (703) 522-7111.

LANs: Applications, Design and Systems. Irvine, Calif., Oct. 22-24 — Contact: Program Office at UCI Extension, Irvine, Calif. (714) 856-7774.

North American Information System Security Symposium. Toronto, Oct. 22-24 — Contact: Heidi Spry, Datapro Canada, Scarborough, Ont., Canada (416) 298-1177.

CIPS Edmonton '90, Information Technology Conference. Edmonton, Alta., Canada, Oct. 22-25 — Contact: Canadian Information Processing Society, Edmonton, Alta., Canada (403) 488-1879.

Jerusalem Conference on Information Technology. Jerusalem, Oct. 22-25 — Contact: Tzell, Travel and Tours, New York, N.Y. (800) 288-7908.

NADUG '90: Connecting for the Future. Seattle, Oct. 22-25 — Contact: North American Data General Users Group, Westboro, Mass. (800) 328-2436.

System/Software Assurance Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 22-25 — Contact: USPDI, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

Comprehensive MVS/ESA and XA Performance Management Seminar. Marina del Rey, Calif., Oct. 22-26 — Contact: L&S Computer Technology, Austin, Texas (512) 988-3811.

Computernet '90. Boston, Oct. 24-26 — Contact: XPOS, Marshfield, Mass. (617) 834-4703.

Electronic Data Interchange. New Orleans, Oct. 24-26 — Contact: Sterling Software, Columbus, Ohio (800) 677-3342.

Information Strategy Planning. New York, Oct. 24-26 — Contact: Performance Development Corp., Princeton, N.J. (609) 921-1866.

OCT. 28 - NOV. 3

Information Strategies for the '90s: Thriving on Change. Palm Springs, Calif., Oct. 28-30 — Contact: CIO Magazine, Framingham, Mass. (508) 872-8200.

Building the Enterprise Internetwork. Phoenix, Oct. 29-30 — Contact: Meta Group, Inc., Conference Dept., Westport, Conn. (203) 226-6382.

Government Communications Conference II. Washington, D.C., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Corporation for Open Systems, McLean, Va. (703) 883-2700.

Hammer Forum '90. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Hammer and Co., Cambridge, Mass. (617) 354-5555.

The Next Generation Networks Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Tony Shaw, TTI, Santa Monica, Calif. (213) 394-8305.

Pacific Northwest Software Quality Conference. Portland, Ore., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Terri Moore, Pacific Agenda, Portland, Ore. (503) 223-8633.

IBM Midrange Computer Users Group. Cincinnati, Oct. 29-Nov. 2 — Contact: Common, Chicago, Ill. (312) 644-6610.



It takes 120,000 pounds of thrust to get it aloft, and only 5 pounds of paper to ground it.

The ever-reliable Federal Express grounded? By a mere five-pound manual?

It will never happen. Thanks in part to a document processing system developed jointly by Federal Express and Xerox.

You see, Federal Express' vast fleet of planes has to be checked before every flight—following strict FAA regulations. A process that requires thousands of complicated manuals. And every time there's the smallest change in regulations, Federal Express has to update every one of those manuals.

To help get this kind of information to Federal Express' 70,000 employees

faster, Xerox put together an innovative network of scanners, workstations and laser printers. Now the vital manuals are printed over 70% faster. And 96.2% cheaper.

What's more, planes aren't the only thing Xerox helps Federal Express move. With this system, graphics, text and data flow between multiple authors, and between Federal Express' existing PC's, Wangs and DEC's—with unbelievable flexibility.

So if you have a document processing problem you'd like Xerox to help you solve, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, Ext. 122A. Or send in the coupon.

And let Xerox help you make sure

that problems like this never keep your business from taking off.

Yes, I'd like to learn more about Xerox and how they can help solve my document processing problems.

Please send me information.
 Please have a sales representative contact me.

Send this coupon to:
Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24,
Rochester, NY 14692



NAME Please Print TITLE

COMPANY PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

XEROX
The Document Company

**The Next
Generation Of
Mainframe Disk
Storage Is Not
Bound By
Traditional
Thinking.**



EMC Corporation proudly introduces the Symmetrix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays.

Symmetrix breaks out of the boxes of traditional thinking to answer *your needs* in performance, reliability, capacity, footprint, and energy efficiency. The innovative use of proven technology makes it all possible.

We started with lots of small ideas. Like twenty-four 5¹/₄" disk drives.

To provide such high capacity in one small cabinet, EMC turned to reliable 5¹/₄" disk technology.

Symmetrix uses up to twenty-four, 1-gigabyte drive units. Each drive is one logical volume. And

each unit contains its own micro-processor-based controllers and data buffer to maximize data transfer speed.

We then added up to 4 gigabytes of cache.

That's 16 times more cache than IBM's 3990-3 storage controller. With Symmetrix, all data is written to cache—eliminating rotational latency and head-seek delays.

Our proprietary cache search algorithm determines if a record is located in cache much faster than with traditional methods. This keeps performance high—even with the largest cache configurations.

And because Symmetrix's cache is transparent to the host,

24 gigabytes of disk.
4 gigabytes of cache.
8 channels.
Redundant controllers
and power supplies.
Full battery backup.

All in one box.



you don't give up CPU cycles for cache management. There's even a feature that allows user-specified files to remain permanently in cache—for absolute maximum performance.

Built-in controllers emulate an IBM 3880 or 3990.

Our proprietary board-level controllers manage all caching, data flow, and disk functions. All while looking to the CPU as IBM 3880 or 3990 storage controllers.

Multiple data paths combined with 32 microprocessors working in parallel result in data transfer rates as high as 4.5 MB/sec. per CPU channel. Finally—a real breakthrough in reducing I/O bottlenecks.

Mirroring. Hardware redundancy. And full battery backup.

In mirroring mode, data is written to two disks simultaneously—virtually eliminating the possibility of data loss.

Redundant logic cards, power supplies, and channel connections, combined with mirroring, result in exceptional reliability.

A built-in, full-system battery backup takes over in the event of a power loss. Cache memory is automatically written to disk, further assuring data integrity.

A host of other great features.

- Data write verify option.
- Automatic disk scrubbing and defect reallocation.

- 100% write caching.
- Easy menu-driven system configuration.
- Auto-call service to EMC's support center.
- Uses 80% less power and cooling than a comparable 3990-3/3390 system.

No software changes required.

Symmetrix emulates IBM 3370, 3380, and 3390 storage devices. It brings MVS, VM, and VSE users the extended functions of IBM's 3990-3 control unit—such as write caching and mirroring—without an operating system change.

A whole farm in just 5.9 square feet.

By integrating multiple 5 1/4"

storage media, very large cache capacities, and board-level controllers in one box, Symmetrix provides a whole DASD storage "farm" in just 5.9 square feet.

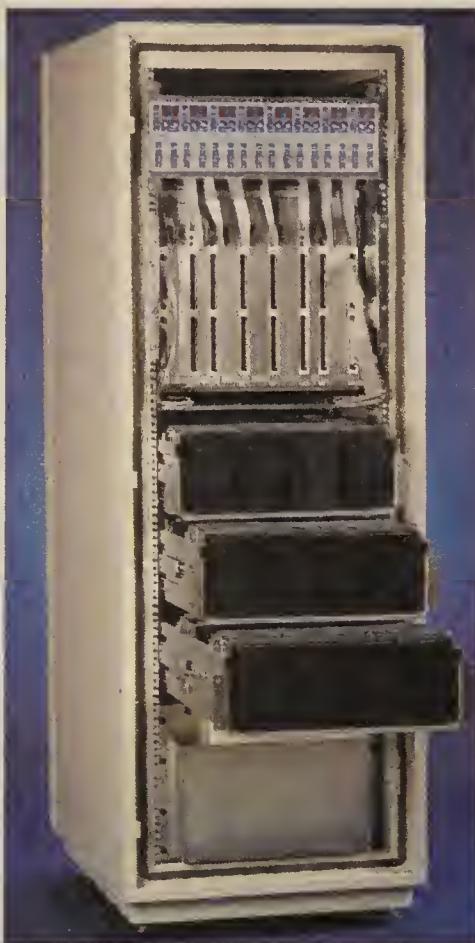
The Symmetrix Series. The breakthrough in data storage you've been waiting for. Only from EMC.

Get all the data. Call 1-800-222-EMC2.

EMC²

Solid breakthroughs from a solid company.

EMC has supplied advanced storage technology to over half of the Fortune 500. But better hardware is just the beginning of our commitment to you.



The modular design of Symmetrix simplifies upgrades and servicing.

Local support, around the globe. We understand how vitally important it is for you to have prompt, capable support. That's why we maintain a worldwide network of direct service centers, each providing complete customer support. All of our centers stock a full line of spares, so EMC Customer Engineers arrive at your site fully equipped and ready to service.

Immediate answers. 24 hours a day, every day. Our Customer Support Center is staffed by professionals who provide prompt answers to your questions. At their fingertips is our on-line customer database, containing a complete site profile and service history of your account.

Remote Support Facilities provide extra uptime assurance. Symmetrix takes full advantage of our remote diagnostic capabilities through a unique auto-call feature. In the event of increasing soft errors, hard errors, or environmental problems, Symmetrix will automatically call the EMC's center for immediate

problem attention. Remote support puts problem isolation, determination, and resolution in the hands of experts—fast.

Total dedication. EMC takes great pride in helping you make the most of your IBM investment. It's our commitment to continuous innovation that spawns breakthroughs like the Symmetrix Series. Together, as a team, we'll make your IBM system work more efficiently than ever.

EMC²

Corporate Headquarters
Hopkinton, MA 508/435-1000

Canadian Headquarters
Toronto, Ontario 416/620-7777

European Headquarters
Surrey, England 081-668 5511

Pacific Rim Headquarters
North Sydney, Australia (61) 2 922-7888

Amsterdam • Atlanta • Austin • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Costa Mesa • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Dusseldorf • Frankfurt • Hamburg • Hong Kong
Houston • London • Los Angeles • Lyon • Manchester • Melbourne • Miami • Milan • Minneapolis • Montreal • Munich • Nashville • New York City • Paris
Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Raleigh • Rochester • San Francisco • Seattle • St. Louis • Stuttgart • Toronto • Vancouver • Washington, D.C.

IBM, IBM 3990, IBM 3880, IBM 3390, IBM 3370, IBM 3380 MVS, VM and VSE are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Symmetrix and ICDA (Integrated Cached Disk Arrays) are trademarks of EMC Corporation.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND OPTIMIZATION

Getting the most out of what you've got

BY STAN KOLODZIEJ

Information systems departments are learning a lesson in life: "making do." The days of buying new hardware at the first sign of a system slowdown are over. A declining economy, new system architectures and an effort to "buy strategically" have all played a role in slowing down purchasing plans.

"Controlling IS expenses in a recessionary period is definitely a mandate right now," says Gerard Becker, vice-president of the IBM utility information service at Bankers Trust Co. in New York.

This emphasis on cost containment doesn't mean that IS is off the hook regarding business expectations. Strategic support is still expected but with a smaller price tag. For this reason, "making do" is not such an easy job. It requires IS departments to wring all the power they possibly can out of their current system setup as well as plan their future acquisitions carefully.

To meet corporate demands in tougher economic times and better support changing business strategies, IS departments in larger corporations are realizing that they need to place more emphasis on capacity management, says Alan Howard, vice-president of operations at Applied Computer Research, Inc., a capacity management research firm in Phoenix.

Companies currently involved in capacity management are a rare breed, according to Howard, who says the function is primarily the preserve of large corporations — ones that use an IBM 4381 machine or larger.

"There are few companies doing capacity planning of any kind — perhaps 25% of the marketplace," Howard says. "Of those, only a small percentage are doing any sort of integrated, well-thought-out capacity management."

Capacity management is an umbrella term that includes two smaller components: perfor-



M. E. Cohen

mance management and capacity planning. While performance management is concerned with the short-term activities necessary to keep daily machine operations acceptable to users, capacity planning deals with strategic planning activities that ensure system resources will be adequate to support the needs of the customer base.

The reason people are slow to move toward capacity management, Howard says, is that it involves two things they don't like to deal with: change and money.

"Capacity management and planning entail some organizational changes, and they also mean an economic commitment," he says. "Those are two things that MIS — already very busy — might not have the strength to deal with."

Some companies, because of economic or organizational pressures, have already been pushed into paying closer attention to future capacity needs, as well as optimizing performance on their

current systems. Others can learn from these examples.

During the early 1980s, General Public Utility Service Corp. (GPU) in Reading, Pa., was on a six-year IS resource tear, notching direct-access storage device (DASD) and CPU annual compound growth rates of about 50%, according to Douglas Howe, who was then manager of performance analysis and capacity planning.

But in 1986 the buying spree came to a screeching halt at the holding firm, which provides data processing services to its subsidiaries. "TSO end-user growth exploded during [the early 1980s]," Howe explains, "and so did large-scale application development. Utilities were in a growth mode. Then, in mid-1986, the downturn in the economy caused us to switch quickly into a cost-containment phase."

GPU's IS department never

saw it coming. Senior management put the IS brakes on hard and with little warning. Expenditures went one way, while user demand — still in growth mode — went the other.

Howe says he and others at GPU were ill-prepared to deal with the crisis. They had their share of performance management tools but were weak in the planning area. Until then, capacity planning was simple: You just bought more equipment.

"There was a period of hand-wringing and pain," says Howe, who is now manager of cogeneration at GPU affiliate Jersey Central Power & Light in Morristown, N.J. "We were used to growth under liberal circumstances, and now we had to deal with growth under strained conditions. We had to emphasize longer term planning, and we needed a model to help us."

Lack of role models

When GPU went looking for such models, there were none to be found in the marketplace. Instead, the company used its own ingenuity and an existing methodology borrowed from the electric utility industry. This model dealt with conservation and load management — not of IS resources but of energy use.

"We took the [energy] methodology, which deals with peak-load shaving and adapted it

Continued on page 83

INSIDE

Expert Opinion

Knowledge bases crop up in many vendors' plans. Page 92.

Product Guide

A comprehensive listing of job scheduling tools. Page 95.

Buyers' Scorecard

User ratings of top MVS performance monitors. Page 90.

Computer networking that's simpler than ever.

OS/2 can do!

Seamless connectivity. Every business wants it. And every business will experience the limitations of trying to achieve it with DOS. But OS/2® Extended Edition (EE) was designed for connectivity and provides the flexibility you need today and tomorrow.

Now, you may only want to share a laser printer on a LAN configured with Token-Ring or PC Network. With OS/2 and OS/2

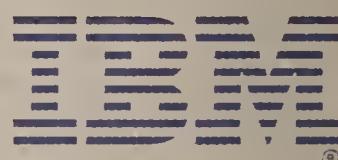
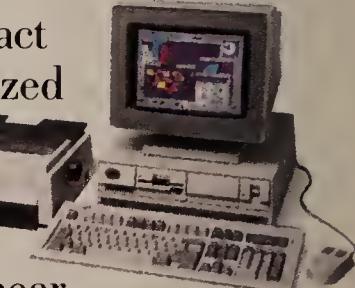
LAN Server, it's simple. Later, when you need to do more, like access a host or an Ethernet® network, you can, since OS/2 EE has these functions built in. And by adding IBM TCP/IP software, you can even access multivendor networks from your computer.

But best of all, when you combine OS/2 EE with IBM's Micro Channel™ and its interrupt-handling capability, you can run several communications sessions at

once—without sacrificing reliability, even during peakload conditions.

Want to simplify your computer networking? With OS/2 Extended Edition, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 197.



Wide-angle view

As in many areas of the computer industry, capacity management suffers from a lack of standards. In this case, it's nonstandard terminology. Different meanings for words don't have any profound impact — until you try to communicate.

The three umbrella terms commonly used in this field are defined below by the editors of the newsletter "Capacity Management Review" and the "IS Capacity Management Handbook." Both publications are produced by the Institute for Computer Capacity Management in Milpitas, Calif.

Performance management: The short-term or tactical activities necessary to keep daily machine operations acceptable to customers. This primarily includes the following functions:

- Monitoring, analysis and tuning of the operating system, subsystems and hardware.
- Service-level agreement monitoring.
- Chargeback administration.
- Benchmark activities.
- Data collection and maintenance.



Performance management also includes many activities that support capacity planning.

Capacity planning: The long-term or strategic planning activities necessary to ensure system resources will be adequate to support the customer base. This primarily includes the following:

- Quantification of past and present computing activities.

- Work-load characterization and forecasting.
- Prognostication of business plans.
- Sizing of new applications.
- Development of capacity forecasts and alternative plans.
- Modeling.
- Service-level negotiation.
- Acquisition recommendations.

Capacity management: The functions necessary to ensure adequate data processing support are provided at a reasonable cost. They include both performance management and capacity planning functions.

Continued from page 81

to our IS situation," Howe explains. In IS terms, peak-load shaving meant asking users to reschedule some of their data processing work from the peak throughput hours of 9 a.m. to 11 a.m. and 1 p.m. to 3 p.m. They then developed time-of-use billing programs to track savings accrued by the rescheduling.

GPU found this process necessary because most job scheduling programs on the market track larger applications, such as payroll, that run on a regular basis. Many GPU users were used to requesting smaller, more irregular jobs at the last minute. These more unpredictable requests were eating through computer resources.

While this solved the immediate problem of reserving capacity and day-to-day performance management, Howe says, capacity planning at GPU is still not as extensive as it could be. GPU does have some homegrown applications that can grab performance statistics and do some capacity modeling, however.

Capacity planning efforts are being steered away from main-

frames and toward personal computers, as the company starts to off-load some processing and application development onto smaller machines in a local-area network configuration.

"Network management is now one of the top planning considerations at GPU," Howe says.

Curb spending

The economic downturn — as well as a change in Bankers Trust's business strategy from commercial/retail to global markets — put pressure on the bank's IS department to flatten its expense growth curve in the late 1980s, Becker says.

The department decided in December 1988 that the best way to slow expense growth was to consolidate its two production data centers and one check processing facility into one large production site and a remotely run development center that also serves as a disaster recovery site.

The merge was completed about one year later. Thanks to the move, Becker estimates, the expense curve has slowed to the tune of \$50 million over a period



NETWORK management is now one of the top planning considerations at GPU."

DOUGLAS HOWE
GPU

of 10 years. While he did need to upgrade an IBM 3090 Model 400 E to a J model, Becker says the consolidation slowed down purchasing and put the company on a "strategic leverage path."

Such savings could not have been reaped were it not for a change in the way the bank approaches performance management. A simple way to sum up that change, Becker says, is to call it "proactive" rather than "reactive."

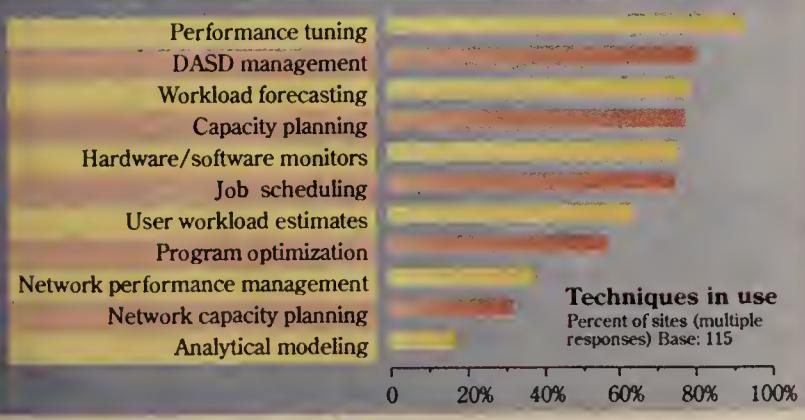
Performance management became an issue was right before moving the stand-alone check processing facility into a shared environment in the production center. "It was extremely important to maintain a high degree of [system] availability as well as a reasonable level of performance," Becker says.

The issues didn't change much once the merger was

Continued on page 85

Tools and techniques

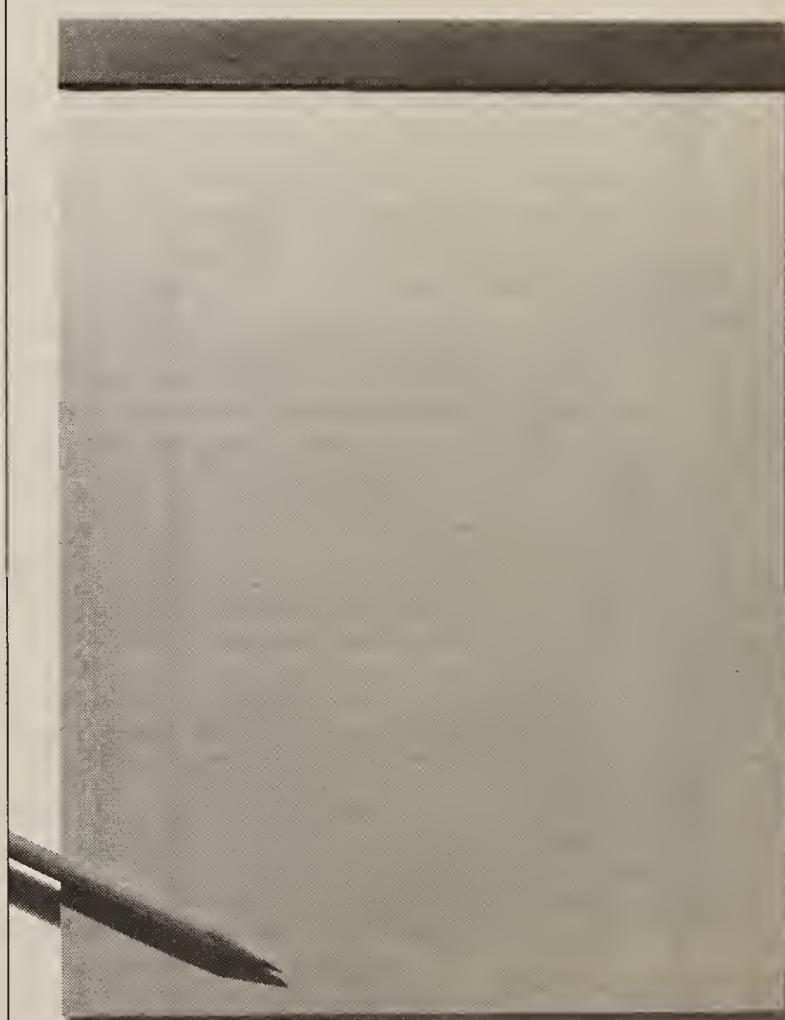
Whereas almost all of the sites surveyed say they tune performance, network management was cited by barely more than a third



Source: Institute for Computer Capacity Management

CW Chart: Doreen St. John

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs More Reliable Than PROGRESS.



When Datapro surveyed users of 4GL/RDBMSs, PROGRESS received higher marks for reliability in application development than anyone else. Higher than Oracle. Higher than Informix. Higher than Ingres and Focus. In three consecutive surveys.

PROGRESS is more reliable because it provides data integrity through automatic roll-back recovery and automatic concurrency control. And our distributed database supports two-phase commit, so you can retain data integrity in even the most complex networked environments.

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.



PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

| | | |
|---|--|-------|
| Name | Please print or attach your business card. | Title |
| Company | | |
| Address | | |
| Phone | Fax | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS. <input type="checkbox"/> Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive. | | |
| I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 mos. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 mos. <input type="checkbox"/> 12 mos. | | |
| Computer Model(s): _____ | | |
| Operating System(s)/Network(s): _____ | | |
| Clip and send to: Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595. | | |

CW1008

“Computerworld delivers high quality candidates on a very effective cost-per-hire basis.”

Eric Butlein
Principal
Computer People Unlimited, Inc.

Richard Weiss
Principal
Computer People Unlimited, Inc.

The largest software services consulting firm in Wisconsin, Computer People Unlimited, Inc. (CPU) is also listed in *Inc.* magazine as one of the fastest growing privately held companies in America. Together, its Milwaukee headquarters and branch offices in Appleton and Madison employ more than 250 professionals. During 1989 alone, Principals Eric Butlein and Richard Weiss saw the firm hire 98 new consultants. To keep pace with its rapid expansion and maintain its low employee turnover, CPU implements a rigorous recruitment program to hire the right professionals for every position.

“We need to recruit people through what they’re reading, and Computerworld is the most widely read weekly among computer professionals. Primarily we’re looking for consultants — programmers, software engineers, and computer scientists with expertise in software development. About half of our consulting entails writing software programs for business, and a full 25% is dedicated to

the area of scientific/engineering programming. Another 25% is comprised of technical services, technical writing, and end-user computing, as well as artificial intelligence, and especially expert systems. Recruiting consultants with specialized skills in these specialized markets is where Computerworld helps us the most.”

Richard Weiss

“The talent we need to service all our clients — in banking/finance, insurance, manufacturing, medical technology, utilities, retail, high-tech, and state/local government — isn’t always available locally. Also, CPU’s policy is not to hire from customers. So it’s essential that we look for professionals from outside of Wisconsin. In fact, roughly 80% of the consultants we hire in the scientific/engineering area, as well as up to 30% of our business consultants, come from out of state. Here, the nationwide exposure we get with Computerworld is crucial to our recruitment efforts.”

“Computerworld delivers high quality candidates on a very effective cost-per-hire basis. Back in 1988, for example, a client had a specification for six very specialized professionals. There was no question — we needed Computerworld’s powerful reach. In the end, at least two of these positions were filled with applicants generated by Computerworld. Because of its proven success, Computerworld is the only trade publication we use on an ongoing basis as part of our well-rounded recruitment program.”

Computerworld. We’re helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications, and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Eric Butlein and Richard Weiss. For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local *Computerworld* Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.



Eric Butlein

COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

New York: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

Washington, D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115

Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433

Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

Continued from page 83
complete. "When the data centers were two distinct sites, they were smaller, and it was easier to maintain a reasonable level of performance," Becker says. "Because of the size of the new production facility, we have to make sure we stay on top of performance levels of the system."

None of this entailed purchasing new and exotic tools, however. Instead, the operators dug deeper into the existing tools.

"We had been using tools like Omegamon to half their capabilities," Becker says. "Quite honestly, [the consolidation] forced my operations staff to get closer to [performance management] products and understand what they can do for them. We were discovering new facilities all along the way, such as under-

tlenecks. Secondly, alert levels are set at a higher tolerance so that problems are triggered earlier in the process.

The bank also uses IBM's Service Level Reporter and homegrown tools developed with SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS programming language to produce reports on a daily, weekly and monthly basis.

"We use Omegamon to look at channel utilization during peak on-line processing," Becker explains. "On a daily basis, we use Service Level Reporter to look at trends on channel, CPU and memory to better understand that when you're approaching certain thresholds, you can preempt any kind of adverse event from happening."

Tuning, testing and modeling in the VM environment is made difficult by a lack of tools, Becker says. When he needed to merge the check processing system with the production facility, the bank used Smart, a VM modeling package from IBM that it was pilot-testing.

"We didn't find it to be nearly as user-friendly or robust as Omegamon MVS," Becker says. The bank is currently evaluating Candle's recent release of Omegamon VM.

For the near future, Becker says he is looking into tools such as automated console operators. The bank is evaluating Candle's AF/Operator as well as Outbound's message-handling system, Votek.

Becker is also becoming interested in modeling tools such as BGS Systems, Inc.'s Best/1 in order to move beyond performance management to more forecasting functions.



I WAS TOLD I needed to provide quality service yet operate within some high utilization levels."

MIKE DELVECCHIO
TRAVELERS

"We're looking at forecast tools now, but we're not sophisticated enough to take full advantage of them yet," Becker says. "By early '91, we'll be ready."

Start doing

Most firms find that they hit a wall in terms of how much the products can help them. At some point, they find, you have to turn from products to process.

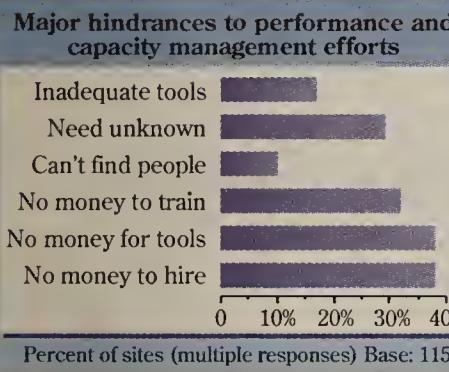
At The Travelers Corp. in Hartford, Conn., Mike Delvecchio, technical director of data processing, was given the task of taking CPU utilization from the 70% range to 85%.

"I was told I needed to provide quality service yet operate within some high utilization levels," Delvecchio says. "The way to do that is not straightforward." First, he says, you need to understand what is critical for the optimization process. "You can look at any one

Continued on page 88

What's stopping you?

In nearly one-third of the large and medium-size sites surveyed, management does not recognize the need for capacity management



Source: Institute for Computer Capacity Management CW Chart: Doreen St. John

standing all the levels of channel utilization to see where jobs are backed up."

In the larger consolidated site, for instance, Becker has an infrastructure in place that consists of two parts. First, operators no longer wait for a slowdown to occur; rather, they check the system via Omegamon at peak stress levels to deter bot-

ting into tools such as automated console operators. The bank is evaluating Candle's AF/Operator as well as Outbound's message-handling system, Votek.

Becker is also becoming interested in modeling tools such as BGS Systems, Inc.'s Best/1 in order to move beyond performance management to more forecasting functions.

Close-up

Within the capacity planning and performance management functions, the Institute for Computer Capacity Management also defines sub-functions:

• Performance monitoring and analysis.

To track computing activity, collect data in a performance database and analyze the data to identify bottlenecks, operating problems or problem applications.

• Performance tuning. To adjust operating parameters for the operating system and subsystems, balance work loads and adjust hardware configuration.

• Work-load characterization.

To classify the total work load into a set of classes so that the resource consumption of each class can be more accurately predicted.

• Work-load forecasting. To combine existing work-load resource requirement data with the estimation of new work loads to predict future work-load demand.

• DASD management.

To monitor, analyze and tune disk-storage devices through DASD configuration parameters, data set placement and manipulation and hardware configuration.

• Modeling. To analyze the impact of a variable on a system through discrete event simulation or analytical methods.

• Job accounting and charge-back. To track resource use by customer classification, compute rates and bill customers.

• Software performance engineering. To address performance and capacity issues early in the application development phase.

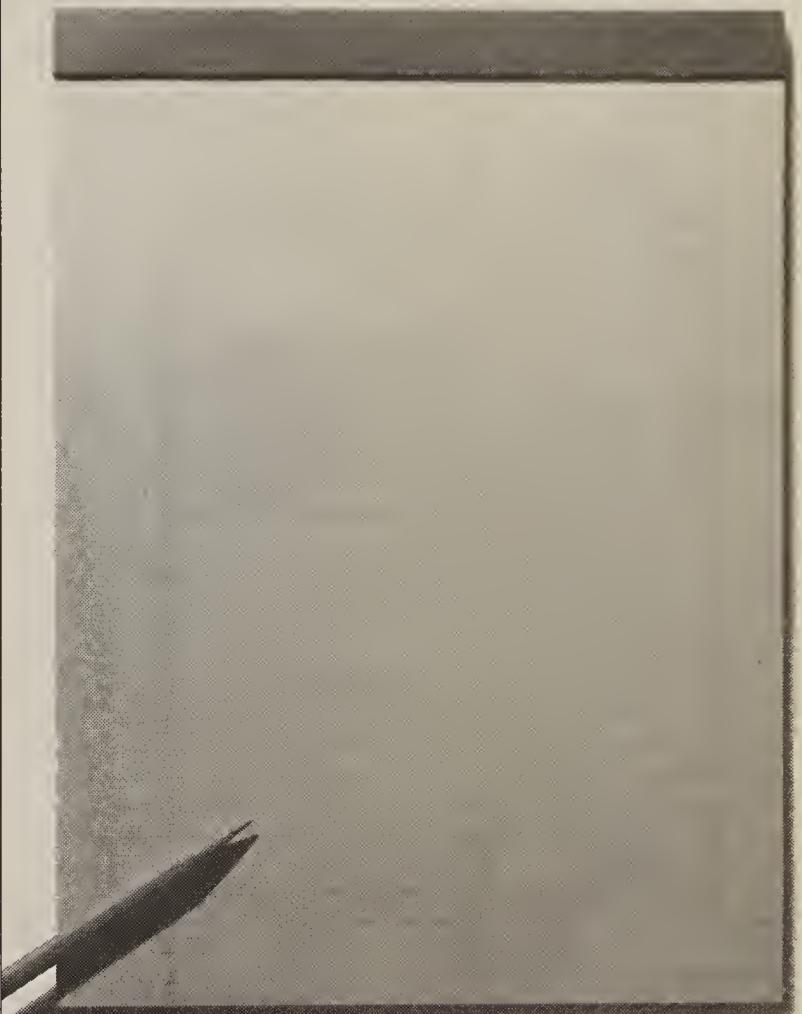
• Service-level management. To negotiate and document an agreement between IS customers

and IS, relative to the service that will be provided. To subsequently monitor and report service relative to the agreement.

• Management reporting. To formulate and distribute graphic, tabular and written reports to various levels of management covering issues relating to performance and capacity.



According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs Preferred To PROGRESS.



These are the bare facts. In the last three Datapro surveys, PROGRESS was rated higher in overall user satisfaction than all 4GL/RDBMSs reviewed. That includes Oracle, Informix, Ingres and Focus. Which means for developing applications, we're the user's choice.

The reasons why begin with an English-like language that automates tasks you'd normally have to program with other 4GLs. Our new data dictionary lets you easily manage data across multiple databases and networks. And with PROGRESS, you can easily port applications to hundreds of different machines without changing a line of code.

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Name Please print or attach your business card. Title

Company

Address

Phone Fax

Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.
 Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.

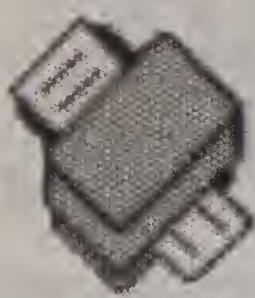
I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: 3 mos. 6 mos. 12 mos.

Computer Model(s):

Operating System(s)/Network(s):

Clip and send to: Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.

CW1008



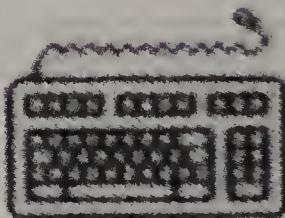
Printers



386 Enhanced



International



Keyboards

Now, all it takes is and you're

It's only fair to warn you that exposure to new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 has been linked to obsessive and habitual usage. Why?

Because with a simple click of the mouse users can connect to the network, even access and manage network resources. All without cumbersome keyboard commands.

Which means users are now able to share data. Not frustration.

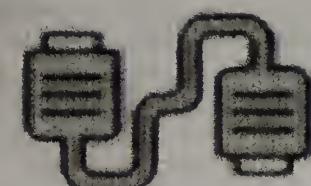
While in the interest of time, the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface

was designed to be easy to learn. And use. Neophytes, not to mention troglodytes, will be up and running in no time. With virtually no training.

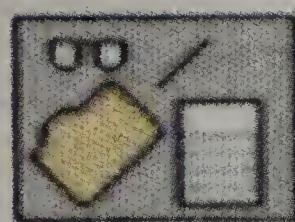


Now, 286/386™ machines running MS-DOS® will no longer be limited to 640K. So there are no more impediments.

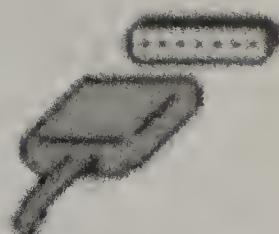
Users can even enjoy a network connection and at the very same time satisfy the cravings of multiple applications.



Networks



Desktop



Ports



Fonts

a point and click hooked.

And since Windows 3.0 has a modular setup program, a single copy now memorizes every user configuration on the network. Which means, so to speak, one size fits all.

Furthermore, Windows 3.0 has redefined its relationship with IBM® 3270 emulation programs. Users can now download corporate data and easily share it with Windows applications. Something we have come to call peaceful coexistence.

One last point. Because Windows

3.0 has been optimized for machines with 1-2 megabytes of RAM, it will go a long way towards protecting your hardware investment.

Call (800) 323-3577, Department L21, for a backgrounder that outlines how Microsoft Windows 3.0 could benefit your corporation.

We're certain that you'll agree it's a habit well worth forming.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Continued from page 85

transaction as being a combination of CPU, I/O and memory use." You optimize the important ones, he says.

Delvecchio used degradation analysis tools such as Best/1, Strobe from Programmat in Cambridge, Mass., and Omegamon. Best/1 parses a job into its component parts, telling the operator which I/Os are critical to response time.

Strobe was used for highly detailed degradation analyses of on-line and batch applications. The tool looks at the life of a job for a specified time interval and reads out where time is being spent — for example, where memory is being executed, which data sets are in I/O and how much CPU time is being used and where.

Delvecchio and his staff went from site

to site, working with programmers to determine which applications were causing delays and where. He used Omegamon as well as programs written in-house that scan output from Legent Corp.'s Mix database to check for trends and anomalies.

The end result was not only an increase in CPU utilization, Delvecchio says, but also savings in deferring machine acquisitions.

He emphasizes, however, not just the tools but the plan behind them. "Tools are immaterial without theory," he says. "If you look at what really makes sense from a throughput perspective, you've got to define the set of processes that describes the most critical computer job type."

In his current search for performance management tools in a distributed LAN-

based environment — such as degradation analyzers, remote communication vehicles and other problem detection and repair mechanisms — Delvecchio is coming up empty-handed.

"Distributed technology and computing is mission-critical for us," Delvecchio says, "but it looks like a lot of the distributed performance management work is going to be handled internally until vendors come out with the tools."

Others who have been there and back agree that while tools are important, the way you use them is equally so. "Performance and tuning is both an art and a science," Becker says. "The science piece is the logic and the programmers. The art is the creativity around it that makes the system hum." •

ASK THE VENDOR

We have network applications that require 56K bit/sec. throughput. We have only 19.2K bit/sec. circuits installed, however, and 56K bit/sec. digital is cost-prohibitive and in some cases unavailable. Can you suggest a way for us to get around this problem?

Gregg Swenson
Data Networks and Technical Services Manager
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Palo Alto, Calif.

SYMPLEX COMMUNICATIONS CORP.: In network applications where your priority is high performance over existing lower-speed services, we would recommend the Datamizer III X series of products.

For a single-port application, the XA-1 will provide four times the throughput over your 19.2K bit/sec. analog circuit.

With more than 76K bit/sec. available, you may want to run your application at 64K bit/sec. or greater, depending on the capabilities of your equipment.

We have several hundred libraries that could benefit from decreased I/O activity. However, many of these libraries are often compressed and subject to member updates such as link edits.

If we use MVS/ESA Library Lookaside (LLA) and Virtual Lookaside Facility, our operators will have to immediately issue LLA refresh commands after each update on all systems using the library, which would increase manual operations.

Also, because our users are constantly creating, deleting, renaming and moving their libraries, keeping LLA's parameter list current would be quite cumbersome.

Bill Nicholson
Senior Systems Engineer
National Westminster Bank, USA
Melville, N.Y.

LEGENT CORP.: Our direct-access storage device performance optimizers — PMO and Quick-Fetch — allow users to eliminate nearly all directory search and program loading I/O activity against your libraries without operator intervention.

Following updates, the products automatically refresh their in-storage copies of the modified directories and load modules on all systems in your information network.

The products also automatically begin managing libraries that are currently busy. In many data centers, PMO and Quick-Fetch are handling hundreds of libraries, enhancing MVS performance by eliminating more than 90% of the associated I/O activity.

Pansophic Salutes 10 Productive Companies That Make The Difficult Look Simple

The arch, built by advanced civilizations, offered a breakthrough in erecting stronger, longer-lasting structures. Today, advanced MIS professionals are designing stronger, longer-lasting systems providing robust support for mission-critical, strategic applications.

Computerworld lists ten companies that have built efficient management information systems, increasing productivity and improving quality. Of these ten firms, eight have chosen Pansophic for information retrieval, application development and control software. In fact, these eight organizations, on average, use at least six products from Pansophic's suite of industry leading programmer productivity tools.

Yes, 8 of 10! Through our support of IBM's AD/Cycle and its open architecture, Pansophic's integrated system software solutions have enabled these eight firms, and thousands more around the globe, to become more productive. After all, isn't productivity just "making the difficult look simple?"

Pansophic Systems salutes the Computerworld 10. We also thank you for choosing Pansophic, a world leader in providing systems software solutions, to help you achieve your goals.

Find out how these firms use Pansophic's productivity-enhancing solutions to improve their MIS operations. Call us today.

PANSOPHIC®
1-800-323-7335



The PANSOPHIC ARCH, constructed to support end-user computing, application development and control, offers you breakthrough technology to design longer-lasting applications to increase your productivity while improving overall quality.

Pansophic, TELON, EASYTRIEVE, PANVALET, CORPORATE TIE, TELEVIEW, GENER/OL, and PANAPT are trademarks of Pansophic Systems, Inc. IBM and AD/Cycle are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Teamwork is a trademark of Cadre Technologies, Inc. PAN LCM™ is based upon software originally developed by Seidl Computer Engineering, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Now there is
an 800 service
so reliable,
so advanced,
and so fortified,
it is virtually
indestructible.

AT&T 800

What does an indestructible 800 service mean to your business? It means more calls will go through. By fortifying all six essential steps in the call process, only AT&T can offer just that.

Access

The first step is making sure your calls always have access to the AT&T Network. That's why we're building 800 only access lines. So in high-traffic areas 800 calls can ride on access lines that are separate from the regular lines, and the regular lines are always available as a backup. And that's just the beginning.

Signalling

Before an 800 call can be switched across the network, information about it must be analyzed and processed. To help this step go

flawlessly, we are now adding an entirely separate signalling network called the Alternate Signalling Transfer Network (ASTN). Operating on completely different software and protocols, ASTN can take over for the primary network. At any time.

Translation

Now the 800 number must be translated into a regular phone number. The information needed for this translation is contained in duplicate databases, which are backed up by other databases located in different geographical sites.

And for added protection, we will be providing an alternate database for those numbers critical to your business. And it will be completely independent of the primary one. So you know your call is well on its way.

0 Service

Switching

The next step is directing the call to the most efficient route. Using our exclusive Dynamic Non-Hierarchical Routing (DNHR), we have 21 alternate routes to complete every call. This helps provide the fastest call set-up time and lowest blocking rate in the industry. And soon, with Real Time Network Routing (RTNR), each call will have even more available routes. So practically nothing can stop your call from getting through.

Transport

Now your call is physically transported towards its destination. To enhance this process, we're implementing a system that can reroute calls around potential disasters in minutes. Even if an earthquake or excavation accident

severs thousands of trunks. This system is called FASTARSM and it's an AT&T exclusive.

Egress

Egress is the all important link between the network and your location. We're the first to fortify it by adding Split Access Flexible Egress Routing (SAFER) for AT&T MEGACOM[®] 800 Service customers. SAFER is preprogrammed to automatically direct calls to the best alternate route should your primary route ever become unavailable. And to further protect you, we've designed Alternate Destination Call Redirection (ADCR). If for some reason your call can't be completed to the same location, ADCR will redirect it to a second location, anywhere you wish. This is the final link in making your 800 service virtually indestructible.

To see how an indestructible 800 service compares to an ordinary one, try to tear this page...

We are so committed to reliability, we guarantee it with the exclusive AT&T 800 Assurance Policy. Domestic AT&T 800 Service customers are automatically covered.* It guarantees that if your 800 service is ever disrupted, we will get you back in touch with your customers within one hour of choosing your backup alternative.

So from beginning to end, your 800 service is fortified with backup after backup after backup. All just to provide one thing. 800 call completion. After all, keeping you in business is our business.

800 Reliability. Another AT&T advantage.

To find out more about this virtually indestructible 800 service, tear out this coupon. If you're having a little difficulty doing that, call your AT&T Account Executive or **1 800 222-0400**.



The right choice.

© 1990 AT&T
*Except Intrastate
Basic 800 Service.

Please remove so
before recycling
this publication

...now try to tear
this one.

BUYERS' SCORECARD

The Monitor eases into first for MVS tracking

BY MICHAEL L.
SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
CW STAFF

When it comes to software, what a product does is often secondary to how it does it. This is especially true in performance monitoring, where collecting operating system information is only half the battle. The rest is making the data useful.

This reality is reflected in the fact that four of the six product measures ranked highest in importance by respondents to *Computerworld's* Buyers' Scorecard on real-time MVS performance monitors highlight ease-of-access and ease-of-use issues.

So it is that a product such as Candle Corp.'s Omegamon, which is the market leader in performance monitoring, can achieve the highest score for buyer satisfaction in what users say is the the most important information collection area and the most important of all criteria — the ability to isolate bottlenecks — and still miss the top slot.

Responses from 50 users of each of the following products were included in the survey. Each user group rated only its own products: Candle's Omegamon for MVS, Landmark Systems Corp.'s The Monitor for MVS, Boole and Babbage, Inc.'s Resolve Plus and IBM's RMF Monitor 2.

Landmark's The Monitor received the highest score overall based on gaining the best marks in areas that reflect how useful the information is to the organization. These include effective on-line real-time reporting and overall ease of use. In addition, Landmark

topped key information collection categories such as measuring service levels and resource use. Landmark also scored the highest in affordability.

Boole and Babbage's Resolve Plus placed second — only 1.8 points behind. Omegamon's tally placed it four points below the leader. IBM's RMF 2 came in a distant fourth, a full 12 points behind The Monitor.

The Monitor was the first product to offer ease-of-use features such as "point and shoot," which allows users to select any field to get more detailed information without knowing the precise field data.

Candle has recently upgraded Omegamon to include the point-and-shoot feature. Users who responded to the survey include a mixture of those using new and old versions. Resolve Plus made a strong showing across the board. In addition to tying with Omegamon in providing accurate CPU data, it was rated first in report generation and data extraction. It also garnered high ratings for integration with other Boole and Babbage products.

RMF 2 placed last in all but two of the 16 areas surveyed, reflecting users' concerns about the difficulty in using the product to generate the information they require. However, it did edge ahead of Omegamon in the cost category and placed second before The Monitor in integration with capacity planning software.

Total scores were derived by multiplying the ratings each user group gave its own product by the importance factors all users assigned to each of the 16 criterion. (See methodology next page.) •



Real-time MVS performance monitors

Total scores reflect all criteria and their user-assigned importance
Response base: 50 users per product

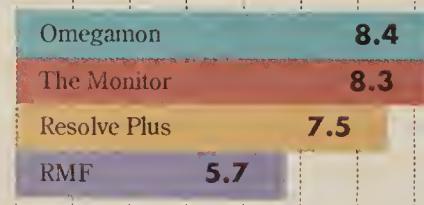
| Product | Three highest ratings | Three lowest ratings |
|--|--|---|
| Landmark Systems Corp.'s The Monitor for MVS | Overall ease of use On-line real-time reporting Accuracy of CPU data | Integrating with other monitors Integrating with capacity planning software Interfacing to other software |
| Boole and Babbage, Inc.'s Resolve Plus | Accuracy of CPU data On-line real-time reporting Service and support | Integrating with other monitors Interfacing to other software Ability to measure service levels |
| Candle Corp.'s Omegamon for MVS | On-line real-time reporting Accuracy of CPU data Isolating bottlenecks | Integrating with capacity planning software Integrating with other monitors Acquisition and maintenance costs |
| IBM's Resource Management Facility (RMF) Monitor 2 | Service and support Accuracy of CPU data Monitoring resource use | Effective Help facilities Flexible user interface Integrating with other monitors |

KEY RATINGS

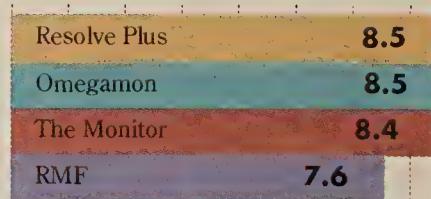
Landmark's The Monitor achieves the highest score on four out of six key ratings. Candle's Omegamon edges ahead in the most important factor — isolating bottlenecks. Boole and Babbage's Resolve Plus ties with Omegamon for first in providing accurate CPU data

User importance rating:

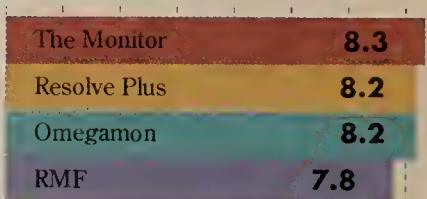
8.9 Ability to isolate bottlenecks



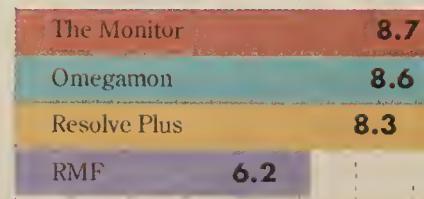
8.8 Accuracy of CPU data



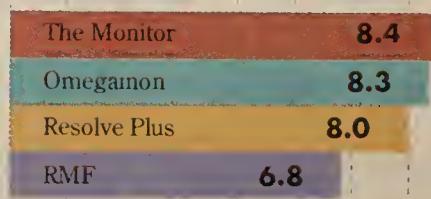
8.7 Quality of service & technical support



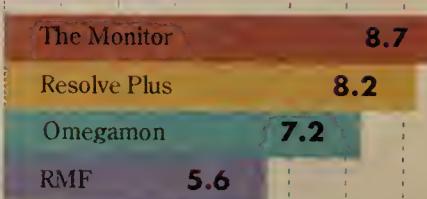
8.6 Effective on-line real-time reporting



8.3 Ability to monitor resource use



8.1 Overall ease of use



A CLOSER LOOK

Boole and Babbage and Landmark split the remaining categories with Resolve Plus showing strength in reporting capabilities and integration and The Monitor winning price, user access and interfacing categories. Candle and IBM battle for third with Omegamon taking most of the third-place rankings

User importance rating:

7.9 Usefulness of reports

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Resolve Plus | 7.5 |
| The Monitor | 7.4 |
| Omegamon | 6.9 |
| RMF | 6.7 |

7.7 Reasonable acquisition and maintenance costs

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| The Monitor | 8.2 |
| Resolve Plus | 7.2 |
| RMF | 6.1 |
| Omegamon | 5.9 |

7.5 Ability to measure service levels

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| The Monitor | 7.8 |
| Omegamon | 7.5 |
| Resolve Plus | 6.7 |
| RMF | 5.7 |

7.3 Flexible user interface

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| The Monitor | 7.8 |
| Resolve Plus | 7.3 |
| Omegamon | 7.0 |
| RMF | 4.9 |

7.2 Effective Help facilities

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| The Monitor | 8.2 |
| Resolve Plus | 7.2 |
| Omegamon | 6.9 |
| RMF | 4.7 |

7.1 Ease of report generation

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Resolve Plus | 7.1 |
| The Monitor | 6.8 |
| Omegamon | 6.3 |
| RMF | 6.2 |

7.1 Data extraction capabilities

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Resolve Plus | 7.6 |
| The Monitor | 7.2 |
| Omegamon | 6.0 |
| RMF | 5.8 |

6.4 Integration with capacity planning software

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Resolve Plus | 6.9 |
| RMF | 6.3 |
| The Monitor | 5.9 |
| Omegamon | 5.2 |

5.8 Effectiveness of interfaces to other software

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| The Monitor | 6.6 |
| Resolve Plus | 6.5 |
| Omegamon | 6.2 |
| RMF | 5.1 |

Loyalties

Would you buy the product again?
(Reasons based on most frequently stated responses)

The Monitor

Response base: 50



Number of respondents

Resolve Plus

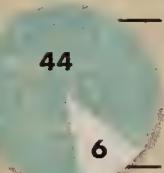
Response base: 49



Number of respondents

Omegamon

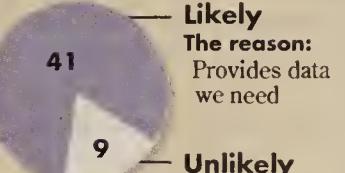
Response base: 50



Number of respondents

RMF

Response base: 50



Number of respondents

Verbatim

What do you like best/least about this product?
(Responses are based on the most frequently stated answer)

The Monitor

Likes

Ease of use
Good price, low overhead price
Menu-driven user interface

Dislikes

Report writing feature delayed
Expanded batch reporting not delivered
Lack of connectivity to other products

Resolve Plus

Likes

Ease of use
On-line reporting capabilities
Good for identifying and fixing problems

Dislikes

Documentation and manual
Slow to keep current
Interface to other capacity planning products

Omegamon

Likes

Determines source of bottlenecks and lockups
Provides comprehensive picture of what's going on
Pinpoints problems quickly in real time

Dislikes

Lack of ease of use
It's a technician's tool
Tough learning curve

RMF

Likes

Support from IBM
Provides broad base of data
Reliable

Dislikes

Not user-friendly
Lack of flexibility
Documentation and manuals

Vital statistics

(Response base of 200;
multiple responses allowed)

Who responded:

Operations Manager 134
IS Manager 64
Other 2

Length of time using these products:

Less than one year 52
Two to three years 47
Four to five years 25
More than five years 76

Operating system used:

MVS 26
MVS/XA 108
MVS/ESA 79

CW Charts: Paul Mock

METHODOLOGY

Products rated in *Computerworld's* Buyers' Scorecard on real-time MVS performance monitors were selected on the basis of vendors' installed base and revenue shares within that market segment.

The survey was conducted by telephone interviewers at First Market Research located in Austin, Texas. A minimum of 50 users was required for each product. Results tabulation was conducted by IDG Research Services in Framingham, Mass.

Total weighted scores were computed by multiplying the mean scores all users assigned to the importance of each criterion by the mean scores each user group gave to its own product.

RESPONDENT PROFILE

Survey respondents use the following equipment: large-scale 3090, 32%; medium-scale 3090, 17%; small-scale 3090, 11%; large 308X, 8%; medium 308X, 6%; small 308X, 1%; large Amdahl Corp. mainframe, 6%; medium Amdahl, 2%; large Hitachi Data Systems Corp., 2%; medium HDS, 2%.

Fifty percent of the respondents also say they use other performance software from the same vendor. According to three-quarters of the 200 respondents, their use of the performance monitors has enabled their organization to make changes to improve equipment use. The 25% who did not make changes gave the following reasons: The monitor is difficult to use; the package is used for problem determination rather than planning; other software is used to address usage issues.

Fifty-seven percent of the respondents say that monitoring is very important to their business. Thirty-eight percent say it is somewhat important, and 4% say it is not very important.

Twenty-two percent of the companies surveyed have annual revenues in excess of \$1 billion. Sixteen percent of the companies are in the manufacturing industry, 13% are insurance companies, and 11% are government agencies.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Computerworld would like to acknowledge the assistance provided by the following individuals and organizations in the preparation of this edition of Buyers' Scorecard: Tom Bell, Rivendal Consultants, Inc.; Chuck Hopf, Hopf Consultants; Alan Howard, Applied Computer Research; Computer Intelligence; and Installed Technology International.

A little bit of knowledge isn't that hard to come by

BY MARY LOU ROBERTS

Expert systems — or at least knowledge-based techniques — are cropping up in the plans or products of almost every developer of performance management or capacity planning tools.

This trend is likely to continue as hardware and software configurations become more diverse and complex and processing speeds increase. In fact, some observers say that expert systems may well hold the only answer to effective performance management on future systems.

"For computer operations and management, problem solving and decision-making will become automated just as surely as production lines will," says Bernie Domanski, president of Domanski Sciences, a consulting firm in Freehold, N.J.

While only a small number of products today conform to a strict definition of expert systems (see story page 93), many users say they have already saved manpower and money using current tools.

James Hayes, senior systems programmer at Huntington National Bank in Columbus, Ohio, has used Boole & Babbage, Inc.'s DASD Advisor for about two years. "It's worth somewhere from one part-time to one full-time DASD expert to us that we couldn't afford to hire."

The DASD Advisor I/O subsystem performance manager is one of the few true expert systems-based products on the market, incorporating technology from Aion Corp. The product does performance analysis and planning in direct-access storage device (DASD) environments. When it detects problems with I/O, it interprets the problem, poses an explanation and suggests a response.

"Anyone can do data collection; it's how you use and interpret the data that's the hard part," Hayes says. While a human interpretation of data is subjective and possibly inconsistent, DASD Advisor allows the company to measure improvements on a consistent basis.

Roberts is a free-lance writer in Glenside, Pa.

According to Hayes, the bank is preparing to install Boole & Babbage's new DASD Impact Advisor, a modeling component that will let the company look ahead to see the full impact of the changes it plans to make in its I/O configuration.

"Before, our decisions were often wrong and frequently degraded some applications. Now we will be able to make changes with 90% assurance that the changes will be the right ones," Hayes says. The bank is also looking forward to Boole & Babbage's DB2 Advisor and MVS Advisor.

BGS Systems, Inc.'s Best/1-MVS is a knowledge-based — but not true expert system — tool that does perform in those two environments. A recent release of a modeler — called Calibration Consultant — is also rule-based and aids in modeling and calibrating IBM MVS work loads. Calibration Consultant interactively presents the user with a methodology for completing the modeling steps and offers prioritized suggested approaches.

Michael Doyle, senior capacity analyst at Purdue University in West Lafayette, Ind., says the tool has been a big time-saver. "This is a good tool for someone like me who doesn't do modeling very often because it's easy to forget what the right steps are," he says. During the modeling process, he adds, "If you pursue one option and you don't like the results, you can quickly back out of it and try another."

BGS Systems is expected to announce the Best/1-DASD Consultant later this year. This product is expected to provide reporting, tuning and modeling at the device, data set and work-load levels.

Los Angeles-based Candle Corp. plans to incorporate true expert systems technology into its Omegamon product line late this year with AF/Performer.

AF/Performer will initially focus on solving 10 common performance problems, ranging from MVS cross-system reserve lockouts to IBM CICS high CPU use to DB2 thread lockouts. It complies completely with the recent IBM announcements, according to Robert Sackett,

product manager at Candle.

The next stage, Sackett says, is for the product to monitor service levels. "If the user isn't meeting response time requirements, we'll be able to tell why."

According to Robert Berry, a research scientist at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y., IBM is doing a significant amount of prototyping in using expert systems for performance tuning. The recently announced IBM Performance Analysis Facility/VM, a reporting tool that incorporates statistical techniques for detection and diagnosis of performance problems, is a sample of the tools IBM is expected to announce.

Other vendors offering knowledge-based tools include the following:

- BGS Best/1-MVS Modular pricing \$14,000 to \$72,000
- Boole & Babbage DASD Advisor Tiered pricing \$18,750 to \$30,940
- Candle AF/Performer Tiered pricing \$20,000 to \$60,000
- Goal Systems Explore MVS \$16,000 to \$24,700
- Goal Systems Explore VSE \$16,000
- Goal Systems Explore VM \$10,200 to \$15,600
- Goal Systems Insight DB2 \$10,800 to \$35,000
- Goal Systems CICS/Express \$25,000 to \$39,000
- Legent Netspy \$13,860 +
- CA CA-Mindover Tiered pricing \$26,000 to \$71,000
- CA CA-ISS/Three \$36,800

of DB2 systems; and CICS/Express, which tunes internal aspects of CICS to achieve optimum response time.

- Computer Associates International, Inc. in Garden City, N.Y., offers CA-Mindover, an expert technology-based system that conducts performance and capacity management in the MVS environment and the CA-ISS/Three capacity management system.
- Legent Corp. is planning to build expert systems technology from AI Corp. into Netspy Assistant, a technical support tool for its Netspy product. •

Price guide

"VIKING DATA ENTRY SYSTEM IS THE ONLY ONE WITH THE FLEXIBILITY TO DO EVERYTHING WE NEED IT TO DO."



Charles (Chuck) Costanzo, president of Cambria Corporation, Pennsauken, N.J., data entry service bureau since 1973.

OfficeVision/MVS

TBS Software's office systems administration products help you get the most from IBM's OfficeVision/MVS and DISOSS offerings.

Personal Services Document Storage Reporter (CDSR) and DISOSS Document Storage Reporter (DDSR) provide information about every document filed in the OfficeVision/MVS Personal Services (or PS/CICS) document pool and the DISOSS library.

Personal Services Library Administration System (CLASY™) controls OfficeVision/MVS Personal Services (or PS/CICS) document pool growth by migrating inactive documents to an archive.

DISOSS Online HUP Management (HUPDATE) defines OfficeVision users in the DISOSS Host User Profile (HUP) data set.

DISOSS Online Routing Table Management (RUPDATE) defines OfficeVision network nodes in the DISOSS Routing data set.

T B **Free 30-day Trial** **(416) 940-9373**
TBS Software Inc., 200-C Konrad Crescent,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8T9
Enhancing Your Office Vision™



Enhancing Your OfficeVision and CLASY are trademarks of TBS Software Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Viking Data Entry (VDE) software gives Cambria fast formatting, statistical information on productivity, and data validation/verification routines. More than that, it means quick, accurate turn-around on peak workloads for Cambria's many Fortune 200 clients.

"The thing about Viking's products is that you can put your own 'hooks, bells and whistles' on, without violating any features or architecture of the system itself," Costanzo added.

Cambria has used VDE for four years, simplifying very difficult data

entry jobs for customers from virtually every conceivable industry or business.

To find out how Viking can make your data entry more flexible, contact us at: Viking Software Services, Inc., 4808 East 67th Street, Suite 100, Tulsa, OK 74136-4959. PHONE: (918) 491-6144; FAX: (918) 494-2701.



VIKING
SOFTWARE SERVICES

Where expert systems help and hurt

What's the difference between having knowledge and being an "expert"? In the sphere of information systems, there's a major one.

According to Robert Berry, a research scientist at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y., a true expert system product meets the following three requirements:

- It must incorporate a knowledge base that encodes expert knowledge, or rules, and is separable from the processing function.
- It must include an inference engine that coordinates the application of knowledge-based information.
- Its system memory must contain problem data used for inter-rule communications.

Most vendors' performance management tools do not meet these criteria. The question is, do they have to in order to deliver a useful tool?

The vendors say no. "You can implement expert systems-type technology without the use of an inference engine and have an excellent product," says Robert Sackett, product manager at Los Angeles-based Candle Corp. "If you can analyze a problem, devise a solution, implement the solution and validate the results, then you have a knowledge-based system."

Other industry observers agree that there are advantages to not incorporating an expert system shell in a performance management product. "Expert systems are not known for their speed," says Bernie Domanski, president of Domanski Sciences, a consulting firm in Freehold, N.J. "The interpretation of performance measurement data in real time could take a prohibitive amount of time, nullifying the usefulness of the system."

This use of system resources may account for the fact that true expert systems are more often applied to capacity planning and modeling tools than to real-time performance management.

"Model calibration and configuration capacity planning . . . are longer-term issues than performance management, which tends to be a more pressured 'fire fighting' type of situation," Berry says.

Slow to move

Even proponents of expert systems acknowledge that users are reluctant to turn the real-time performance tuning of their systems over to automated tools. No matter how much these systems may become capable of doing, users are likely to insist, at least for a while, on holding onto direct control of performance changes.

"What expert systems will do in the near term is intelligent analysis of the data — not turning the knobs," Domanski says. "People are new to the idea of having the systems tune themselves. They first want to understand how it works."

The issue of user acceptance

may be more than just lack of faith and understanding in the tools. "In the real world," Berry says, "the people who do the performance analysis are not necessarily the people who have the authority to change the system. For now, it makes more sense to automate some portions

of the process and then let the tool serve as an aid for letting people solve the rest."

Looking ahead, observers say that many of the "expert" capabilities for real-time performance management will eventually be built right into the operating systems by the hardware vendors themselves.

This is already beginning to happen on IBM's recently an-

nounced ESA/390 operating system, which includes many built-in expert performance techniques.

"Mainframe vendors will also begin to build knowledge bases into their front ends," according to Domanski. "It's going to be a true interactive Help facility rather than a more static one like we see today." •

MARY LOU ROBERTS

Computerworld

EDITORIAL REPRINTS

Reprints from *Computerworld* provide a valuable marketing/sales tool for your company!

Editorial articles are available as reprints and can be ordered in various quantities, and customized to include your company logo and sales offices. Whether you wish to have reprints of an article written specifically about your company or a subject of general interest, these reprints* can be a great resource for use in:

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| ■ Promotional/P.R. materials | ■ Internal meetings |
| ■ Company seminars | |

* Produced in a minimum quantities of 500 for black-and-white and two color reprints; 1,000 for four-color reprints.

For complete information on ordering reprints contact:

Sharon Bryant
Reprints Department
Computerworld
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Tel. 508-879-0700



COMPUTERWORLD

The newspaper for information systems management

Few tools capture full network picture

BY ALLEN G. TAYLOR

When an organization wires personal computers and workstations into a local-area network configuration, the last thing it expects is slower access and response times. Finding and fixing bottlenecks on a network isn't easy, however; the job is at least an order of magnitude more complex than doing the same on stand-alone machines.

The biggest problem is that no one tool gives you a window into the entire network. For a complete overview and analysis of network activity — especially in large LAN or wide-area network configurations — you need to think more in terms of a crowd.

"Local-area network management and optimization are very much an art rather than a science because you are dealing with multivendor environments," says Cheryl Currid at Coca-Cola Foods in Houston. "There is no one tool that can tell you everything."

There are tools that can tell you "almost everything," however, depending on the level of detail you require.

If your network supports fewer than 100 users and doesn't perform network-intensive tasks such as database retrievals, software-only performance monitors

Taylor is a lecturer, writer and systems consultant in Westminster, Calif.

may be sufficient for your needs.

Typically priced at only a few hundred dollars, these monitors provide a less-detailed analysis than hardware/software protocol analyzers. They monitor network resources, collect statistical node and traffic information, run connectivity requests and provide a picture of the internet.

This information sufficiently resolves most problems on small networks and can also be valuable on larger networks in combination with other tools.

Most of the software-only packages are designed to run under Novell, Inc.'s Netware, currently the most popular PC network operating environment.

One of the most capable products in this class is Cheyenne Software's Monitrix, which was introduced a year ago. The package provides a graphical display of network topology and everything connected to it, including bridges, servers and workstations, while continuously monitoring network resources.

Monitrix is a value-added process (VAP), meaning that it follows Netware specifications to run continuously in the background during network operation. As a result, it is not necessary to dedicate a workstation to the monitoring and statistics-gathering functions.

Monitrix Release 2.0, just introduced this year, adds artificial intelligence functionality that goes beyond problem analy-

sis to suggesting solutions. The package costs \$795 for a configuration that supports up to four servers.

Fresh Technology in Gilbert, Ariz., has started shipping Netvision, a network analysis tool with a different emphasis from that of Monitrix. At \$495, it provides the budget-conscious network administrator with a detailed view of CPU, cache and disk efficiency in both graphical and spreadsheet form. As a VAP, it can also run as a background function to gather long-term statistics.

There are fewer software-only performance monitors for the Unix environment. In addition, tools that run on workstations under VMS or Unix tend to be more expensive than comparable tools that run under Netware on PCs.

One that just came out seven months ago is Santa Clara, Calif.-based Aim Tech-

ability to monitor: It sees through bridges, routers and T1 multiplexers to give the network administrator a picture of the entire internetwork.

The software component — Lance/NMS — is priced at \$15,000, and each Lance/Tap card costs \$3,500 in quantity purchases.

Another network manager for Unix-based T1 networks is the Digital Link Network Management System (DLMS) from Digital Link Corp. in Sunnyvale, Calif.

Using boards installed in workstations, the DLMS retrieves performance data and error reports and runs diagnostic tests from a central control site. A database contains the network configuration, historical performance data and alarm conditions. A basic DLMS software package, priced at \$17,600, can handle up to 10 T1 links.

There is as much diversity in the DOS, OS/2 and Netware worlds as in Unix. Novell's Lanalyzer products — which serve

Detail work

For inexpensive, "quick-fix" views of network performance, there is also a variety of add-on utilities that fix their sights on specific aspects of network performance.

For \$179, Fresh Technology's Fresh Utilities reports on such things as bindery information, drive use and file server active user groups.

TXD from Thomas Conrad monitors LAN performance, alerts the administrator to problems and suggests a solution. The product costs \$195.

TXD is slightly more than a year old, and, like most of the products in this category, is able to see through bridges to segments of the network other than the one on which it is running.

Other entries in this arena include Fry Computer Systems' Fry Utilities at \$495 and Emulation Technologies' Net Companion at \$349.

nology, Inc.'s Aim Network File Manager (NFM), which runs on Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations. Priced at \$6,500, NFM monitors file-server throughput, diagnoses topology-related problems and manages the use of disk storage.

Tool combinations

Generally, tools that include hardware extract more detailed information from the network but for a higher price than their software-only counterparts.

Software-only tools have network adapters designed to filter out faulty data packets, thus losing valuable diagnostic information. With a hardware/software combination tool, the adapters capture that faulty data and thus provide a better picture of the network.

These products can also alert the administrator to undesirable trends before they affect performance. The administrator can then act to prevent a system slowdown without users being aware that anything is out of the ordinary.

Representative of the combination hardware/software products running under Unix is FNMP-based Lance from Micro Technology in Anaheim, Calif., which has been available for about eight months.

A single Lance/Tap card can be plugged into a PC and then hooked up to a LAN segment to gather and report on detailed activity data. It also provides general information about the network as a whole. When additional Lance/Tap monitors are installed on other network segments, the administrator can gain a detailed view of activity on the entire network through a single console.

Lance is geographically unlimited in its

as both protocol analyzers and network monitors — are available for Ethernet and Token-Ring networks.

The first Lanalyzer was introduced four years ago. The latest release includes an application test suite, an on-line troubleshooting guide and a Help system.

The Help system not only guides the administrator in running the tests but also helps him interpret the results and suggests possible actions to take. A Lanalyzer kit consists of software and a network interface card that plugs into any IBM Personal Computer AT on the network. The kit costs \$9,980 for Ethernet or Token-Ring versions.

Network General Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif., manufactures the Sniffer family of network analyzers, which supports more network hardware platforms than any other vendor.

The company also supplies a wide array of protocol interpreters, including IBM's Systems Network Architecture, Netbios, OS/2 LAN Manager, Netware, XNS/MS-Net, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, Sun's Network File System, ISO, Simple Network Management Protocol, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet, Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Virtual Networking Software, Apple Computer, Inc.'s Appletalk and X Window System.

Sniffer consists of a PC specifically configured for network analysis and all associated software. It ranges from \$16,750 to \$24,000 for a base model.

Network General recently introduced a 16M/4M bit/sec. Token-Ring Sniffer analyzer (\$18,750) that is based on the IBM Personal System/2 Model 70. •

AN OPEN INVITATION TO COMPUTER TASK GROUP'S

INFORMATION ENGINEERING FORUM

Why should you consider attending?

UNDERSTANDING ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES

IE

INFORMATION ENGINEERING

information IE ENGINEERING

JAD

Joint Application Design

le

INFORMATION engineering

information ie engineering

and/or
RAD

Rapid Application Development

CQI

Continuous Quality Improvement

Information Engineering (IE) is the framework for the most strategic sources of competitive advantage:

CASE, Change Management, IBM's AD/Cycle and Continuous Quality Improvement.

CTG's Information Engineering Forum can help you shape your approach.

Sponsored by: COMPUTER TASK GROUP

Featuring Vaughan Merlyn, Chairman of CASE Research Corp.; Paul Hessinger, Vice President and Chief Technology Officer of CTG; and other accomplished CTG IE practitioners

Register by calling the CTC branch in each of the host cities:

| Date | City | Venue | Phone |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 13 November | SAN FRANCISCO | HYATT ON UNION SQUARE | 415-421-1427 |
| 14 November | DALLAS | THE HARVEY HOTEL | 214-580-9000 |
| 15 November | ATLANTA | COLONY SQUARE HOTEL | 404-870-2300 |
| 27 November | CHICAGO | CHICAGO O'HARE MARRIOTT | 312-648-1084 |

or by FAX to the attention of Jo Ann Rice at CTC's headquarters in Buffalo, NY 716-887-7468.
There is no charge for this full day forum: participation is limited.

Job scheduling tools

| VENDOR | PRODUCT | HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT | OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED | JOB SCHEDULING FUNCTIONS PERFORMED | POTENTIAL PROBLEMS FOR WHICH WARNINGS ARE ISSUED | ACTUAL PROBLEMS FOR WHICH OPERATORS ARE ALERTED | ERROR HANDLING FUNCTIONS | TYPES OF OVERRIDE COMMANDS | ALLOWS ONE-TIME SCHEDULING CHANGES | REPORTING CAPABILITIES | INTERFACES WITH ON-LINE SYSTEMS | COMMAND OR MENU DRIVEN | LANGUAGE USED FOR COMMANDS | SECURITY PACKAGE COMPATIBILITIES | PRICE RANGE |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc. (708) 605-1311 | Pilot | IBM AS/400, System/38 | OS/400, CPF | Cancel, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time | None | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Logged | None | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, history of jobs run | No | Menu | NA | None, uses OS security | \$350-\$2,450 |
| Allen Systems Group, Inc. (800) 780-2727 (813) 263-6700 | Jobnet | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS/SP, MVS/XA | All ¹ | None | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | WTO message | Hold, release | Yes | On-line job status, history of jobs run | No | Menu | NA | None, internal security | \$11,800-\$16,900 for CPU license; \$28,400-\$40,500 for site license |
| Altai Software (817) 640-8911 | Zeke, The Scheduler | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA, VSE/SP | All, plus check condition codes | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload | Unperformed, late and held jobs | Reported, logged, automatic job restart | Change schedule, JCL or prerequisites | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements | Yes | Either | Proprietary | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$17,500-\$56,500 |
| Carlisle Systems Group (513) 746-8118 | Ivan-Submit | NCR V8000 and V9000 series | VRX, VRX/E | Create dependencies and multiple job queues, generate future schedules, hold jobs, schedule jobs by time and event | None | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, activity errors | Reported, logged | Any commands that would otherwise be issued automatically | No | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, chargeback | Yes | Command | English-like | None, relies on text editor security | \$3,500 |
| Carolian Systems International, Inc. (416) 673-0400 | Emperor | HP 3000 | MPE/V, MPE/XL | All, plus dynamic scheduling | None | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Reported, logged, automatic job restart | Any commands that would otherwise be issued automatically | No | On-line status, history of jobs run, post-process reports | No | Command | Proprietary | None, internal security | \$2,000-\$13,000 |
| Chestnut Data Systems, Inc. (215) 557-6607 | CDS/Acorn | HP 3000 | MPE V, MPE/XL | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time | Dormant jobs | Incomplete jobs | Reported, logged | Stop, run | Yes | On-line job status, pre-process reports, forecasting of production requirements | No | Menu | NA | CDS/Sec Review | \$2,800-\$3,400 |
| Computer Associates International, Inc. (516) 227-3300 | CA-Scheduler | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS, VM, VSE | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time and event | None | Abends | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart, user notification | Change schedule | No | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements | No | Either | English-like | ACF2, Top Secret | \$6,060 - \$109,920 |
| | CA-7 | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS/XA, MVS/ESA | All, plus simulate future work load, real-time work load balancing | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload | Late jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | Date, time or JCL changes | Yes | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements, simulation | No | Either | English-like | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$41,220 - \$109,920 |
| Cybernation, Inc. (416) 479-4611 | Execution Scheduling Processor (ESP) | IBM 370 and compatibles | MVS, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time and event, allow ad hoc changes, resource-based scheduling | Scheduling conflicts, overload | Incomplete, unperformed or late jobs, JCL errors, system messages, condition code failure | Reported, trapped, logged, recovery procedure run | Any operator and scheduling commands | Yes | On-line job status, history of jobs run, job queue, forecasting of production requirements, simulation modeling, exception and late job reports | No | Either | English-like | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$42,000 - \$70,000 |
| Digital Equipment Corp. (508) 490-9443 | Decscheduler for VMS | DEC VAX | VMS | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time and event | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload, expected runtime exceeded | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, user-defined problems | Reported, logged, automatic job restart | Any operating system and scheduling commands | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run | No | Either | DCL | Any VMS-compatible package | \$1,767-\$56,780 |
| EDP Systems, Inc. (904) 575-0179 | A S Exec | Unisys A series machines | MCP versions 3.7-3.9 | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time or event | Overload | Incomplete jobs | Trapped, automatic job restart | Run jobs out of schedule, hold and remove jobs | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run | Yes | Menu | NA | EDP's Infoguard and internal security | \$8,300 - \$25,000 |
| | LIONL/Job Flow | Unisys V series machines | MCP versions 3.7-3.9 | All | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload | Incomplete jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | Parameter changes, minor schedule modifications | Yes | Distribution, history of jobs run, post-process reports | Yes | Either | Unisys Operator Control Language | Internal security | \$17,000 - \$32,000, includes scheduling, console automation, tape management modules |
| Goal Systems International, Inc. (800) 829-9000 | Jobtrac | IBM 4300, 3000 series, NAS, Amdahl | MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, generate future schedules, schedule by time and event | Scheduling conflicts | Abends, reruns, JCL and catalog errors, condition code violations | Reported, trapped, logged | Add, delete, purge, hold, adjust forward and backward | Yes | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, job queues | Yes | Either | ISPF | ACF2, Alert, RACF, Top Secret | \$46,500 - \$64,500 |
| | FAQS/PCS for VSE | IBM mainframes and compatibles | VSE/SP version 2 and higher | All, plus manual dependencies | Scheduling conflicts, dormant, aborted and waiting jobs | Incomplete, unperformed, late and waiting jobs | Reported, logged | On-demand scheduling, override data or JCL, restart job | Yes | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, job queue, chargeback, audit trails | Yes | Either | REXX | Alert/ VSE, internal security | \$8,000 - \$12,000 |
| Glosser Software (800) 634-0102 | Scheduler | Wang VS | Wang OS 6.43 - 7.30 | Cancel and hold, create multiple job queues, generate future schedules, schedule by time or event | Dormant jobs | Incomplete jobs | Logged | Activate, deactivate jobs | Yes | History of jobs run, job queue | No | Menu | NA | None, internal security | \$300 - \$950 |
| Help Systems, Inc. (612) 933-0609 | Robot | IBM AS/400, System/38 | OS/400, CFF | All | None | Incomplete jobs | Reported, trapped, logged | Start and hold job, omit next run, run jobs missed due to shutdown | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, chargeback | Yes | Menu | NA | IBM None, uses OS security | \$1,750-\$4,275 |
| ISA Solutions (800) 462-6301 (708) 677-3530 | ISA/Task Master | DEC VAX | VAX/VMS Version 4.7 and higher | All, plus resource-based scheduling | None | Incomplete or unperformed jobs | Reported, logged | Hold, release, start | Yes | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run | No | Either | DCL | Internal security | \$1,295-\$9,000 |
| ISE, Inc. (213) 837-8339 | Schedule V3.3 | DEC VAX | VMS | All | None | None | Trapped | Edit, force status changes | No | On-line job status | No | Command | DCL | None | \$1,100-\$19,223 |

¹"All" refers to the following features: cancel and hold jobs, create dependencies and multiple job queues, generate future schedules, schedule jobs by time and/or event.²"All" refers to the following features: distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, job queue, forecasting of production requirements and chargeback.³European readers should call Boole & Babbage, Inc. in Brussels, West Germany at 32-2-725-2432.The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by *Computerworld*. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND OPTIMIZATION

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

| VENDOR | PRODUCT | HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT | OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED | JOB SCHEDULING FUNCTIONS PERFORMED | POTENTIAL PROBLEMS FOR WHICH WARNINGS ARE ISSUED | ACTUAL PROBLEMS FOR WHICH OPERATORS ARE ALERTED | ERROR HANDLING FUNCTIONS | TYPES OF OVERRIDE COMMANDS | ALLOWS ONE-TIME SCHEDULING CHANGES | REPORTING CAPABILITIES | INTERFACES WITH ON-LINE SYSTEMS | COMMAND OR MENU DRIVEN | LANGUAGE USED FOR COMMANDS | SECURITY PACKAGE COMPATIBILITIES | PRICE RANGE |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Icam Technology Corp. (415) 872-3217 | JSS-Job Scheduling and Control System | DEC VAX | VMS | Cancel, create dependencies, generate schedules, hold, schedule by time and event | None | Incomplete jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | Hold | Yes | On-line job status, pre-process reports, history of jobs run, job queue, post-process reports | No | Menu | NA | None, internal security | \$4,000-\$15,000 |
| Informed Management Environment, Inc. (800) 447-4687 (713) 869-4630 | Operations Environment | IBM AS/400 | OS/400 | All, plus issue reminders | Dormant jobs | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, activity errors | Reported, trapped, logged, user-defined responses | None | No | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements | No | Menu | NA | None, uses OS security | \$5,000-\$12,000 |
| Mantissa Corp. (205) 945-8930 | Job/Master | IBM 370, 4381, 3080, 3090 | MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA | All, plus monitor and schedule starter tasks, resolve data set contentions | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, manual task requirements and real-time status for delays | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart, real-time status for delays | Forced cancel and complete, hold, release | Yes | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements, user reporting | Yes | Menu | NA | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$39,500-\$49,500 |
| Mobius Management Systems, Inc. (914) 632-7960 | Infopac-Scheduler | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS/SP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA | All, plus start job after appropriate data set is available or after unscheduled job is complete, rerun, check condition codes | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload | Incomplete, unperformed and late jobs, condition code failures | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart or rerun | Adjust clock, schedule changes, manual job submission | Yes | All ² | Yes | Menu | NA | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$30,000-\$60,000 |
| Morse Software Development, Inc. (206) 455-1838 | Command File Scheduler | DEC VAX | VMS | All | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | Parameter changes | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, forecasting of production requirements, chargeback | No | Menu | NA | None, uses OS security | \$2,995-\$21,000 |
| Netec International, Inc. (214) 343-9744 | Auto Operation Extension Facility | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS, JES2, JES3 | Cancel, hold, create dependencies and multiple job queues, schedule by time or event | None | User-defined problems, including abends, allocation failures, incomplete jobs | Logged | Hold, cancel, release | Yes | On-line job status | Yes | Command | REXX-like | None, uses OS security | \$3,000-\$11,000 |
| Operations Control Systems (415) 493-4122 | Express | HP 3000, models 3X-7X, 9X | MPE, MPE-XL | All, plus job queue management, standard list analysis, network support | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, abnormal job completion status | Reported, trapped, logged, restart sequence | Change, cancel, stop, add, override | Yes | All, plus tape, disk and printer usage, audit trails | Yes | Command | User-defined and MPE-like interface | OCS/Private, HP Security Monitor | \$10,000+ |
| Pansophic Systems, Inc. (800) 323-7335 | Mastermind - The Operations Expert | IBM AS/400, System/38 | OS/400, CPF | All, plus automatic recovery | Scheduling conflicts, dormant and late jobs | Incomplete, unperformed and held jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart, other jobs executed based on error found | Schedule dependencies, recovery and other parameters | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements, schedule documentation | No | Either | Standard OS/400 and CPF commands | None, uses OS security | \$2,500-\$10,000 |
| Planit Systems, Inc. (408) 737-1555 | The Daily Planit | Unisys 1100, 2200 | Exec 8 | All, plus start unscheduled jobs | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload, facility requirements problems, uncatalogued files | Incomplete, unperformed, late and dependent jobs, time constraints, conflicts | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | Add unscheduled jobs, override dependencies | Yes | All | Yes | Either | SSG, Cobol, DPS, Tip | Unisys Sentry, Siman, TSS | \$28,000-\$31,000 |
| Software and Management Associates (713) 664-5232 | The Scheduler | Unisys 1100, 2200, System 80 | OS 1100, OS 3 | All, plus schedule for multiple computers | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload, machine time allocation by user or department | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, insufficient resources | Reported, logged, automatic job restart, recovery job automatically executed | Temporary suspension of the product, user-defined commands | Yes | All ² | Yes | Either | English-like | None, uses security in Unisys DPS and TIP and internal security features | \$10,000-\$65,000 |
| Software Business Applications, Inc. (708) 863-4020 | VSTimer | Wang VS | VS 6.43 and higher | Create dependencies, schedule by time and event | None | Incomplete jobs | Reported | None | No | On-line job status, post-process reports | No | Menu | NA | None, uses OS security | \$300 |
| Software Partners/32, Inc. (508) 887-6409 | Jobsys | DEC VAX | VMS | Cancel, create dependencies, generate future schedules, hold, schedule by time | None | Incomplete and unperformed jobs, completion status | Reported, automatic job restart if system goes down | Override scheduling | No | History of jobs run | No | Either | DCL | Any VMS-compatible packages | \$2,500-\$10,000 |
| Star Tech Software (212) 943-9800 | Auto-Answer | IBM 370 | VSE, VM | Cancel and hold, create dependencies, schedule by time or event | None | None | Reported, automatic job restart | None | No | On-line job status | Yes | Menu | NA | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$4,500-\$6,500 |
| Systems Center, Inc. (703) 264-8000 | VMBatch/VMSchedule | IBM, Amdahl mainframes | VM/SP, VM/HPO, VM/XA Version 2.1 | All | Dormant jobs | Incomplete jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | None | Yes | On-line job status, history of jobs run, chargeback | Yes | Either | Internal command language | ACF2, RACF, VM Secure | \$7,000-\$46,500 |
| Tandem Computers, Inc. (408) 285-6000 | Netbatch-Plus | Tandem Nonstop Cyclone, VLX, CLX | Guardian 90 | All | None | None | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart | Change dependencies and schedule, start and stop job | Yes | On-line job status | Yes | Either | Tandem TACL and BPROC | Tandem Safeguard | \$2,035-\$5,550 initial license fee, plus \$120-\$510 per month |
| Telmi Systems, Inc. (313) 455-8755 | PBoss | Datapoint machines | DOS, RMS | All | None | Missing files | Reported, job stopped | Hold, change parameters | No | On-line job status, history of jobs run | No | Command | Databus | None, uses OS security | \$2,000 |
| The AS/3X Group (800) 338-4089 (508) 475-2732 | Lights Out/400 | IBM AS/400, System/3X | OS/400, CPF, SSP | All | Overload | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Reported, logged | Hold, change schedule and JCL | Yes | All, plus expert shell to allow mapping to other reporting packages | Yes | Either | RPG/400 | None, uses OS security | \$1,495-\$2,495 |
| Tone Software Corp. (800) 833-8663 (714) 991-9460 | Control-M ³ | IBM mainframes and compatibles | MVS, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA | All, plus schedules based on resource requirements, file availability, CICS status | Scheduling conflicts, dormant and late jobs, overload or condition codes, abends, JCL errors, uncatalogued conditions | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Reported, trapped, logged, automatic job restart, audit trail | Hold and free jobs, change schedule, suspend processing | Yes | Distribution, on-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, forecasting of production requirements, JCL checking, tape pull list, job and resource simulation | Yes | Menu | NA | ACF2, RACF, Top Secret | \$29,000-\$59,000 |
| Unison Software (408) 245-3000 | DCM/Pak | HP 3000 | MPE/V, MPE/XL | All, plus control multiple CPUs | Scheduling conflicts, dormant jobs, overload, security violations | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Reported, logged, automatic job restart | Cancel, rerun, release | Yes | Any that run on Hewlett-Packard machines | Yes | Either | Proprietary MPE-like | All | \$7,500-\$48,000 |
| Unitech Software, Inc. (703) 264-3301 | Uqueue | Unix machines | Unix and variations | Cancel and hold, create multiple job queues, schedule by time | None | Incomplete and unperformed jobs | Reported, logged, automatic job restart | Change schedule, redirect jobs to different printer | Yes | On-line job status, pre- and post-process reports, history of jobs run, chargeback | No | Either | C | Unitech's Usecure | \$1,000-\$4,000 |

Get it together, IBM

A once-unified Big Blue must consolidate its operating systems and architectures to thrive past the 1990s

BY JOHN CHISHOLM

It's time for IBM to rediscover its roots. What catapulted IBM to greatness in the mid-1960s was its discovery and implementation in the System/360 of a single, scalable architecture offering binary compatibility across a family of processors. Not only was this IBM's supreme intellectual and business achievement — and it is extremely rare for a single achievement to be both — but it also broadly defined the strategies that all other successful computer suppliers have followed since then.

Last month, IBM celebrated more than 25 years of the System/360 and System/370 by announcing the System/390. The System/390 provides common operating systems and architecture *within* the Enterprise System/9000 line, which covers the entire range of the former System/370 (9370, 438x, 3090) and more. But the System/390 does not provide object code (binary) compatibility *across* IBM product lines.

Over the years, System 360 and OS/360 have given way to four major hardware architectures, six major operating systems and countless minor platforms and operating systems for IBM to enhance, support and maintain. With this proliferation, IBM has not only forfeited binary compatibility but has created a beast with a monstrous appetite. Incompatible operating systems and architectures require tremendous duplicate resources for hardware engineering, software development, manufacturing, product testing, customer service and support, sales and administration.

Sustaining these operating systems and architectures will be IBM's downfall in the 1990s unless the problem is quickly addressed. To use its resources most effectively and halt its declining worldwide market share, IBM must rationalize and consolidate its disparate operating systems and architectures.

Limits of SAA

Systems Application Architecture (SAA) was a step in the right direction. SAA provides common applications programming interfaces, as well as user interfaces and connectivity among many IBM systems. But SAA does not eliminate the need for IBM to enhance and maintain MVS, VM/370, OS/2 Extended Edition and OS/400; the non-SAA operating systems VSE/370, System/88 OS, System/88 Unix, System/36 SSP and DPPX; or the three versions of AIX that run on the Personal System/2, RISC System/6000 and System/370. Nor can SAA provide binary compatibility across the System/370 (9370/3090), Application System/400, RS/6000 and PS/2.

Admittedly, the source-code compatibility that SAA provides helps programmers develop common applications for the PS/2, AS/400 or 9370/3090. However, these applications represent a fraction of IBM's total market, given the largely nonoverlapping markets of the three fam-

ilies. SAA is an incremental application-layer solution, and fundamental systems-level surgery is required.

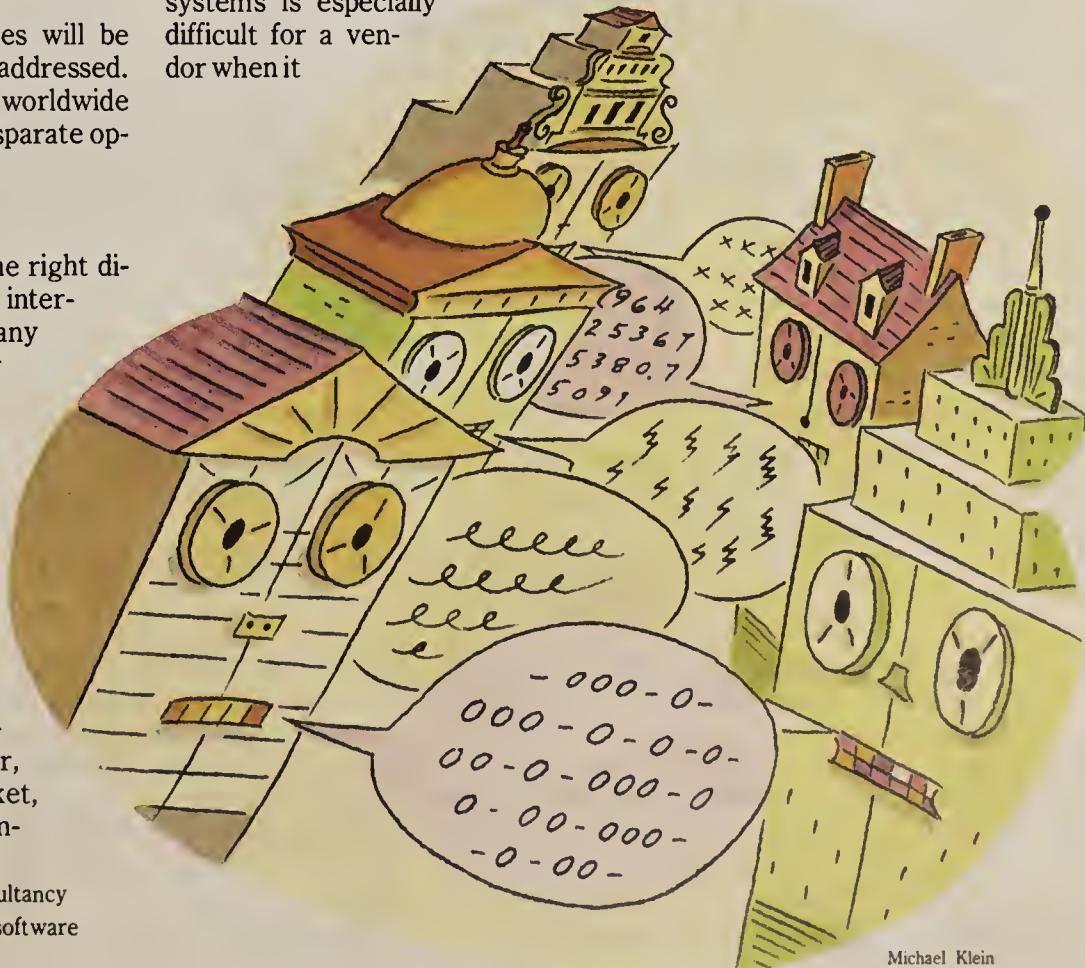
OS evolution

Operating systems, like people, look more similar with age. Given enough time, all operating systems support batch processing, time-sharing and networking, offer facilities for backup, recovery and security and provide the availability and throughput needed for high-volume on-line transaction processing. IBM's VM/370, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s MPE all currently offer similar functionality. If IBM's operating systems continue to evolve as they have for the last 10 years, by the year 2000 they will also be essentially equivalent — not compatible but with virtually identical feature sets.

That means duplicate effort. IBM, DEC and HP have separately announced that VM, VMS and MPE will be made Posix-compliant. Tactically, these moves are sound: They open the federal systems market, which requires Posix compliance, to these proprietary operating systems.

But as a result, IBM, DEC and HP each have *two* operating systems to adapt to Posix: each company's proprietary operating system and its Unix product. Posix compliance is not very demanding today, but it will become more so over time, increasing the duplicate effort required at each company.

Consolidating operating systems is especially difficult for a vendor when it



Michael Klein

Chisholm is president of John Chisholm Co. in Menlo Park, Calif., a consultancy that specializes in marketing strategy for computer manufacturers and software suppliers.

- **Loss of binary compatibility hurts everyone**
- **From laptops to mainframes, too many voices**
- **RISC System could be standard in 2000**

means moving from a proprietary operating system to Unix. Because customers using proprietary systems have higher barriers to switching vendors than those using Unix, systems with proprietary operating systems and large installed bases typically have higher margins than Unix systems.

For the vendor, the "locally optimal" strategy is to continue investing in the proprietary system. But proprietary customer pools eventually dry up as users develop new applications on open systems with superior price/performance. Usually, the pools dry up rather abruptly, as we saw with Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s VSOS and Data General Corp.'s AOS/VS and now with DEC's VMS.

To avoid local optimization, vendors have to suboptimize — accept lower returns — while operating systems and architectures are consolidated. When a well-executed consolidation is complete, returns will be higher than they would have been had the vendor continued on the locally optimal path. For example, despite HP's recent sluggish financial performance, its results are almost certainly stronger than they would have been if MPE and HP-UX had not been consolidated onto one architecture four years ago.

Goals for architecture

An architecture's purpose is to allow hardware implementations with favorable price/performance, scalability and reliability. Multiple architectures are costly and unnecessary for a vendor to be competitive in both commercial and technical computing, as DEC and Sun Microsystems, Inc. have shown. Multiple architectures increase the costs of hardware and software development, maintenance, support and manufacturing. They preclude economies of scale from common subsystems, memory, peripherals and system-level testing. For customers, they preclude binary compatibility. Customers enjoy binary compatibility within architectures — not across them.

In rediscovering the single hardware architecture, IBM can take a cue from Sun. Sun's Sparc embodies two elements appropriate for the 1990s: First, Sparc is a RISC architecture, with RISC's favorable price/performance, scalability and ease of implementation; second, Sparc is

Moving operating systems to consolidate architectures *can* be done. Two examples show how operating systems can be moved, even if — like MVS — they were *not* designed to be portable. **Hewlett-Packard** — Four years ago, Hewlett-Packard Co. moved Multiprogramming Executive (MPE), which was formerly only available on the 16-bit complex instruction set computing (CISC) HP 3000 platform, to HP's 32-bit Precision Architecture Reduced Instruction Set Computing (PA-RISC) system. This event was a major industry milestone. To this day, MPE is still the only proprietary operating system with any significant installed base (45,000 units) that has been ported to RISC.

Today, the MPE-based HP 3000 and the HP-UX-based HP 9000 use identical PA-RISC platforms except for machine identification chips and I/O cards. HP enjoys tremendous economies between the two families in hardware engineering, manufacturing and software development. HP-UX and MPE are source code-compatible for C, Fortran and Pascal.

Migration of MPE users from CISC to RISC is facilitated by three factors: implementation of a 32-bit version of MPE on PA-RISC, availability of a 16-bit version of MPE through emulation of the 16-bit CISC instruction set on PA-RISC and application source-code compatibility between native and emulation modes.

Together, these three features allow existing CISC MPE applications to run on the RISC platform without recompiling. They also allow applications to be recompiled and run in

native mode with few or no modifications when required for higher performance.

CISC and RISC systems also share common network services and may coexist on the same network. The migration and consolidation have been very successful. The original CISC platform for the HP 3000 has now been phased out except for the low-end HP Micro 3000 family. Eventually, even the low end will move to RISC.

Of course, sustaining HP-UX and MPE, both 16- and 32-bit versions, is not as efficient as sustaining only a single Unix variant. Before the year 2000, HP will no doubt offer a migration path from MPE to HP-UX. In the meantime, HP is differentiating the two operating systems by positioning MPE for on-line transaction processing (OLTP). Over the next few years, this distinction will also fall by the wayside as Unix gains the ability to handle OLTP as effectively as any proprietary operating system.

IBM — On a smaller scale, two years ago IBM ported the 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) operating system to the 9370. This was beneficial for both 8100 customers and IBM.

Customers now enjoy a growth path with much more performance and many more configuration options; IBM now has to enhance, maintain and manufacture one fewer hardware architecture. Of course, a better target DPPX platform than the IBM 9370 would have been the RS/6000, but in 1986 when this project began, the RS/6000 was not available.

JOHN CHISHOLM

licensed to other vendors, allowing binary compatibility across multiple vendors' systems.

DEC and Apple Computer, Inc. have enjoyed the fruits of essentially single architectures for several years — VAX and Macintosh, respectively — but the market shares of both of these systems are now either flat or declining, in part because they lack these two elements that Sparc embodies.

Strategic planning

To determine how IBM should consolidate its operating systems and architectures, it is first necessary to decide where IBM should be in the long term — say, in the year 2000. It's easy to conclude that AIX (and possibly MVS) are the only cur-

rent IBM operating systems on which the company should still be doing development in 2000. Demand for Unix will rise gradually, continuously and incessantly over the coming decade and beyond. AIX, if allowed to track Unix industry standards closely, should enjoy the same growth. MVS systems contribute heavily to IBM revenue and profit today and will continue to do so for many years, given the momentum created by their large applications base.

Nonetheless, demand for MVS systems will no doubt reach its peak and begin to decline within this coming decade, probably quite suddenly, just as we have seen for nearly every other proprietary system. Porting a proprietary operating system to RISC will extend the life of a

proprietary operating system, as HP has demonstrated by porting MPE to its Precision Architecture. This is an option to be explored for MVS as well.

The RS/6000 is the IBM architecture with the most favorable price/performance, scalability and ease of implementation. Along these dimensions, the AS/400, PS/2 and 370 pale in comparison. Of the architectures IBM currently offers, the RS/6000, encompassing both single and multiple processors, is the one whose descendants are the best choice to underlie IBM's offerings in the coming century.

How to do it?

Now let's get down to the nitty-gritty: How specifically should IBM consolidate its many product lines to either AIX or MVS on RS/6000 platforms? Every system must have a migration path that meets three requirements.

First, the path must be easy to follow, or customers either will not move or will defect to competitors. Second, the path must be attractive, offering incentives such as improved performance, price/performance or functionality. Making the migrations easy and attractive will be costly for IBM, but the cost has a finite life — not quite a one-shot expense, but more like a half-decade expense — unlike the cost of maintaining multiple operating systems and platforms, which goes on indefinitely.

Third, because many customers will not need or choose to migrate right away, existing systems must be enhanced for several years after migration paths are available. This means that IBM should begin offering and refining migration paths to customers sooner rather than later.

A migration path can consolidate architectures, operating systems or both. *Architectures* are consolidated by moving an *operating system* to a new architecture

Continued on page 100

Getting it together: Operating systems

Both IBM and Microsoft Corp. recently have shown that it's possible to consolidate operating systems and live to tell about it.

IBM — IBM developed OS/400 on the Application System/400 to serve as a migration path for both System/36 and System/38 users. OS/400 is a superset of the System/38's operating system, CPF, so the AS/400 is able to run most System/38 application binaries as is. Today, the AS/400 has effectively replaced the System/38.

The path for the System/36 is not as smooth. OS/400 is substantially different from the System/36's operating system, SSP. IBM provides a System/36 emulation mode on the AS/400, allowing System/36 binaries to run without recompiling, but performance is slow. Many users have no choice but to rewrite applications for native mode — a major conversion effort — for better performance.

As a result of the difficult conversion and higher prices of AS/400s, only a small fraction of the 250,000 System/36s worldwide have upgraded to AS/400s. This is expensive for

IBM both tactically and strategically: The company risks System/36 customers switching to low-cost, Unix-based multiuser microcomputers and bears the ongoing expense of supporting SSP and manufacturing the System/36.

IBM's response to these concerns is right on target; the company says it will improve the performance of the AS/400s System/36 emulation mode and will introduce lower cost AS/400 models.

Microsoft — Microsoft has announced plans to make Windows Version 3.0 and OS/2 Version 2.0 (or later) binary-compatible — a brilliant move. Microsoft's purpose is *not* to consolidate the two operating systems — Windows and OS/2 will coexist for a long time — but to facilitate market acceptance of OS/2, which has been slow. This represents a perfect example of a company exploiting its existing strengths (the Windows applications base) in order to build a new business (OS/2). In effect, Windows 3.0 becomes an entry-level version of OS/2.

JOHN CHISHOLM



Switch to AT&T *MEGACOM*® WATS now. The change will do you good.

You only need to bill 500 hours a month
to save 40% or more on average.*

With AT&T *MEGACOM* WATS you can save 40% or more off our basic long distance rates and get advanced high quality service. Plus you'll receive additional savings on international and AT&T Card calls. And the savings are automatic, increasing as usage increases. The more you use, the more you save.

Additional Savings.

You can save even more with the AT&T *MEGACOM* WATS Term Plan. The plan offers a minimum discount of \$900 a year and can go up to \$66,000 a year. And if you sign up now, AT&T will waive the monthly charges. You don't even have to wait for installation to start saving. To save even more, take advantage of AT&T Shared Access for Switched Services (SASS). SASS allows you to make inbound and outbound calls over the same facilities. So you save on access charges.

The Guarantee.

For a limited time, AT&T will waive the installation fees, including the charges to install the high-capacity digital access line.** If you're using a carrier other than AT&T, we'll pay the majority of the switchover cost. And if after 180 days you're not fully satisfied, we'll even pay to switch you back to your previous carrier. All with AT&T quality and reliability.

**AT&T MEGACOM WATS.
Another AT&T advantage.**

*You have until October 9, 1990 to take advantage
of this offer. Call your AT&T Account Executive
or 1800 247-1212, Ext. 576.*

©1990 AT&T

Offer expires October 9, 1990. Installation needed by December 10, 1990.

*Discounts on average as compared to AT&T basic interstate service for a typical business call.

Actual savings may vary according to calling patterns and usage. Access charges not included.

**Central Office Connection and Central Office Function charges not included.

AT&T
The right choice.

and phasing out the old one. An *operating system* is "moved" by either porting it as is or reimplementing it to exploit features of the new architecture. Optionally, the new architecture may emulate the old, allowing binaries of the old architecture and operating system to run on the new architecture without recompiling. Operating systems are consolidated by moving *applications* to

a new operating system and phasing out the old one. Operating system consolidation requires either recompiling applications, modifying source code and then recompiling, or neither of the above if the architectures are the same.

The type of migration path chosen for each system depends on strategic and technical considerations. Moving an operat-

ing system to a new architecture will make migration easier for the customer than forcing him to convert applications to a new operating system. This may be the better approach if the operating system customer base is large, still growing and strategic; or if the operating system customer base is stable and the operating system is stable, requires no further development and porting it

is straightforward. However, if applications can be easily converted, that may be the better approach.

A scenario for IBM

All of these methods have been widely used in the industry (see story page 98).

IBM could follow many consolidation strategies for its four architectures and six major oper-

ating systems. Detailed technical assessments will influence the final decision. Nonetheless, one hypothetical, aggressive scenario could do the job (see story page 101).

At a minimum, a strategy must cut through the tactical jockeying among product groups, such as "protecting" the AS/400 from the RS/6000 or vice versa. This scenario shows only the migration of operating systems and platforms, not the broadening of the RISC family to include supermini- and mainframe-class systems, which presumably would take place concurrently.

Imagine the power of IBM building, supporting and selling a single binary-compatible line, from laptops to mainframes, based on successors to AIX and the RS/6000. The company would be a juggernaut that would make both Thomas J. Watsons proud. However, if it is not done very soon, consolidation will be useless. Who would suggest porting Wang's VSOS or Data General's AOS/VS to RISC today?

A final vision

By the year 2000, an industry-wide shakeout will be well under way on binary compatibility. There will probably be room for no more than three or four binary standards. One will no doubt be successors to the Intel Corp. 80X86 chip family. Another will probably be successors to Sparc, which is off to a strong start in executing its multivendor compatibility strategy. A third candidate is Mips Computer Systems, Inc., if Mips can get its many licensees (i.e., Pyramid, DEC, Silicon Graphics) to agree on a single binary-compatible standard. A fourth candidate is IBM's RISC System.

Beyond consolidating its own product lines onto the RISC System, IBM can do two things to help establish the RISC System as a standard. First, IBM should offer the RISC System architecture for licensing, as HP has licensed its Precision Architecture to Hitachi and Samsung, so that binary-compatible RISC Systems are possible from multiple vendors.

Second, IBM should make AIX compatible with AT&T's Unix System V, Release 4 and OSF/1. System V, Release 4 already has too much momentum for any vendor who aspires to be a Unix leader to ignore.

IBM may feel that these two moves are unnecessary and that its backing alone should be sufficient to ensure widespread market acceptance of RISC. That would be risky thinking and pointless: In this, the open systems decade, no single vendor need go it alone. RISC has the potential to provide an *industry-wide* binary standard. There will be no other kind in the year 2000. •

Long-Running Network Series.



Today's networking capabilities are making micros more powerful. So users are placing greater demands on their network's printers—for more speed, reliability and functionality.

That's where Genicom comes into the picture.

Our series of rock-solid serial matrix and line printers is designed to handle the demanding work loads and duty cycles of multiple users in shared resource environments. Day after day, week after week.

The Genicom 3800 is the premier network printer, with speeds up to 600 cps, dual paper paths and multiple emulations, all controllable from the workstation. Our 3410XL series of 400 cps printers features

a number of high-performance models for specific applications. And for extremely high-volume users, we offer a broad range of shuttle matrix and band line printers—with speeds up to 2000 lines per minute.

Frankly, our printers are not cheap. But they're exceptionally cost-effective in the long run because they are rich in features, built to last and backed by a nationwide service organization. So no matter how many users are on your network or how many applications are being served, Genicom printers are designed to get the job done. And this makes them a hit on any network.

GENICOM
Printers that work as hard as you do.

Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, Virginia 22980

Toll-free 1-800-4-GENICOM

LANDA
MEMBER

©1990 GENICOM CORP.

A modest proposal

Nine steps to a streamlined IBM

There are many ways for IBM to consolidate its four architectures and six major operating systems. This scenario shows only the migration of operating systems and platforms, not the broadening of the RISC system family to include supermini and mainframe systems, which would presumably take place concurrently.

Step 1 — Offer OS/2 on the RISC System/6000 as well as on the Personal System/2. Consolidating PS/2 and RS/6000 is not an objective: Intel Corp. microprocessor-based PS/2s will long survive to run MS-DOS. But Microsoft Corp. has announced plans to move OS/2 to RISC platforms, so OS/2 on RS/6000s seems likely early on (although the first platform may well be the Intel i860 rather than the RS/6000). **1992**

Step 2 — Move OS/400 to RS/6000; phase out System/36 platforms. OS/400 includes some unique features, such as its built-in relational database. It will be hard to migrate these applications to a new operating system, so we have moved OS/400 intact to the RS/6000 as an interim step. Software emulation of the Application System/400 will be required to facilitate migration. This would allow RS/6000 systems to replace System/36s, System/38s and AS/400s. **1992**

Step 3 — Migrate VSE applications to AIX; phase out VSE. **1993**

Step 4 — Make AIX binary-compatible with OS/2 on the RS/6000. **1994**

Step 5 — Migrate VM applications to AIX; phase out VSE. **1994**

Step 6 — Migrate OS/400 applications to AIX; phase out VM. The applications of three IBM operating systems are migrated to AIX, with those of the least strategic operating system, VSE, migrating first. Systems Application Architecture-AIX commonality will facilitate migration of VM and OS/400 applications to AIX.

Making AIX binary-compatible with OS/2 would bring the then large base of OS/2 and X Window System productivity applications (e.g., spreadsheets, word processing, graphics) to AIX on the RS/6000. **1995**

Step 7 — Move MVS to RS/6000; offer choice of System/370 or RS/6000 platforms for MVS. The guts of this or any other scenario is moving MVS to the RS/6000 architecture — a Herculean investment and ef-

fort. Any of the several possible approaches would depend on recent and forthcoming advances in computer-aided software engineering and design automation to be practicable.

First, the architecture could

be pure RS/6000, a superset of RS/6000 or a custom architecture using RISC techniques. Second, MVS could be ported as is or reimplemented to exploit the RS/6000 architecture. Reimplementing, an even larger job than porting, has the potential to bring advanced new functionality to MVS. Third, System/370 emulation mode could be done purely in software or with the aid

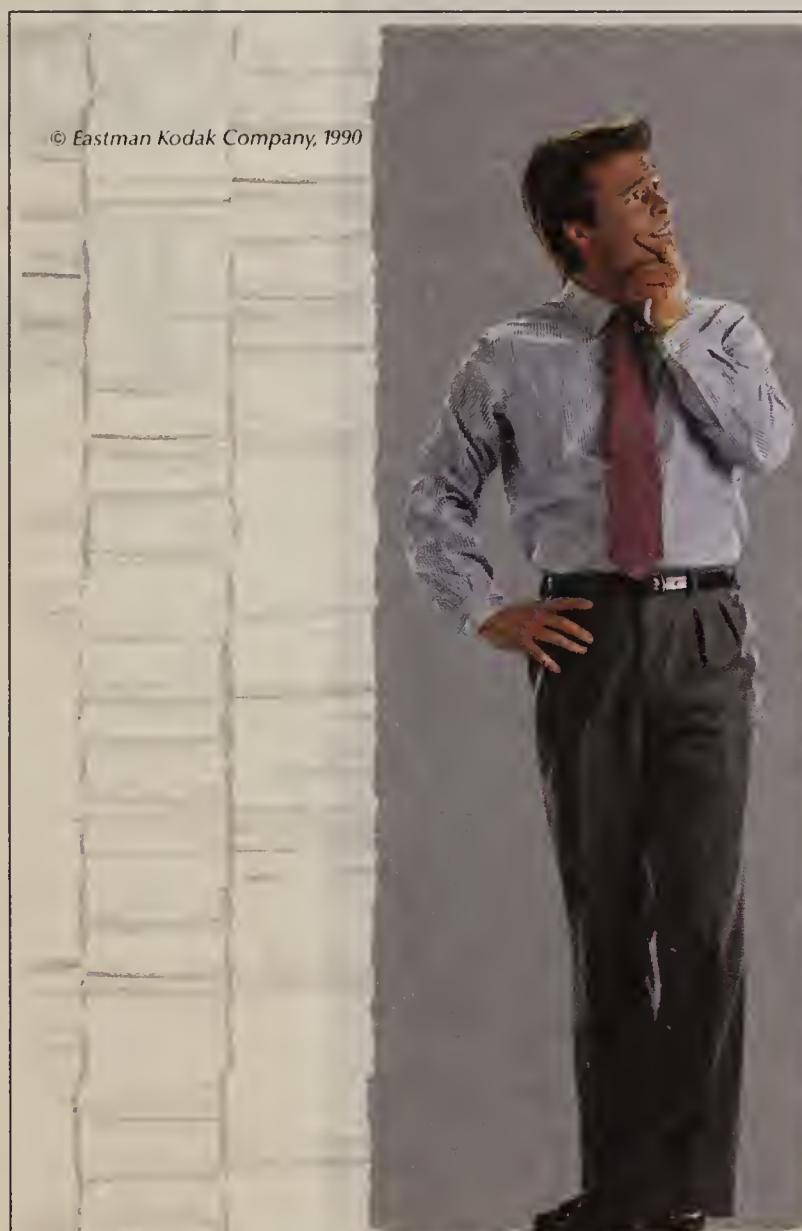
of hardware assists. **1996**

Step 8 — Phase out System/370 architecture platforms. **2000**

Step 9 — Migrate MVS applications to AIX; phase out new sales of MVS. Eventually, follow-ons to RS/6000 systems will surpass follow-ons to System/370s in every aspect: millions of in-

structions per second, I/O throughput, price/performance, expandability, reliability and availability. As this happens, demand for MVS will naturally shift away from System/370s to RS/6000 systems. And finally, to avoid having to duplicate development between MVS and AIX, IBM will offer an MVS migration path to AIX. **2005**

JOHN CHISHOLM



© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Optical storage libraries from Kodak can put you on-line with more data, more quickly, in less space than any other optical system.

Whether you are in banking, insurance, engineering or medicine, optical storage libraries from Kodak can help you get more out of your information system, make better, quicker decisions and keep customers happy. The KODAK Optical Disk System 6800 can hold 6.8 gigabytes of user data on each Kodak optical disk, and find any page in just 6.5 seconds! It has the fastest disk exchange time, highest transfer rate and smallest footprint per megabyte in its class.

Find out how Kodak optical storage libraries can be integrated to meet your requirements. For a complete package of information and knowledgeable follow-up, call 1 800 445-6325, Ext. 993B.

So much data, so little time.

See us at

COMDEX/Fall '90

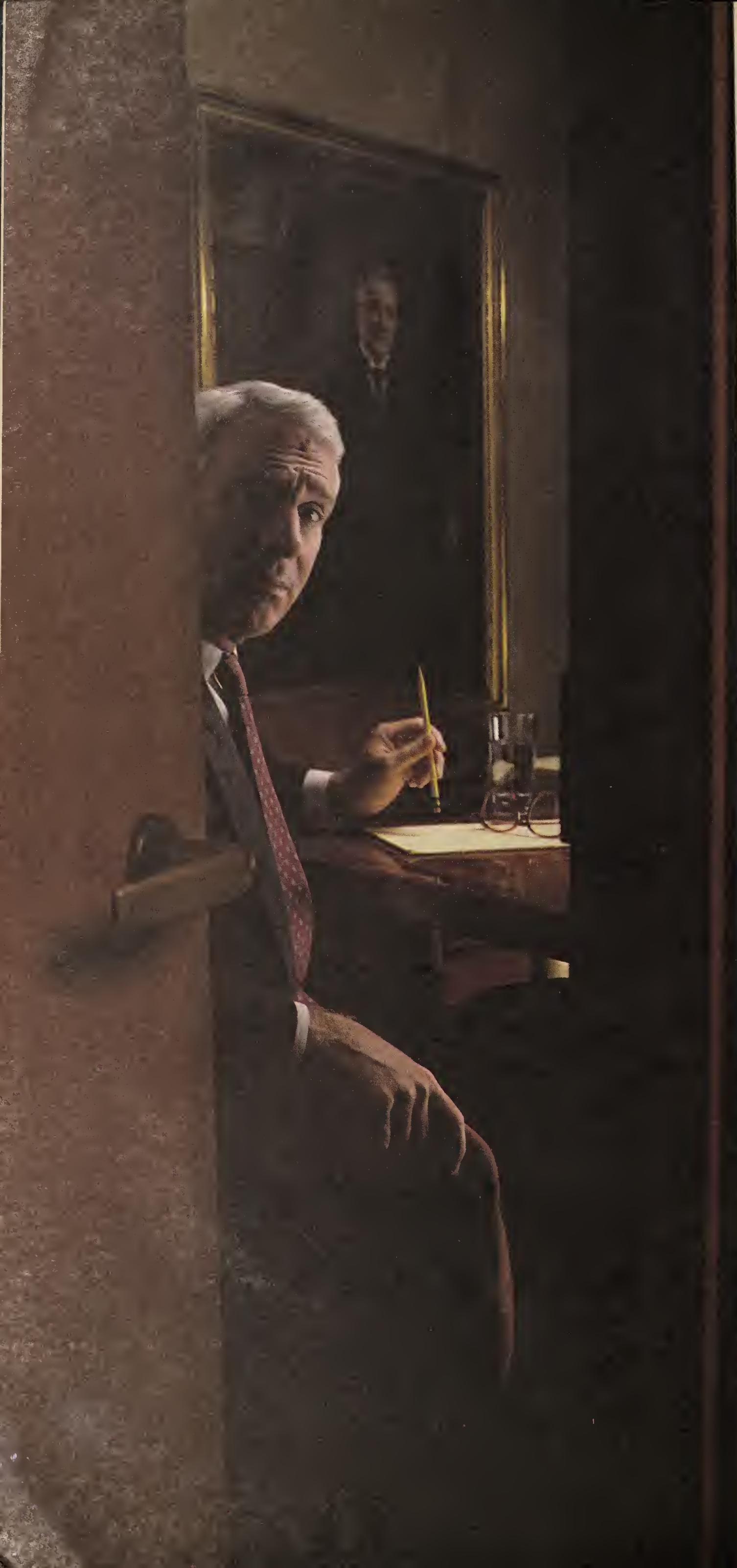
November 12-16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

FIND ANY PAGE IN 6.5 SECONDS.

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak





Networks Service level The CEO

are bottlenecked. levels are down. IS considering outsourcing.

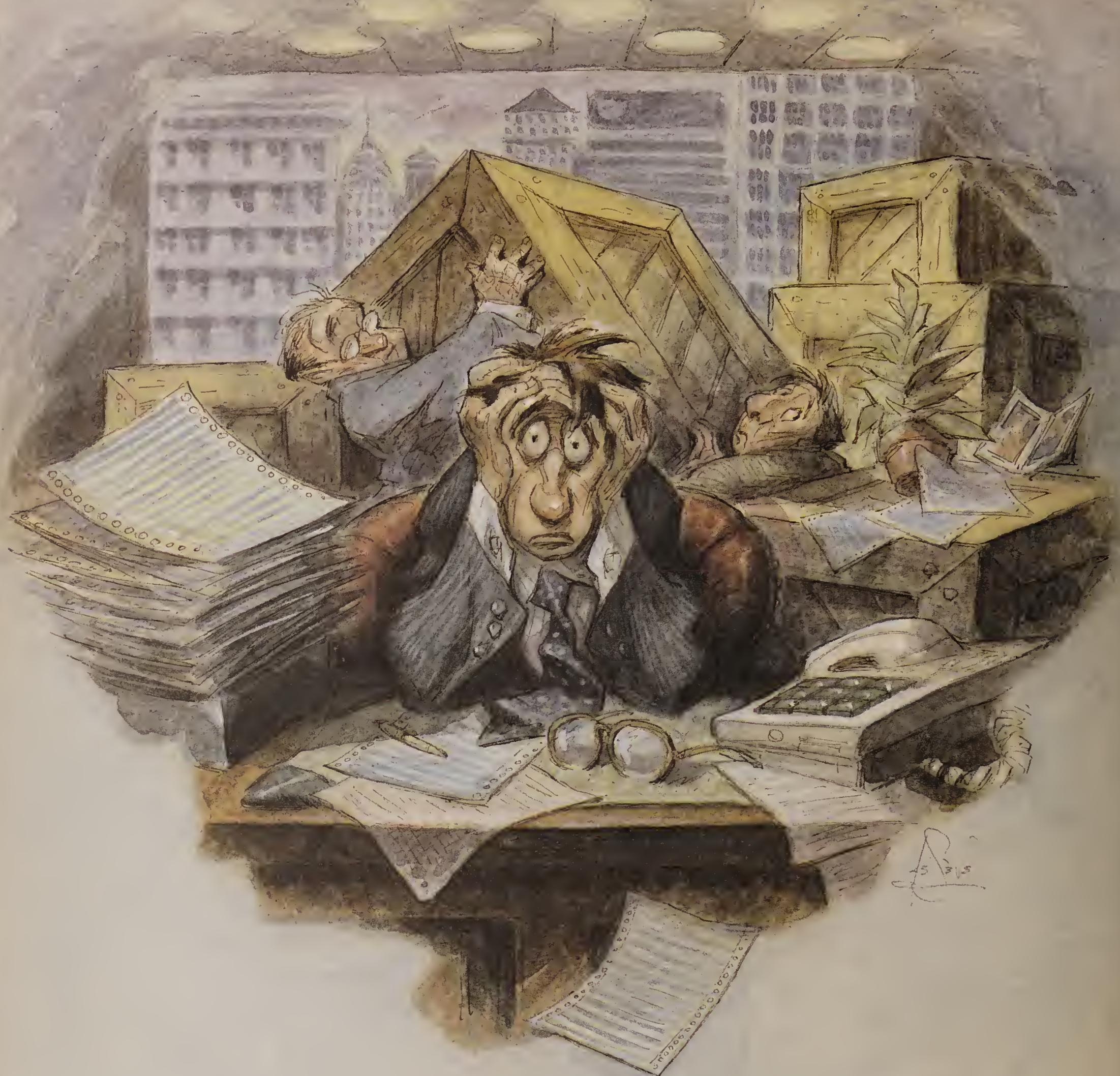
CIO does not have to mean "career is over." Not for the CIO or the IS management staff. Today, LEGENT Corporation **There's never been** a better time to be an IS executive. is supplying the technologies and strategies that successfully support the "do-more-with-less" objectives of IS Management.

With LEGENT technologies, many IS managers are quantifying and assessing their entire environment. Then they further exploit LEGENT solutions to automate and improve datacenter performance, enhance system and network productivity, and automate and manage the application development life cycle. Resulting in increased productivity, improved user service levels, and a reduction of overall IS costs.

IS Management. Performance Management. Operations Management. Software Management. And Network Productivity. Five technologies from one company committed to building an effective partnership to ensure the success of the IS enterprise.

For more information, call LEGENT at 1-800-326-1992.

 **LEGENT**



With software problems delaying shipment of orders, management wrestles with excess inventory.

This manufacturer's order processing software was developed with outdated methods. If you want modern tools for developing quality software, call KnowledgeWare. Our Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) tools are helping thousands of users develop better software in less time. In a *Computerworld* survey, CASE users rated our tools best by a wide margin. And our close relationship with IBM makes us the natural choice of IBM users.

For more information on KnowledgeWare CASE tools, call 1-800-338-4130. KnowledgeWare, Inc., 3340 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326.



KnowledgeWare®

The World's Most Comprehensive CASE Tool Set™



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NATIONAL BRIEFS

Defense

Zenith Data Systems gained an unexpected ally recently in its defense against patent infringement charges brought by **Texas Instruments, Inc.**: California inventor Gilbert Hyatt, who was awarded a patent on the microprocessor said to have spurred the rise of the microcomputer. Hyatt's patent attorney said his client will show the court that his own work predates the patents that TI said Zenith infringed on.

Default

Tinton Falls, N.J.-based real-time computer maker **Concurrent Computer Corp.** announced last week that it was unable to meet the September interest and principal payments on its senior bank debt. According to recently appointed Chief Executive Officer Denis Brown, the company, bank and shareholders agree that corporate and capital changes are called for. The question that remains to be answered is whether the firm's financiers will agree to give Concurrent the breathing space to finish drafting and begin implementing a new business plan.

More briefs on page 107

Sequoia rebounds with a vengeance

CEO Fusco has brought vendor back from death's door with 56% rise in revenue

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

In an industry where one failure can be fatal, Marlboro, Mass.-based Sequoia Systems, Inc. has returned from the grave's edge with something akin to a healthy glow.

Strutting out revenue for fiscal 1990 that soared 56% over the previous year's to \$48.6 million, the Unix-based fault-tolerant computer vendor has fortified itself this past year with big-name business alliances with Hewlett-Packard Co., Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd. and Raytheon Corp.

"The only thing we have to fear is shooting ourselves in the foot," said Gabriel Fusco, the beefy, gravelly-voiced chairman and chief executive officer who pulled Sequoia back from the brink three years ago.

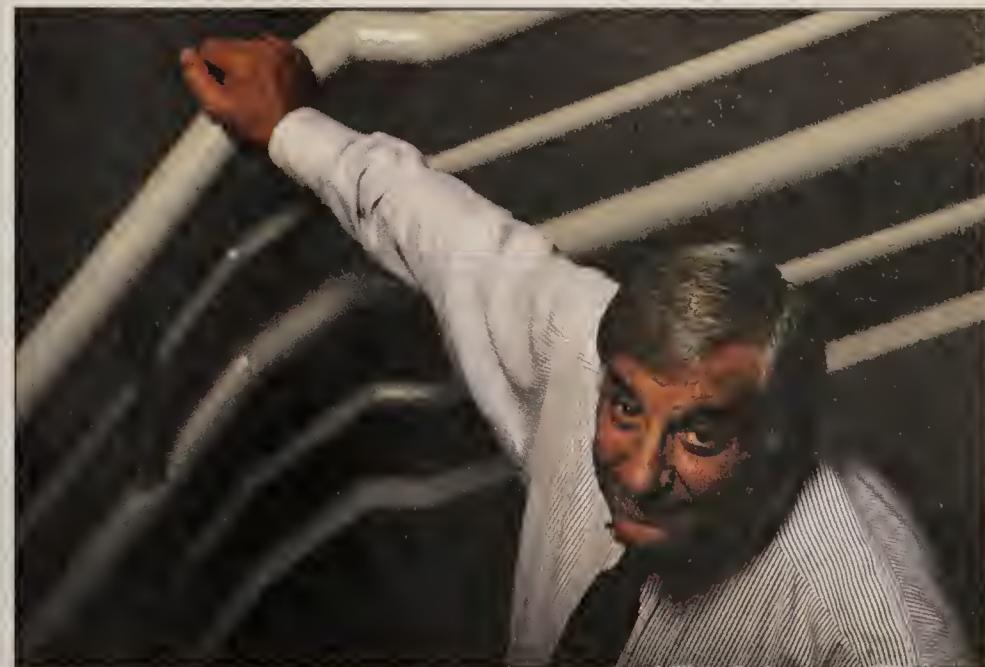
Sequoia has doubled its manufacturing capacity, raised \$20 million in cash, moved to new headquarters to accommodate a work force of some 250 employees and successfully ushered out its Series 300 systems — six weeks ahead of schedule.

Fortune 500 league?

A slew of new software announcements, which the firm is poised to make within a few months, will ratchet up its potential to win Fortune 500 accounts, company officials claimed.

"Clearly, Sequoia went from living to zombie to living again, and very few companies have done that," said Peter Kastner, an analyst at Aberdeen Group in Boston. "But Sequoia is leaping for the brass ring from on top of a house of cards."

Kastner was referring to the fact that much of Sequoia's recent success



Seth Resnick

Sequoia's Fusco hung on to the faltering firm, dragged it back into the fray

is tied to OEM relationships with 10% stakeholder HP, which has exclusive rights to sell Sequoia boxes in the telecommunications marketplace, and The Ultimate Corp., which has a lock on selling Sequoia systems in the Pick commercial marketplace. Yet another OEM relationship with Samsung gives that company exclusive rights to sell Sequoia systems in South Korea.

Fusco argued that these business partnerships give Sequoia the kind of international reach and marketing clout it could never attain on its own.

The alliance with HP gave Sequoia access to HP's highly regarded reduced instruction set computing technology and brought in a much needed capital infusion of \$5.8 million — HP's purchase price for 10% of the company. Part of the deal also required HP to buy 22 systems for resale under its own label; HP has more than doubled

that commitment already, Fusco said.

"I would characterize our relationship [with HP] as a marriage, whereas OEM relationships are only affairs," he said. "What we have is an eight-year partnership with a lot of room for innovation."

The OEM relationship with Samsung is also enhanced by the two companies' plan to build the Series 40, a kind of little-brother machine to Sequoia's main line.

"If they're able to pull off a coup with Samsung and produce a system that retails for under \$100,000 and supports 100 or more users, it could be a significant challenge to a lot of other vendors in the industry," observed Robert Kidd, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

"Sequoia's lifeline today is attached to other vendors, although looking at

Continued on page 110

INFOMART FROM JANUARY TO DECEMBER.

INFOMART is where you can see and evaluate the latest in information and communications technology. It's also home to a year-round schedule of conferences and seminars designed to keep you up to date on the latest technology.

Call today to get your free INFOMART schedule of events. It's the easy way to make your visit to INFOMART even more productive.

Call today to get your free schedule of events. 1-800-232-1022



INFOMART

INFOMART
Where the leaders in automation share their knowledge with you.

INFOMART, 1950 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75207 INFOMART is a registered servicemark of IFM partnership.

Software developers climb onto assessment bandwagon

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

PITTSBURGH — The Software Engineering Institute (SEI) at Carnegie Mellon University is about to certify nine companies to administer its software development assessment method. Officials at SEI and the companies said the assessments are increasingly in demand and are viewed by the companies as a competitive advantage, particularly when bidding on federal government jobs.

The companies to be licensed are American Management Systems, Inc., Arthur D. Little, Inc., Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc., Contel Corp., Dayton Aerospace Associates, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Pragma Systems Corp. and Tech-

nology Applications, Inc. Also on the list is the Software Productivity Consortium (SPC), an organization to which a blue-ribbon list of technology firms contributes talent. Teams at the firms will be trained to conduct formal assessments of the software practices of client companies and will be licensed to issue ratings according to a process-maturity scale developed by the SEI.

While it has conducted some assessments itself, the SEI lacks the staff to han-

dle the burgeoning requests now coming in at the rate of two to three per week, said Betty Deimel, a staff member of SEI's Technology Transition Program. Teams from the nine companies will be ready to offer assessment services by the end of the year, she said.

The SEI is funded by the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD). The assessment program was established as a way to transfer software engineering technology developed under DOD sponsorship to the U.S. defense industry. However, Deimel and others said the increasing complexity of systems and the skyrocketing cost of software develop-

ment are spurring interest in assessment methodologies among nondefense companies as well.

The SEI method is centered around a five-day site visit during which vendor/client teams assess the software practices of the client through a series of structured discussions. At the conclusion of the assessment, an overall process-maturity rating is assigned, and recommendations for improvements are detailed (see story below). Depending on contractual agreements, the licensed vendor may or may not assist in implementing the improvements, Deimel said.

The intent is to assess the organiza-



Rating maturity

The SEI's Software Process Assessment method assigns one of five maturity levels to software developers:

- **Level 1** — Initial process. The process is ad hoc, sometimes chaotic. There is no management mechanism to ensure that formalized procedures and project plans are used. In a crisis, controls are abandoned and people just work harder at coding and testing. There is little senior management involvement.
- **Level 2** — Repeatable process. Through experience, the organization has mastered projects of particular types but stumbles on new challenges. New technologies may do more harm than good by upsetting the base of experience on which past successes have been built. Growth is slow and painful, and organizational changes can be highly disruptive.
- **Level 3** — Defined process. The organization has established a group to focus exclusively on improving the software development process. An array of development tools and methods is in place, but there is no way to quantitatively measure the effectiveness of each step in the development process.
- **Level 4** — Managed process. Methods are in place to measure the cost and quality, or benefit, of each activity. For example, what is the cost and benefit of error detection and correction? The data is costly to gather and maintain.
- **Level 5** — Automated gathering of process-measurement data. The data is used to prevent problems and improve efficiency.

Of 113 project assessments conducted or observed by the SEI so far, 85% fell into level 1, 14% were at level 2, 1% were at level 3, and none were at levels 4 or 5.

GARY ANTHES



This is what
PostScript® software is to
a laser printer.

tion's practices as a whole, not to critique particular projects, Deimel said. However, she added, several projects are normally examined during the assessment.

Greg Friedman, a spokesman at Herndon, Va.-based SPC, which is sponsored by 14 aerospace and defense firms, said the SPC will have four trained teams, each expected to be employed full-time doing assessments. He said a typical engagement should cost the client less than \$75,000.

According to Friedman, some SPC member companies have asked for assessments themselves, and all hope to benefit from the program by learning more about software engineering practices in the industry.

Federal agencies are encouraging bid-

ders to go through some kind of standardized assessment, Friedman said, and some agencies have conducted vendor assessments themselves as part of the proposal-evaluation process.

Friedman added that some agencies may also favor companies having a high rating, although the emphasis should be placed on the firm's ongoing program to improve its software engineering practices.

Publicizing results

Results of the assessments remain confidential, but Deimel acknowledged that some companies seeking a competitive advantage may publish the results.

"I'd say that if you have level 3 practices in place, you'd want to publicize

that," Deimel said. However, of the 113 project assessments conducted or observed by SEI so far, 99% of them fell into level 1 or level 2, she said (see story page 106).

"We see a market to design, tailor, install and support software processes for clients," said Judah Mogilensky, director of technology marketing at Contel. "A software process assessment ... would be a first step in identifying a client's process needs."

Ron Willis, chief scientist for software engineering technology at Hughes Aircraft Co., said Hughes was so happy with the results of its 1987 SEI-assisted assessment that it went through a reassessment this year. In the first round, it was noted that Hughes collected process data

on a project-by-project basis but did not have a way to integrate the data from multiple projects. The company earned a "strong level 2," Willis said.

By the time the reassessment occurred, Hughes had put in place an automated system for capturing and maintaining the process data, allowing cross-project performance comparisons and statistical analyses for the organization as a whole. A "high level 3" was earned this time in a process that Willis said cost Hughes \$45,000 in internal labor and other expenses.

"I'm really sold on it because it's mobilizing the U.S. to improve," Willis said. "The process-maturity concept and the pressure by [DOD] to use process maturity are mobilizing us."

NATIONAL BRIEFS

Where's Bob?

Somebody check the betting pool. Almost three months to the day since announcing that he was leaving **3Com Corp.**, the company he founded, Bob Metcalfe is back in the biz. A recurring question in networking circles since he left has been when the agitator/inventor would re-enter computing. Last week, **IBM** said that Metcalfe would advise it on its quest to build standards-based advanced applications system software.

Index down

Tighter margins and lower expectations dogged an upper-CASE market player last week as Cambridge, Mass.-based **Index Technology Corp.** said it expects to report an approximately \$500,000 loss for the quarter ended Sept. 30. Index Chief Executive Officer Richard Carpenter laid the impending loss at the door of the high cost of aggressive product development: Two new products recently came out the door, and two more products are coming soon. Revenue for the company, he said, should be up about 15% over revenue reported for last year's fall quarter.

Full Cleveland

High-tech public relations firm **Winston and Winston** may have traded in its Texas home base, but it still knows how to take the bull by the horns. Native Buckeye Staters Martin and Judith Winston have pledged a year's worth of self-funding to a campaign to persuade technology companies to follow their example and relocate to Cleveland. The Winstons insisted that their move was impelled by business logistics, not nostalgia; Cleveland's kit of advantages for tech firms, they said, includes a wealth of available commercial support services and tax authorities who share their zeal for luring companies to the region.

It's the best part. Because with PostScript software from Adobe Systems inside your laser printer you'll always produce the highest-quality text and graphics in black and white or color. In fact, whatever a laser printer does best, PostScript software makes it better. So call Adobe® at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 128, for the complete list of PostScript printers. There's no better way to get your fill.



POSTSCRIPT
From Adobe Systems

The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

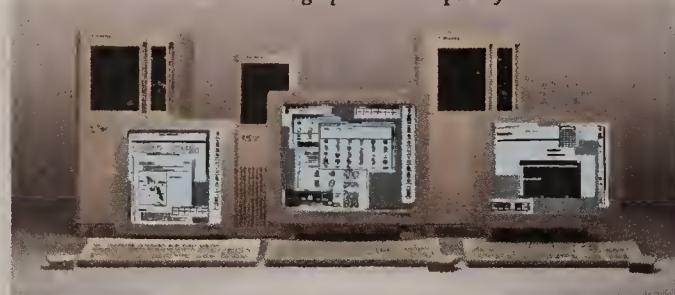
*The Best Part Of A Laser Printer™ is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Great minds think alike. And our new MultiPersonal™ Computers think just like every computer in your company. Not to mention every human brain that makes your business tick.

Think about it. When you need information, your brain remembers only the facts, not where you've stored them.

The intuitive, graphical interface of a MultiPersonal Computer works just like your brain. When you need information, you just click on an icon. The MultiPersonal Computer

The MultiPersonal Computer integrates the X-Window system, Motif, and Looking Glass in an intuitive point-and-click interface. And the large-screen Network Display Stations make UNIX as graphical as it is powerful.



does all the rest: Locates the file. Navigates the network. And puts the file in a window on your desktop, running in its native application.

A MultiPersonal Computer gives you transparent, simultaneous, and secure access to any computer

on your network: Mainframes, Minis, Macs, and PCs.

And every MultiPersonal Computer is built on the versatile client-server architecture—to give users the power they need, when they need it.

The power of our M88000® RISC microprocessor for 60-plus MIPS* performance.

The power of UNIX® System V

Now You Can Pick Every Brain In Your Company.

MULTIPERSONAL™
COMPUTER

Network Computing With A Personal Touch™

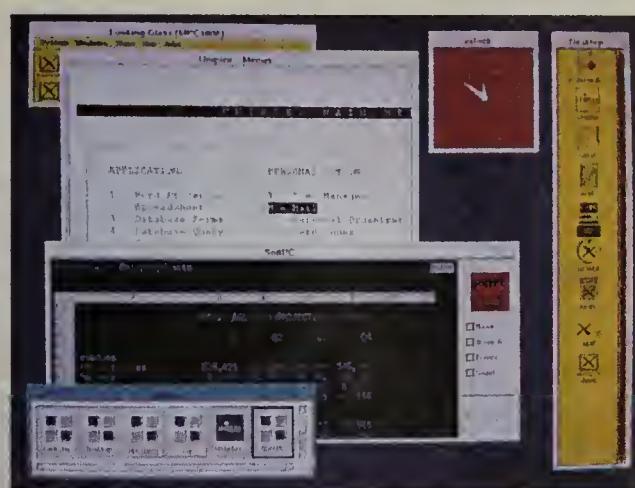
and X-Windows™ for true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities. Plus the power of sophisticated business applications: Uniplex™ office automation, FrameMaker™ corporate publishing, and Informix® or

Oracle® relational databases.

It's the most cost-effective way to unify your company, without losing control, or sacrificing data

security. And it's all backed by

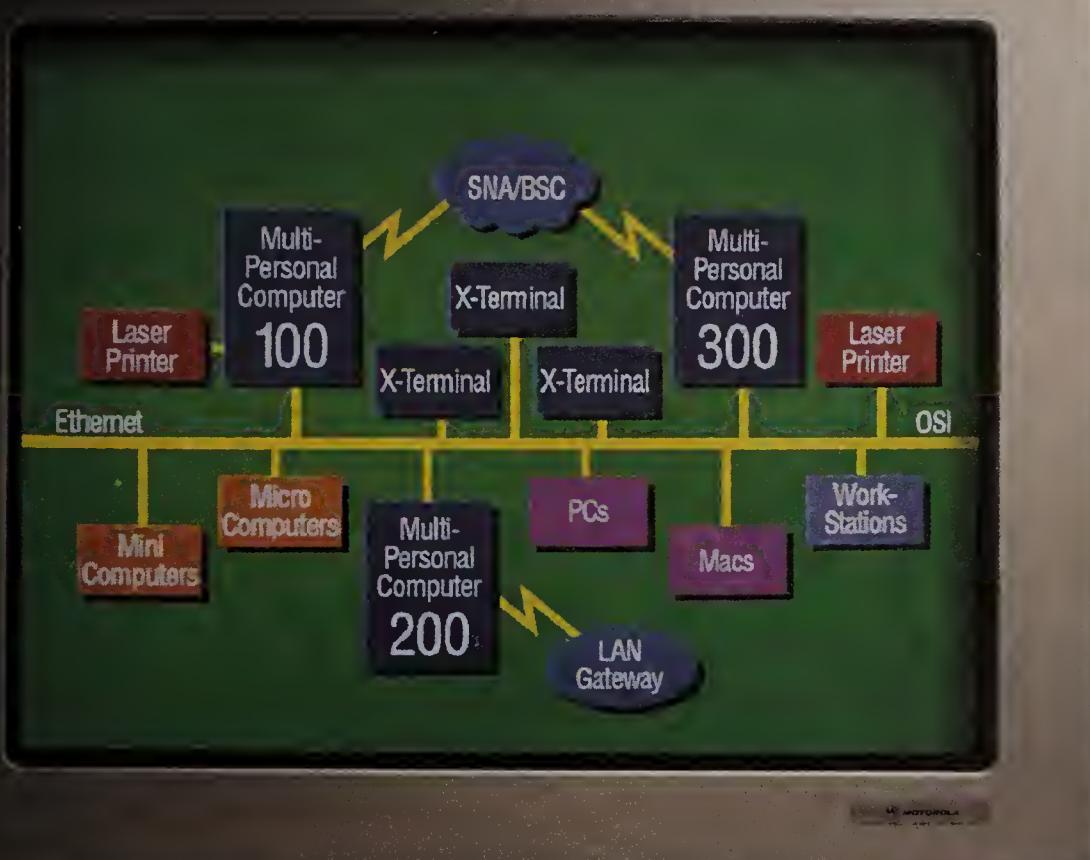
Motorola's commitment to



open standards and uncompromising quality.

If you're looking to link every mind in your company, and give everyone more power, don't just choose any computer. Pick a MultiPersonal Computer from Motorola.

Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 165. In California 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 165.



MOTOROLA
Computer Group

Sequoia

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

any small company today, that's hardly a unique situation," added John Dunkle, an analyst at Workgroup Technologies in Hampton, N.H. "What Sequoia is doing is using those current agreements to leverage additional sales, then taking those earnings and reinvesting in the business to develop their own products."

Analysts tend to give the lion's share of Sequoia's comeback credit to Fusco. The 26-year IBM veteran spent four years managing Iomega Corp., which makes data storage devices, before joining the fault-tolerant computer vendor in 1987.

As a start-up in 1981, Sequoia staked a

claim in what was then a backwater niche of Unix-based fault-tolerant systems. Its first beta-test shipment was in 1984, but software problems bogged down commercial shipments for three years.

When Fusco arrived at the moribund Sequoia, the company was out of cash, unable to get its Series 200 systems out the door and paring its work force down to a historic low of 53 employees.

"A lot of small companies talk about [doing] what he managed to do," Kidd said. "And that's getting decent financing and lining up people to give them clout and distribution channels and a hell of a lot of credibility."

Fusco volleys that credit right back to his own management team and employees. "I benefitted from all those years of

effort and an awful lot of money spent on designing our basic architecture," he insisted. "I got to build the company rather than shrink it."

New contestants

These days, Sequoia's niche is a bustling place with new Unix competition from Tandem Computers, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc., the two biggest names in fault-tolerant computers. "The big vendors are going after OLTP, and general competition is high," Kidd noted. "Does any small company, fault-tolerant or not, have the staying power to hold out? That's the real question."

Despite showy growth over the past year, Wall Street continues to cast a cold eye on Sequoia. Its stock price recently

hit 6 1/8 points, the lowest price since the company went public last March.

Still, there are signs of a thaw. Thomas Rooney, an industry analyst at Donaldson, Lufkin and Jenrette, initiated coverage of Sequoia last July with the observation that its stock was undervalued. Rooney noted how growth in Sequoia's target on-line transaction processing (OLTP) markets — financial services, telecommunications, manufacturing/distribution and federal government contracts — is anticipated to run "in excess of 40% over the next three years."

Sequoia is also keeping one foot in the still lucrative defense market. Raytheon Corp. is using Sequoia's multiprocessor and fault-tolerant technology to develop space-borne applications. The revenue potential there, Fusco said, will come in royalties and cross-licensing agreements.

"We've been through the time when we had to convince people it was worth the risk to buy us," he said. "We can't forget what we've been and where we want to go."

That is the kind of attitude some analysts believe may leave Sequoia standing among the survivors on the OLTP battlefield of the 1990s.

"I would bet that Sequoia will be successful because they know who they are," Dunkle said. "They're reinvesting in their own technology, and they haven't burned any of their past customers. That shows their dedication to the market long term."

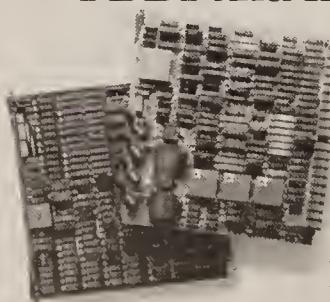


The beauty of a fiber optic network depends on what you run the light through.

Recently, a lot of high-performance network people have put their faith in fiber optics.

But fiber optics and its FDDI standard don't ensure high speed and capacity. That depends on the network equipment, not the fiber.

Network Systems networks have always focused on high performance. Our routers and host connections were designed to work with FDDI and many other standards. You get a



proven architecture with high speed and bandwidth for a huge range of applications.

So you can build an impressive network now that could last for ages.

If you've seen the light of FDDI, call us at 1-800-338-0122 and ask about networking with a higher power.



Network Systems

Back on the competitive cutting edge

Sequoia builds multiprocessor, crash-proof computers running either its own version of the Unix operating system or Pick, an industry-standard operating system with thousands of commercial applications and 2.5 million devotees.

Sequoia machines range in price from \$480,000 to \$3 million and are optimized for high-performance on-line transaction processing.

However, since its prices run 25% to 30% higher than those of competing Unix vendors, Sequoia faces tough price/performance competition from parallel computing vendors such as Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. and Pyramid Technology Corp.

The average Sequoia sale runs about \$750,000, and the machine is often used in environments with enormous databases, sprawling terminal networks and high transaction volumes.

Contractors Grumman Corp. and Raytheon Corp. bought Sequoia systems to relay missile tracking information and interpret surveillance data. GTE Hawaiian Telephone uses a Sequoia system for network management and support, and Bell Atlantic Co. uses one to deliver call-forwarding services.

MARYFRAN JOHNSON

COMMENTARY

Jim Nash

Earthquakes, user stakes



In relation to the number of square miles affected by an earthquake, the epicenter is very small — just two opposing pieces of rock grating together till one gives way.

So it is in the business world and, in particular, the world of LANs. There, the long-silent rift between Microsoft and Novell is widening, causing rumblings that could, and maybe should, prove disconcerting to users waiting to enjoy Novell/Microsoft intermanageability.

At the center of the tension is a single and relatively minor point of contention. It appears that a contract dispute worth \$500,000 is all that keeps the two networking firms from cooperating with each other long enough to make their operating systems intermanageable. Intermanageability would greatly simplify the task of running multivendor networks.

Of course, more than petty accounting points are aggravating the situation, but Novell CEO Ray Noorda said he could work closely with Microsoft if only the dispute were settled. Microsoft re-

fused to comment on the matter at all.

At issue is money that Provo, Utah-based Novell claims is owed it by Microsoft for work done by Novell's most recent acquisition, Excalan.

Back in 1988, Excalan — not yet within the Novell fold — was writing TCP/IP for Microsoft's LAN Manager network operating system. As part of that contract, Excalan had to license certain Microsoft code rights. According to Excalan's former president, Kanwal Rekhi, Excalan had paid \$500,000 — of a total of \$2 million — to Microsoft for royalties and code rights by the time the Novell acquisition made the Microsoft/Excalan project moot.

Rekhi, who is now executive vice-president of product development at No-

vell, said that Microsoft was enraged after hearing that Novell was going to merge with Excalan in 1989. He said that despite a trek he and Noorda made to Microsoft's corporate headquarters in Redmond, Wash., to unruffle feathers, Microsoft took back its equipment and code before the merger was signed.

"Now they refuse to refund our money," Rekhi said. "When we went up there, we were ready to provide interoperability between Netware and LAN Manager and help market the solution, but they were adamant about not helping us at all."

I'm not talking deprivation on either side of the spat, however. Novell's net revenue reached \$422 million last fiscal year. And reports are that Microsoft CEO Bill Gates recently bought a Porsche

worth an estimated \$600,000.

Is anyone, in fact, doing without? Yes — the users, for whom interoperability is still in the promise stage.

These firms have it in their power to resolve their differences quickly and get on with their efforts to move the networking industry forward through interoperation. The earthquake released by allowing up to 85% of the market to manage their systems without a hitch would be far-reaching, all right. It's hard to believe, however, that it would be seen as a disaster by the hordes of IS managers suddenly riding herd over a less redundant, less chaotic environment.

Nash is a *Computerworld* West Coast bureau correspondent.



Until now, you've only seen a tulip standing in a vase. Until now, there's only been one way of looking at data. Now there's **Thinx™** software. The revolutionary Windows® program that finally links graphic images with databases and spreadsheets and lets you see data in a whole new way. 1-800-688-4469.

© Bell Atlantic

*Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk



There's no end to how far people will go to get COMPUTERWORLD first.

Staying on the cutting edge of the information industry sometimes calls for drastic measures — especially if your name is way down on your company's *Computerworld* routing list.

But there's really no need to put yourself in a compromising position.

Now you can be among the first in your company to get the most up-to-the-minute news on topics ranging from people and products to trends and technology to issues and information.

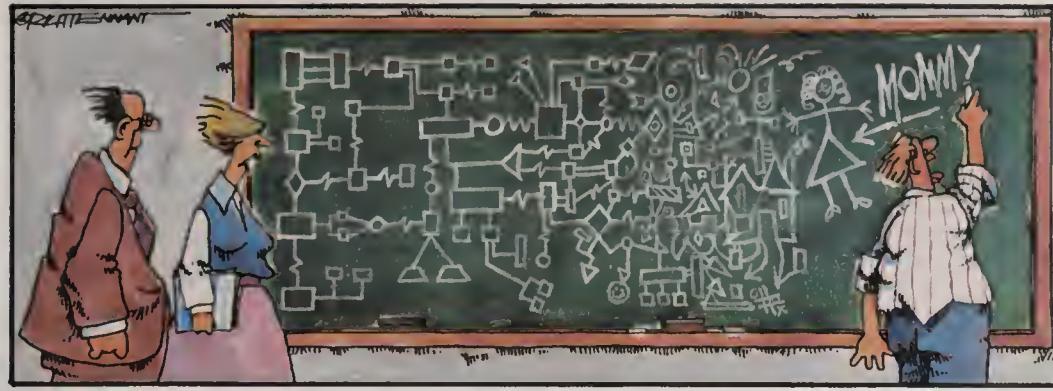
Simply order your own copy of *Computerworld* today and you'll receive 51 issues of the best-read publication in the computer industry. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your own copy.

And you'll no longer have to go to extremes to get to *Computerworld* first.



The Newsweekly of Information
Systems Management



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week.
I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single
copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: Home Business

New Renew

Basic Rate: \$48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

(Please specify)

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 75. User: Other _____
- 95. Vendor: Other _____

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Mgrs., Suprv of Programming, Software Dev.
- 32. Programmers, Software Developers
- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Others _____

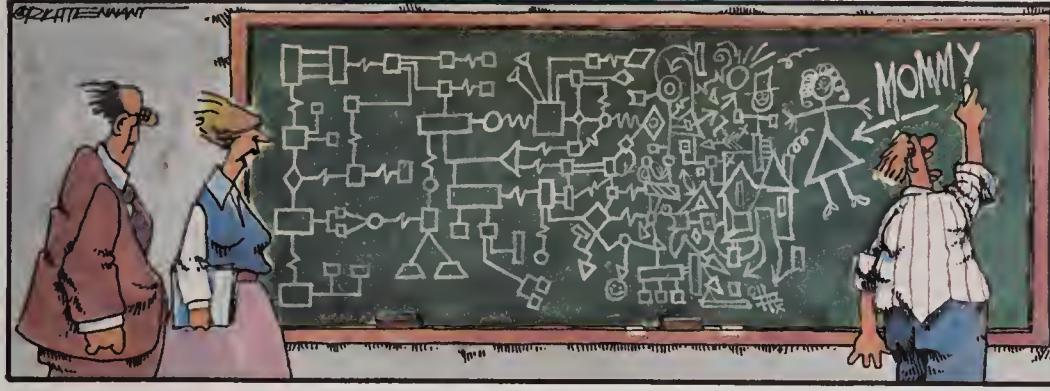
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Local Area Networks
- F. No Computer Involvement

E4041B-6



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week.
I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single
copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: Home Business

New Renew

Basic Rate: \$48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

(Please specify)

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 75. User: Other _____
- 95. Vendor: Other _____

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Mgrs., Suprv of Programming, Software Dev.
- 32. Programmers, Software Developers
- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Others _____

(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Local Area Networks
- F. No Computer Involvement

E4041B-6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

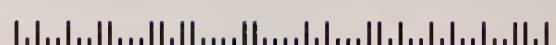
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



COMPUTER CAREERS

Lowdown on making consultant grade

BY JANET RUHL
SPECIAL TO CW

It's not easy for an outsider to walk into a company, build instant trust and tell managers why they're doing something wrong and how they can fix it. There's no denying it, though: Consultants provide an evaluative eye that in-house staff simply can't match. But just what does it take to make it as a consultant these days?

A group of consultants who have practiced for at least 10 years offer some answers. Most of them, who now handle everything from management consulting to writing and supporting vertical applications packages, began their consulting careers as contract programmers. Their first contracts were usually with companies at which they'd previously worked as employees. Innocent and convenient as it sounds, this is the first consulting pitfall. Often, the consultants agreed, they relied too heavily on their first client.

Jeffrey Sachs, president of Alembic Computer Services, Inc. in Mesa, Ariz., indicates that it was scary to be dependent on one customer when he first began to consult. "After the first year, I promised myself I would never, ever find myself with all my eggs in one basket," Sachs says. Sachs, who has been consulting for 11 years, has kept his resolution: His firm supports 75 active accounts.

Few of the consultants still work in the same hardware and software environments they mastered as employees, but several of them continue to concentrate on application areas that they had learned on the job. Bob Upham, president of Kendall Holt, Inc. in New York, supports this

idea. While the technical skills he brought with him were important in getting started, he now relies extensively on the skills in business analysis, project management, project life-cycle methodology and personnel management that he learned as an employee prior to consulting.

Like most of the consultants interviewed, Upham says that his biggest surprise about consulting is "the amount of work involved in maintaining the business." Successful consulting, he says, requires a lot of interaction with accountants, lawyers and bankers, as well as constant networking with other business people.

As their businesses have grown, many consultants have moved from selling their own services to managing the work of employees. After 13 years, Sachs says, he began to burn out on technical work. As a solution, he says, he "started hiring kids who were thrilled with the challenge of writing a program." This allowed him to concentrate on analysis and design, dealing with clients and monitoring the financial state of his firm.

Satis-factors

The consultants who seem to be the most satisfied with their careers are those who have either followed a pattern similar to what Sachs describes or devoted some of their energies to developing and marketing software as well as services.

Y. Alan Griver, a partner in Flash Creative Management, Inc. in Teaneck, N.J., says that while he loves the consulting side of his business, he realized that "hav-

ing a somewhat static part of the business bringing in cash can help ease the pressure on the consulting side." Griver says that the money software products bring in makes it possible for him to pick and choose the interesting consulting jobs.

For those who have not diversified their consulting practices, burnout becomes a very real threat. Eric Poole, who for the last 12 years has run RKT Technologies, Inc. in Windham, N.H., observes that "there aren't many people who make it past a decade."

A major source of frustration for a consultant is the need to keep up with ever-changing technologies. Stephen Kent, a partner at Mid-Michigan Computer Consultants, Inc. in Bay City, Mich., sums up the prevalent attitude: "I hate having to learn something new every week, but I do it anyway." Over the course of his 11 years as a consultant, Kent has at different times concentrated on Honeywell, Inc. systems and developing software for Datapoint Corp. systems. Now, as an IBM business partner, he works mainly on IBM midrange systems and personal computer software.

Even those who have been successful building consulting careers around specialized niches must keep an eye on emerging and competing technologies. Austin, Texas-based database consultant Jim Hoffman, who has worked with SAS Institute, Inc.'s System 2000 databases for the past 12 years, has taken care to cross-train on two other database products: Computer Corporation of America's

Model 204 and Oracle Systems Corp.'s Oracle.

Consultants must remain flexible and show a willingness to play many roles in response to changing client needs. Jeff Jacobs, president of Consart Systems, Inc. in Manhattan Beach, Calif., and an independent consultant for 17 years, reports that within a short period of time, he found himself doing hands-on programming in LISP as well as planning enterprise-wide deployment of systems for a major oil company.

Marketing value

All of the consultants agree that the need to market themselves to clients never goes away. John Thompson, president of Logic Consultants, Inc. in St. Louis, who has been consulting for 20 years and whose company employs 24 people, sums it up. Although he admits that "marketing is not one of my favorite things," he pursues a marketing strategy that relies on a combination of limited advertising, referrals from previous clients and contacts made through his active participation in professional organizations.

According to Hoffman, building a relationship with a vendor can be an effective way to find clients. Guy Scharf, president of Software Architects, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., says that the nature of the consulting business is often "feast or famine." Consultants may have more customers than they can support one month yet find themselves idle the next.

When the consultants were asked what the incentive was in working 70 to 80 hours per week, Sachs summed it up best: "Independence can be addictive."

Ruhl is a consultant and programmer in Connecticut and author of *The Programmer's Survival Guide: Career Strategies for Computer Professionals*.



DB2 / TELON

Join CIBER in TEXAS, where opportunities to grow and develop are yours for the asking. A competitive salary, comprehensive insurance plan, tuition reimbursement, relocation assistance, and CIBER's tax-deferred 401K Savings Plan are among CIBER's benefits.

CIBER's consultants use their skills in a wide range of industries, platforms, operating systems and languages. CIBER services mainframe, mini, and microcomputer environments. We urgently need data processing professionals with DB2, TELON or ADABAS Natural in DALLAS and HOUSTON.

Opportunities are also available in all CIBER locations if you have at least two years current technical experience, including exposure to fourth generation languages, relational databases, software packages, and leading edge technology. Take the first step on a new and rewarding career path...CALL, MAIL, or FAX us a copy of your resume and salary requirements today.

CIBER, Inc.©
2121 San Jacinto Tower
Suite 1960
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 754-1810
(214) 754-1816 (Fax)

CIBER, Inc.
1600 Smith
Suite 4225
Houston, TX 77002
(713) 658-0481
(713) 658-1019 (Fax)



Northern California

Near mountains, ocean, Tahoe, Yosemite.

Contractors & Full Time

DB2, CICS, VSAM, IDMS

IMS, CSP, ESA

• Data Base Managers

• Director Data Center

• Data Security Analysts

(RACF)

• Project Managers

• Programmer Analysts

• Systems Programmers

• Systems Analysts

• Data Base Analysts

Free 1990 salary survey

available. Send resume.

Chuck Klein & Assoc.

3840 Thorson Dr.

Placerville, CA 95667

(916) 644-6396

CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES



Here



There



Everywhere

The Computer Merchant, Ltd. has become the recognized source for software consulting excellence among Fortune 500 Companies. Due to expanding demand for our services, the following opportunities currently exist for experts with a minimum of 3 years experience:

CICS / ASSEMBLER (Long Term)

DATACOM / IDEAL

TELON P/A

DB2 / CICS

STRATUS / TANDEM

SMARTSTAR P/A's

INGRES / DBS

UNIX-KERNEL LEVEL

SAS-MACRO / SAS GRAPH (Long Term)

UNISYS / LINK

LAN MANAGER / 3+ OPEN

MacINTOSH / 4th DIMENSION

For more information on
The Computer Merchant Ltd.'s
professional services and opportunities,
contact us by mail, fax or call:

(617) 878-1070



**The Computer
Merchant, Ltd.**

80 Washington Street, Building E
Norwell, MA 02061
FAX (617) 878-4712

COMPUTER CAREERS

TEXAS AFFORD A DREAM HOME

DB2 * ADR * IDMS * IMS
MVS * VM * DOS * CICS

DBA'S AND
SYS. PROGS. BECOME:
* TECHNICAL WRITERS
* TECHNICAL SUPPORT REPS.

GREAT VENDOR OPPORTUNITY!!!

STOCK * ROYALTIES * BONUS
WRITE INT'L PUBLICATIONS,
PRODUCT MANUALS & GUIDES
SPEAK AT SHARE/GUIDE
TERMINAL AT HOME
LEARN DB2 SYS S/W DEV.
FULL RELOCATION

BECOME A STAR!

SO. & NO. CALIFORNIA INT'L AUTOMATED OPS S/W VENDOR NEEDS:

- * PRODUCT MGR - A.O.
- * MARKETING DIR/MGR
- * INSTRUCTOR A.O. MVS S/P
MVS & DB2 INTERNALS
- * SYS SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

STOCK * ROYALTIES * BONUS
FULL RELOCATION
PRODUCT: PLANNING, MARKETING
AUTHORITY, DEV, MGMT,
MVS CROSS MEMORY SRVCS

WAYNE CARTER
213-276-6339 FAX 213-658-1599
9100 WILSHIRE BLVD #442
BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212

Upgrade!

Find out why
the challenges
and rewards are
Better at Baptist!

Applications Programmer II

Responsible for writing and maintaining programs in VAX BASIC, BASIC Plus and FOCUS for the Hospital Information System. VAX experience and minimum of two year Associate Degree in Computer Science or related field required.

Systems Analyst

Perform analysis of hospital departments and design of applications utilizing project management and structured design techniques.

Must have 2-5 years experience in analysis and design as a Systems Analyst or Programmer Analyst and a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration, Computer Science or a related area. Should be familiar with DeMarco/Yourdon structured design methodology. Should be accustomed to a high level of customer interaction and work well in a large hospital or corporate environment. Experience in Health Care a plus. DEC VAX experience a plus.

Upgrade! Join a leader. Join the 170-person expanding Information Systems department of Baptist Memorial Hospital. We offer exciting growth and project variety with a Team Concept.

Please send resume and salary history to:
Larry Brooks, Employment Services.

Baptist Memorial Hospital

910 Madison Ave. • Memphis TN 38146
1-800-526-8773 • EOE M/F/H

Be A Part Of The Information Engineering Elite.

Eagles International's Advanced Technology Group is a recognized world leader in Information Engineering.

Phenomenal growth has created opportunities for highly qualified:

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Information Engineers | Expert Systems |
| IEF/IEW | A/I |
| AS 400/SYNON Designers | DB2 DBA'S |
| DB2 Developers | ADA P/A P/L |
| AS, OS2 NOMAD | INFORMIX |
| UNIX, C, Xwindows, MOTIF | ORACLE |

Write, phone, or fax Mr. David R. Cutler or Mr. David H. Schwartz.

Eagles International, where the rewards for performance are substantial.

EAGLES

EAGLES INTERNATIONAL
15851 Dallas Parkway, Ste. 675 Dallas, TX
75248 Phone: (214) 450-5900 Fax: (214) 450-5886

SO. & NO. CALIFORNIA INT'L AUTOMATED OPS S/W VENDOR NEEDS:

- * PRODUCT MGR - A.O.
- * MARKETING DIR/MGR
- * INSTRUCTOR A.O. MVS S/P
MVS & DB2 INTERNALS
- * SYS SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

STOCK * ROYALTIES * BONUS
FULL RELOCATION
PRODUCT: PLANNING, MARKETING
AUTHORITY, DEV, MGMT,
MVS CROSS MEMORY SRVCS

WAYNE CARTER
213-276-6339 FAX 213-658-1599
9100 WILSHIRE BLVD #442
BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212

RSVP SERVICES

ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS • HW/SW

In a Slow Market, You Need
A Quick Employment Service
If you have marketable skills, together with reasonable geographic and salary requirements, your resume will be on its way selectively to our applicable contacts among our 1000+ client companies and 200+ affiliates nationwide, within 24 hours after we receive it. No cost or obligation to you; no sales pressure.

Our clients seek 2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, and U.S. citizenship or green card.

TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin.

RSVP SERVICES

Dept. C, Suite 614, One Cherry Hill Mall, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 (refer to Dept. C)

ATLANTA SOUTHEAST

(404) 447-8773
Contract or
Permanent Employment
Available

"TOP RATES and
SALARIES"

BRANNON & TULLY

Software Services HIRING NOW!!!

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| AS/400, RPG III | P/A's |
| AS/400, COBOL | P/A's |
| IBM, DB2, IMS | P/A's |
| IBM, COBOL, CICS | P/A's |
| DEC, COBOL, DB2 | P/A's |
| TANDEM, TAL, COBOL | P/A's |
| PC, C, MS/DOS | P/A's |

Brannon & Tully, Inc.
3169 Holcomb Br. Rd, Ste 675
Norcross, GA 30071
404-447-8773
404-729-9803 Fax #

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYST

EXPERIENCE A TROPICAL LIFESTYLE

CONSULTING
OPPORTUNITIES
IN SOUTH FLORIDA

We need your
Expertise

IBM SYS 38/AS400

ZEITECH, INC.

1500 NW 49TH ST., Ste 808

Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33317

CALL (305) 938-4481
or fax your resume to
(305) 983-8572

IMMEDIATELY

DP PROS NEEDED NOW

TANDEM

All levels of experience
sought worldwide

DATABASE PROS

IMS, DB2, IDMS, ORACLE,

INGRES

MIDRANGE SKILLS

S/38, AS/400, RPG OR COBOL

Contact Electronic Search, Inc.
3601 Algonquin Road Ste. 201
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(708) 506-0700
Fax # (708) 506-9999

AS/400 S/38 IMS/DB2/CICS

Senior Level PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Needed for long term contract

assignments in Utah and Nevada.

Please call or send resume:

Systems West
Computer Resources, Inc.
P.O. Box 11717
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
1-800-728-6881
1-801-364-7900

Software Engineer for a firm in Aurora, Colorado. Perform systems analysis for new software. Troubleshoot systems. Develop enhancements to existing software. Projects will include the design and development of software in MVS environment, which can be utilized in UNIX environment. 40 hrs./wk., \$39,000/yr. Requires Master's degree in Computer Science and 1 year working experience in MVS and UNIX Operating Systems, ISPF Dialogue Manager, C and Assembler Languages, Relational Database Management Systems and SQL. Qualified applicants send resumes to: Colorado Department of Labor and Employment, 600 Grant St., #900, Denver, CO 80203, refer to Job Order #CO 3194022.

MIS DIRECTORS

If you need good people, we've got them. Computerworld reaches more than 612,000 computer professionals every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of Computerworld's Computer Careers section for your ad.

For more information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Computerworld
Weekly,
Regional,
National.
And it Works.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you the unique option of REGIONAL or NATIONAL recruitment advertising.

Whether you want to run your ad in the Eastern, Midwestern, Western, National, or any combination of regional editions. Computerworld gives you the only regional recruitment advertising section available in the United States exclusively for computer professionals. And no other newspaper or magazine reaches so many qualified computer professionals regionally or nationally!

Computerworld's Total Audience by Region



SOURCE: Audit Bureau of Circulations Supplemental Data Report, May 1987.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD

Where the best hires look. Every week.



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONALS

H-E-B is seeking computing professionals with experience in IBM mainframe and NCR Tower Systems development.

STATE-OF-THE-ART SYSTEMS FOR THE 90's

- IBM 3090-200J with MVS/ESA
- NCR Tower 650 with UNIX
- DB2, ORACLE, IMS and CICS
- Satellite Communications
- Enterprise Modeling
- C.A.S.E. Methodologies
- AI and EXPERT Systems
- Image Processing

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

| | | |
|------|--------------|---------|
| SQL | TSO/ISPF | FOCUS |
| OS/2 | EASYTRIEVE | COBOL |
| DL/I | PANVALET | C/SHELL |
| VSAM | WORKSTATIONS | TELON |

SR. SYSTEMS DESIGNER

- Bachelor's degree and at least five years' experience in systems development or an equivalent combination of experience and education
- Project supervisory experience
- IBM Large System experience and/or UNIX
- Experience with Systems Development Methodology

SYSTEMS DESIGNER

- Bachelor's degree and at least three years' experience in systems development or an equivalent combination of experience and education
- IBM Large System experience and/or UNIX

ASSOCIATE DESIGNER

- Bachelor's degree and at least one year of experience in programming or the equivalent combination of experience and education
- IBM Large System experience and/or UNIX

Openings in Retail, Marketing, Distribution, Purchasing, Warehousing, Human Resources, Financial, and Point of Sale Systems.

H-E-B is one of America's most respected regional supermarket chains. We have over 170 stores, 28,000 employees and big plans for the future. If your plans call for a dynamic, fast growing, great place to work, take a good, hard look at H-E-B. We offer competitive salaries and excellent benefits, including an attractive relocation package. Send your resume and salary history to:

H.E. Butt Grocery Company
Corporate Recruiter- MIS
P.O. Box 839999
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3999



We are an equal opportunity employer m/f

Mechanical Engineer; 40 hrs./wk.; 8 am-5 pm; \$45,000/yr. Job requires: Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering and 1 yr. experience as a Research Engineer or university research assistant. Job also reqs: 1) Grad. level research in vehicle dynamics & control as evidenced by Ph.D. dissertation; 2) Exp. must include exp. modeling four-wheel vehicles using computer aided engineering techniques; & 3) 1 grad. course in bond graph theory. Job duties: Develop several vehicle models of varying complexity to be used in the design of controllers. Study the possibility of improvement in vehicle handling & stability during combined anti-lock braking & steering, using actively controlled suspensions. Evaluate the comfort, safety, & handling of vehicles. Investigate the influence of suspension upon changes in the steering behaviors of vehicles. Bond graph techniques will be used to develop models. Qualified applicants should send resume & verification of reqs. to: 7310 Woodward, Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #71990. Employer Paid Ad.

Senior Systems Analyst and Designer. Develop new computer-based training and training management system products running on UNIX operating systems. Using C and efficient data structures, develop training management system based on SQL Relational Database. Develop courseware authoring systems using X.11 windows running on UNIX. Using theory of computation, develop software to monitor student in training environment. Using knowledge of computer architecture perform research and development on new systems and software products for hardware running on UNIX. 40 hrs./wk. Overtime as necessary. 8:30 to 5:30. \$30,780/yr. Must have B.Sc. in Electronic Engineering or Computer Science and two years experience in the offered position or two years experience as Research Associate in Computer Science. Send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 10008 W. University, P.O. Box 549, Urbana, IL 61801-0549, Attn: Helen Vedder, Ref. No. 2230-B. An employer paid ad.

Thiokol Corporation, a Fortune 500 manufacturer of solid propellant rocket motors, has an immediate opening for the following:

SENIOR SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

We are seeking an experienced system programmer to implement and maintain the computer software system and subsystems for each mainframe computer installed. Selected candidate will have a B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent and 6 or more years experience debugging and maintaining IMS/DB2 software.

PROGRAMMER

We are looking for an experienced programmer to install DEC software including the operating system. Selected candidate will have a B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent and 3 or more years experience in DEC systems management and system programming.

Thiokol is located in Northern Utah in the heart of prime outdoor recreation opportunities yet close enough to participate in the variety of cultural activities offered by a major metropolitan center, Salt Lake City. We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefit package.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume including salary history to: Thiokol Corporation, Professional Employment, Code CW-106, M/S A12, 2475 Washington Blvd., Ogden, Utah 84401. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Thiokol
CORPORATION

FLORIDA LOOKING FOR A CAREER MOVE WITH GROWTH POTENTIAL?

Our Fortune 100 customers have asked us to find professionals with 2+ years experience who want to learn new skills and work in high tech environments.

COMPUTERPEOPLE's staff is currently working on assignments involving:

| IBM | APPLICATIONS |
|----------------|--------------|
| CICS/COB | M&O |
| DB2 | MSA |
| ALC | AA/OCS |
| (IMS/DL1) | |
| IOMS | PC SYSTEMS |
| AOR/IOEAL | LAN |
| FOCUS | D-BASE |
| IMS/DB2 OBA | CLIPPER |
| TANDEM | OOD/C |
| SCOBOL/PATHWAY | INFORMIX |
| TAL | 8/E |
| COMM S/E | UNIX C COMM |
| DEC | AOA |
| VAX/VMS | GENERAL |
| VMS/ORACLE | WANG/COBOL |
| RSX 11M | CASE TOOLS |
| VMS/AOA | |

Should you desire to be a member of a strong team and possess high level skills in one of the above areas, call or send resume to:

COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 505

12225 28th Street N
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
800-888-1064
813-573-2626

20 N Orange Avenue, Ste. 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
800-888-1064

2005 W Cypress Creek Rd., Ste. 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
800-777-8603
305-771-8603

 COMPUTERPEOPLE
"FLORIDA'S LEADING
PERMANENT STAFFING AND
CONSULTING COMPANY"

Senior System Software Engineer, Product Support Services Group. By November 6th please send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division, Attn: Job # 230395, Olympia, Washington 98504. Job Description: Designs, implements and tests complex and high level systems and software for micro computers. Works with other engineers to design master test plan for Online and PRISM product support software utilizing OS/2, MS-DOS, and Windows operating systems and "C" language. Develops and writes testing programs for distributed and networking system using dual CPU's. Redesigns circuit boards as necessary to perform testing. Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. Requirements: M.A. or M.S. in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Mathematics or Physics. Six months work experience designing & implementing testing programs for distributed & networking systems using dual CPU's; utilizing MS-DOS, multitasking & windowing operating systems & "C" language, & designing circuit boards. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Job location: Seattle area, Washington. Salary: \$37,500-39,000 per annum, depending on experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. EOE

UNISYS

PROGRAMMERS

COBOL/DMS to \$44K
MAPPER to \$42K
LINC II to \$45K
USAS to \$48K
DBA's to \$50K
MCP or EXEC to \$55K
TRAVELING P/A's to \$42K
We have permanent positions available in the West, NW, SE, NE, East & Midwest. FREE service to candidates.

COMPUTER STAFFING

call 800/88UNISYS

TANDEM

Cobol, Non Stop SQL

TAL

East Coast, Midwest

Southwest Opportunities

North American

Consulting Services

11800 31st Court North

St. Petersburg, Florida 33716

Phone or Fax:

813-573-3511

Contact: Arthur Noren

James Genaro

ATLANTA: DataPro Personnel Consultants 1050 Crown Pointe Pkwy. Suite 430, Atlanta, GA 30338-404-392-9990

BOSTON: Robert Keaveny & Co. Inc. P.O. Box 636

Lexington, MA 02173-6171-861-1020

CHICAGO: Thomas Hirtz & Associates 150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1700, Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555

CINCINNATI: Task Group 7875 Reading Road, Cincinnati, OH 45237 (513) 821-8275

CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources Corporation Beachcroft Executive Centre 1340 Depot Street, Suite 210, Rocky River, OH 44116 (216) 331-0926

COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc. 450 W. Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340, Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926

DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants Inc. 13355 Noel Road, Suite 2001, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 661-8600

DENVER: Abacus Consultants Inc. 1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404, Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064

DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel 3000 Town Center, Suite 2580, Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580

GREENSBORO: DataMasters P.O. Box 14549, Greensboro, NC 27415 4548 (919) 373-1461

HOUSTON: Career Consultants Inc. 1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1050, Houston, TX 77056 (713) 626-4100

KANSAS CITY: OP Career Associates 6405 Metcalf, Suite 502, Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8288

LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources Inc. 22653 Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 1106, Malibu, CA 90265 (818) 884-3000

MEMPHIS: Information Systems Group 4646 Poplar, Suite 417, Memphis, TN 38117-9011-684-1030

MIAMI: Data Sciences Personnel Inc. P.O. Box 8577, Hollywood, FL 33084-3055 (305) 434-6112

MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants Inc. Chancery Park II, Suite 350, 350 N. Sunnyslope Road, Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855

MNPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel 701 Fourth Avenue South, Suite 1800, Minneapolis, MN 55415 (612) 338-6714

NEW JERSEY: Systems Search 2040 Millburn Avenue, Maplewood, NJ 07040 (201) 761-4400

NEW YORK: Total Associates Inc. 7 Dey Street, Suite 410, New York, NY 10007 (212) 227-7370

PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel Inc. 115 West State Street, Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-8880

PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants 4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209, Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 274-6666

PITTSBURG: KCS Computer Services Inc. 400 Penn Center Blvd, Suite 320, Monroeville, PA 15235 (412) 823-8632

ROCHESTER: Traylor Confidential Ltd. 10 Gibbs Street, Suite 400, Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-6610

SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc. 8880 Rio San Diego Dr, Suite 1025, San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611

SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals for Computing Inc. 455 Market Street, Suite 1850, San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 957-1400

SEATTLE: Houser, Marin, Morris & Associates 110 11th Avenue N.E., C-90015, Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 453-2700

STAMFORD: Hipp Waters Professional Recruiting 707 Summer Street, Stamford, CT 06901 (203) 357-8400

ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants 795 Office Parkway, Suite 100-CW, St. Louis, MO 63141 (314) 994-3737

SYRACUSE: The CFA Group Inc. 5790 Widewaters Parkway, Dewitt, NY 13214 (315) 446-8492

WASHINGTON D.C.: Technical Recruiters 8701 Georgia Avenue, Suite 507, Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301) 495-3111

AUSTRALIA: For information contact the NCA firm nearest to you



**Computer Professionals
Expect NCA To Provide A
Bright New Future For Them...
and we do it every day!**

We are the nation's largest network of independently owned computer placements specialists. We've been in business far longer than any similar network. So it shouldn't be surprising that we've developed thousands more computer employers than anyone else.

When you come to an NCA firm you can review a great many exceptional career opportunities for which you may be qualified... each of which is completely detailed with "inside information" on job requirements, compensation, benefits, etc.

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest you. No charge to you for any of our services. Confidentiality is assured. Expect to see more opportunities at NCA... and you won't be disappointed.

<img alt="National Computer Associates logo" data-bbox="591 4

IS Applications Analyst

As a major part of Johnson Controls, Pan Am World Services is a leading provider of facilities, operations and maintenance services. As such, our Information Systems group plays an important role within our operation at Cape Canaveral.

To meet these ongoing challenges, we seek an experienced professional to develop and implement systems which meet a wide range of business information needs. Responsibilities will include systems analysis, design, implementation and integration of information systems to solve complex business requirements.

You should have a degree in computer science or business administration with a minimum of 6 years proven experience in the integration of business systems on PC's and mini-computers in a 3-COM LAN environment. Experience with VAX/VMS, MS LAN Manager, Micro focus COBOL, VM/CMS, CSP and relational database technology is a plus.

We offer competitive salaries, extensive benefits, a professional team-oriented environment, and excellent career prospects. Please forward resume (only resumes with salary history and requirements will be considered) to: **Mr. Don Mosby, Manager, Employment, Pan Am World Services, Inc., Ref. #90-68, Corporate Headquarters Building, 7315 N. Atlantic Avenue, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920.** NO PHONE CALLS, PLEASE. An equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

**JOHNSON
CONTROLS**

 Pan Am World Services

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Choose Your Challenge...

Continued growth and success at Phillips Colleges, Inc., the largest proprietary college system in the U.S., has several newly-established opportunities available in the expanding Information Services Department at its corporate headquarters located on the Beautiful Mississippi Gulf Coast. Guided by clear direction and well-defined objectives, we're building our momentum for a few select individuals who are eager to move forward with us. The following positions are immediately available:

OPERATIONS MANAGER

Individual will plan, direct and monitor daily activities of Data Processing, User Support and Telecommunications. A Bachelor's degree in Computer Science/Data Processing, as well as 10 years experience in the supervision/management of Information Services is required.

COLLEGE SUPPORT MANAGER

Individual will plan, direct and monitor the design, development, training and installation of information systems for over 90 remote locations, as well as supervise college support teams.



Phillips Colleges offers salaries commensurate with experience and an excellent comprehensive benefits package. For immediate consideration, submit letter of application and resume, indicating

**Phillips
Colleges**
Inc.

position of interest and salary requirements to: Human Resources Department, Phillips Colleges, Inc., One Hancock Plaza, Suite 1408, Gulfport, Mississippi 39501.
An Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

CBA, Florida's premier consulting company, seeks experienced data processing professionals interested in the personal and professional rewards of working in the tropical southeast. CBA offers an excellent benefit package in addition to a reputation of professional service, integrity and leadership. The Florida market is active and growing and CBA has immediate and upcoming needs. Professionals skilled in any of the following are encouraged to contact by resume or phone:

COMPUTER BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, INC.

FOCUS BANK/REAL ESTATE
ORACLE VOICE RECOGNITION
IMS/DL1 SUN WORKSTATION
PCS/ADS 4GL EXPERTISE
CSP/DB2 MANUFACTURING
DB2/SQL CASE TOOLS
CICS/DL1 IDMS/ADSO
IMS/DB/DC MSA & M/D
INSURANCE TERADATA
INFORMIX/4GL PACBASE
MUTUAL FUNDS INGRESS
AS/400, SYS/38 STRATUS
DATABASE/NATURAL ACP/TPF
ADR/IDEAL/DATACOM COPICS

TANDEM, COBOL, SCOBOL,
PATHWAY

TANDEM, TAL,
COMMUNICATIONS

Orlando Office
2500 Maitland Ctr Pkwy
Suite 104
Maitland, Florida 32751
407-860-0440
FAX 407-860-2103

Tampa Office
500 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 445
Tampa, Florida 33609
813-267-2100
FAX 813-287-2954

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmers/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking:

NATURAL/ADABAS
CICS/COBOL
IMS DB/DC
IDMS/ADSO
TECH. WRITERS
LIFECOM
DB-2
SYS. PROGRAMMER
VAX/FORTRAN/COBOL
UNIX/C
PL-1/COBOL
VAX/C/INGRES
AS400/COBOL
I-CAD
IDEAL/DATACOM

Computer Consulting Group

Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area

4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803) 738-1994
FAX (803) 738-9123

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reiche, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, SC 29710
803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

COMPUTER PROGRESS UNITED

\$40,000 to \$60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for P/A in Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Tennessee. We are the DB2 Specialists!

TELON DB2 ■ IMS ■ CICS

Send resume or call:
Computer Progress United
12730 Townpark Way
Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-6533

MAPICS COPICS

All jobs are not created equal. Call today and put my 10 years experience to work for you locating your career move to exciting new development opportunities. Blue chip benefits/paid fees and relocations.

Jane Green, CPC
803-281-0685
FAX 803-281-0687

PERMANENT MIDWEST & SOUTHEAST OPPORTUNITIES

Partial List

Data Base Admin, IMS To 66K
Systems Analyst, VTAM To 45K
Prog Analyst, COBOL To 43K
Prog Analyst, TANDEM To 50K
Prog Analyst, AS/400 To 40K

Contact:
Robin Maupin
JC MALONE ASSOCIATES
1941 Bishop Lane
Louisville, KY 40218
502-456-2380
FAX: 502-456-2389

All Fees, Relocation Costs Paid

Database Analyst/Programmer to develop and maintain commercial and manufacturing computer application systems for distributed database environment. Systems involve real-time, multi-user applications. Knowledge of RPG/400, SQL/400, CL, and inter-process communications using APPC/APPN. Require B.S. in Computer Science with 1 year's experience. Demonstrated knowledge to perform stated duties. Salary: \$29,700 per year. Apply with resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 1535 Atkinson Rd., Lawrenceville, Georgia 30243, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Job Order # (GA5453006).

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld reaches more highly skilled computer professionals than any other newspaper or magazine -- Sunday, daily, or trade.

612,703 of them to be exact. And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), the largest independent auditor of publication circulations. And from JCL to Unix professionals, DEX VAX to IBM PC professionals, these job candidates have the skills your company needs.

Access DB • Adabas/Natural • Answer/DB • Datacom/DB • DB2 • dBase • DL/1 • Focus • Ideal • IDMS • IMS • Informix • IMS DB/DC • Ingres • Inquire • Mantis • Model 204 • N

• System Universe • CAM • 3C Network • Wang Office • APL • As • Fortran • SAS • SQL • PICK • T • VTAM • NCP/VTA

For Full Details on
The Key Skills
Computerworld
reaches, call John
Corrigan, Vice Presi-
dent/Classified Adver-
tising, at 800/343-
6474 (in MA, 508/
879-0700).

ra • Sybase
ra • Unify •
Case • CAD/
r • IBM PC
s • Disoss •
ADA • ADS
• Easytrieve
II • RPG III
KA • OS/2 •
MS • ACF/
• LUG.2 •
T&T • Con-
trol Data • Cray • DEC VAX • DEC PDP • Honeywell
Bull • IBM Mainframe • IBM S/3X • Data General • Hewlett-Packard • NAS • NCR • Prime • Tandem • Sperry •

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD

Where the best hires look. Every week.

High Standards, High Technology

Cracker Barrel Old Country Store, Inc.—headquartered in Nashville, Tennessee—is a national restaurant/retail company which adheres to traditionally high standards. As a result, we maintain a 20% annual growth rate, operate 92+ units and are proud to offer new opportunities within our MIS division at our corporate headquarters.

All positions require a related degree and 1-3 years' experience in an IBM environment, along with a strong knowledge of PC-based applications.

Programmer Analysts

- RPG III required • AS400 preferred/System 38 required
- CASE experience desired • Telecommunications experience a plus

PC Programmer

- Pascal required • "C" Language preferred
- LAN experience desired • POS experience a plus

Join us today and experience another result of our high standards...quality rewards. We provide an attractive compensation package, and comprehensive benefits including paid relocation and a 401K plan. For immediate consideration, please send your resume and salary history to: Corporate Recruiter, Cracker Barrel Old Country Store, Inc., Dept. CW, P.O. Box 787, Lebanon, TN 37088-0787. Or FAX 615-449-8234. Call 1-800-444-4412 for more information. We are an equal opportunity employer.



Traditional Values That Work

PROGRAMMERS

Experience the excitement of working for the leading railroad passenger transportation corporation in the United States.

ASSEMBLER, ANS COBOL, COBOL II, "C", DB2 (SQL) LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS are needed to develop and support AMTRAK's reservation and business systems. Your experience must include one or more years of software development on a large IBM mainframe operating under MVS, VM, or TPF. A bachelor's degree in computer science or related field is preferred.

AMTRAK offers an excellent benefits package including a 401(k) savings plan, relocation assistance, fully paid individual or family medical and dental coverage, retirement plan, free train travel, DP training and more. Salary range commensurate with proven experience.

Qualified applicants should send resumes to: AMTRAK, Personnel Dept. GF, 60 Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20002. An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.



Resources

International Inc.

Information Technology Consultants

ANALYSTS / PROGRAMMERS

Opportunity to live and work in one of the most desirable and affordable growth areas in the country. Resources International, Inc., headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia has 14 openings in the Southeast. We want to talk with you if you have over three years related software experience.

- AS/400
- IBM MANTIS
- VAX
- ACMS
- RPG II, III
- ADABAS
- ORACLE
- DEC FORMS
- COPICS
- NATURAL 2.0
- C
- ALL-IN-1
- MAPICS
- COBOL
- RDB
- WINDOWS

WE OFFER COMPETITIVE SALARIES, PAID VACATION AND HOLIDAYS. TUITION REIMBURSEMENT AND COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL BENEFITS.

Please send resume, call or FAX: Anne Perreyelle or Pete Wyatt
570 Colonial Park Dr. • Suite 301 • Roswell, GA 30075
Tel: 800-783-7468 (404) 594-7500 FAX (404) 587-1932

Maybe you think you know Bell Atlantic.

Maybe you only know part of the story.

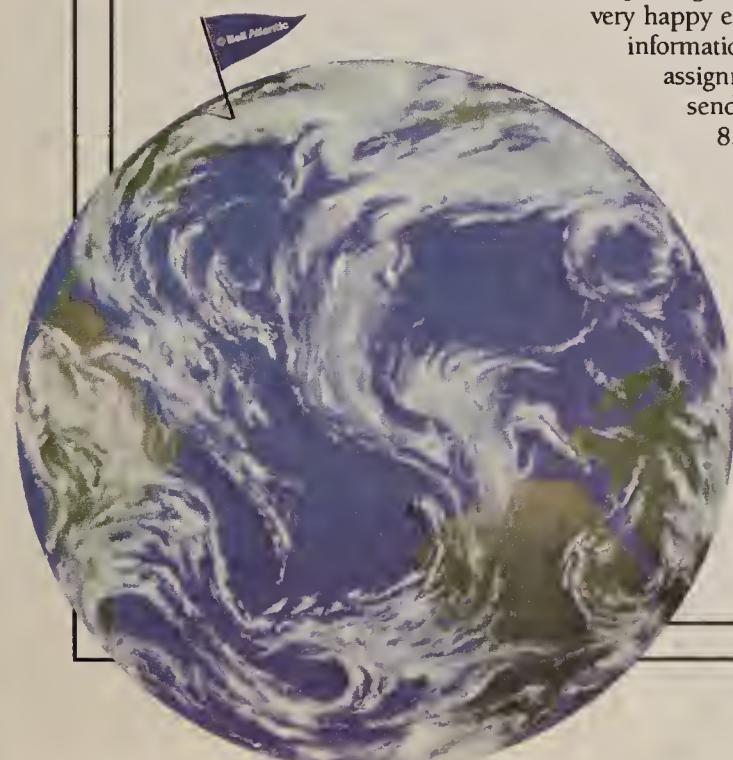
You probably know Bell Atlantic, a \$25-billion Fortune 500 communications management company. You may not know our latest success story — Professional Assistance Inc., our newly-launched temporary contract professional service firm, providing quality services to quality clients around the world.

The heroes of our newest chapter? The 2,500+ seasoned experts — highly skilled contract professionals ready to take on temporary assignments, from proposal writing to project management. We match your skills and geographic preferences as well as your desired length of employment with those of our clients, to meet the specialized needs that our contracts require.

If you're a Database Administrator, Database Analyst, Documentation Writer, Programmer, Programmer/Analyst, Project Leader, Systems Analyst, Systems Programmer, or Project Manager, you can play a role in our unique, lucrative partnership.

Right now, we're seeking individuals with proven experience in one of the following: CICS; Earthnet; X.25; LAN; TI; IMS DB/DC; IDMS DB/DC; Token Ring; Focus; ORACLE; RPGIII; SQL/DS; Telon; DB2 IBM or DB2 SQL; DL/1; UNIX/C; INFORMIX; 4 GL and CASE TOOLS. You will work with a variety of hardware including IBM Systems 38 & 36, IBM 30xx, IBM 43xx, IBM 370x, IBM Series 1, AS400 and various other equipment.

If you prefer real challenge, diversity and a dynamic work environment, joining our team could be a great beginning to a very happy ending. To get the whole story, including information regarding specific short and long term assignments throughout the country, please send your resume to: Professional Assistance Inc., 8251 Greensboro Drive, Suite 840, McLean, Virginia 22102. Attention: Anthony D. Alberico, Jr. Or, fax to (703) 448-5174. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.



B
A Bell Atlantic Company
Professional Assistance
We're More Than Just Talk.®

AS/400 Support Specialist

Opportunity with established mail-order firm in the heart of New Hampshire's beautiful White Mountains: coordinates activity of IBM AS/400 system administration and control; operating system structure, tailoring and tuning; PC support; performance analysis and capacity planning. Requirements: 5 years technical systems, 2 years RPG and Control Language programming. Send resume to Personnel Director, Littleton Coin Co., Littleton, NH 03561

ADABAS/NATURAL EXPERTS

Career opportunities to work with the Industry Leader in Systems Software.

- DATABASE ADMINISTRATORS
- APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Qualifications:

- ADABAS/NATURAL Experience
- IBM Mainframe Software Experience
- Degree Highly Desirable

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits and growth opportunities.

SOFTWARE AG FEDERAL SYSTEMS

11130 Sunrise Valley Drive, #200
Reston, VA 22091

Attn: Judy Neff, Dept. OC8CW

(703) 620-0100 EOE Fax# (703) 620-9347

Littleton
Coin Company



WE DON'T JUST RIDE ON A GREAT REPUTATION

We go out and earn it everyday. That's why the name AiC has stood for excellence in DP consulting for over 24 years. Excellence in service, quality and results. It's a reputation you can be proud of.

Right now, we are seeking people with 2-plus years experience in any of the following:

IBM MAINFRAME, PC, AS/400
IDMS, DB2, ADABAS, ORACLE
COBOL, IBM ASSEMBLER, PL/1, RPG III
OS/MVS, VM/CMS, UNIX

DEC VAX, MICROVAX, VAX CLUSTERS
ORACLE, RDB, DATATRIEVE, ULTRA, MANTIS
VAX/VMS, DCL, ACMS, TDMS, CYBORG PAYROLL
COBOL, DIBOL, RPGII

As a member of our pacesetting organization, you'll enjoy an excellent salary, paid overtime, superior benefits ... and the reputation of an industry leader. For more information, call Paige Randolph at (404) 256-5190 or fax (404) 843-1693 or send your resume to Paige at: Analysts International Corporation, Perimeter 400 Center, 1100 Johnson Ferry Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342. An Equal Opportunity Employer.



A Reputation You Can Be Proud Of

SYSTEMS MANAGER

Memphis State University is seeking applications for the position of Systems Manager for Student Information Systems. Requires Bachelor's degree in business administration, management or computer related field, plus five years experience in data processing with two of these in a management position; OR ten years experience in the field of data processing with five of these years in a management position. Prefer experience with: UNISYS 1100/2200 and Digital VAX, large scale computer applications, installing purchased application software, administrative student information application systems, Information Associates software, supervising systems analysts and programmers in an administrative production environment and university data processing environment. Hiring Range: \$34,272 - \$39,420. Application deadline: October 26, 1990. Request application information from the Department of Personnel, 901/678-2601.

Memphis State University
Memphis, TN 38152

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

CONSULTANTS

We give you straight talk and the majority of the bill rate. Our current needs require a minimum of 2 years practical experience in the following:

VAX: COBOL, Fortran; Oracle, RDB, Ingres, Informix; Systems Manager; IBM: IMS DB/DC, IDMS/ADSO, DB2, Datacom/Ideal, ADABAS/NATURAL; System 38/AS400; Tandem: Base24/Action 2000; MISC: UNIX/C, C++, Tesseract, Easel, Micro/Focus, 3COM, Wang VS, HP3000

JMRoss & Assoc., Inc.

P.O. Box 1724,
St. Louis, MO 63043-0621
(314) 434-1976
FAX (314) 434-0952
NACCB Member

NETWORK SPECIALIST

Osceola County, Board of County Commissioners, currently has a position available for a Network Specialist. General knowledge of IBM 3270, SNA and SDLC protocols required, as well as general knowledge of VTAM, NCP, RSCS and 3x74 control units. Position will involve the management and maintenance of the mainframe system network in a 4381 and 9370 environment. All full time employees will be eligible for and receive Health, Life and Dental Insurance, Long Term Disability and participate in the Florida Retirement System. Pre-employment physical and drug screening will be required of all finalists for employment. Send resume to:

Osceola County
Personnel Technician
17 S. Vernon Ave.
Kissimmee, FL 34741

Salary entry level \$25,931.00 annually. Applications will be accepted until November 09, 1990. Equal Opportunity Agency.

**Great CONSULTING
Assignments!
and Exceptional
FULL TIME
Opportunities**

Call & send your resume to
**MIMI
SIMON ASSOC.**
90 West Street, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10006

**(212) 406-1705
Fax # (212) 406-1768**

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM COBOL; CICS; IDMS; IMS; ORACLE; Progress; Ideal; Datacom; DB 2; UNIX; HOGAN; Assembler; AS400; DEC/VAX Cobol or Fortran; 2187; Ade; S/W QA or Test; POS; Mfg.; Banking; Insurance; MVS, DOS, IMS or CICS Systems Progs; DEC/VAX Systems Mgrs; DASD Mgr; Adabas/Natural; Banyan; DB Analysts. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l' fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024
FAX (919) 783-0492

IDMS/ADSO

We have an urgent need for a Senior Data Base Analyst with experience in IDMS, ADSO, logical and physical D/B design for our client in SC. Salary to upper \$40's. We also need 25-30 P/A's with IDMS and ADSO for NC, SC, TN, GA and VA clients. Salaries from \$30-45K. We have a position for a Manager of App'l. Programming in Tenn. Must have 4 yr. degree, MRP, IDMS and ADSO experience. Salary \$65-70K plus bonus. Positions also available for other experience.

Contact JIM BOSTIC, PHILLIPS RESOURCE GROUP, P.O. Box 5664 Greenville, SC 29606 or call 803/271-6350 (D), 803/292-1181 (E), or 803/271-8499 (FAX).

ATTENTION PROGRAMMER ANALYST:

IBM/COBOL/CICS/IMS/DB2
ADR IDEAL/ADR DATA COM

THESE POSITIONS ARE
LOCATED WITH
TOP COMPANIES IN THE
SOUTHEAST.
CALL OR SEND RESUME TO:

**THE COMPUTER
CONNECTION**
P.O. BOX 524
GRAHAM, NC 27253
ATTN: SHERRY RAMSEY
919-227-5806
919-227-5852 (FAX)
A Personnel Placement Agency

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you large numbers of professionals who work in your industry.

When you're recruiting computer professionals, it's often important to find ones with experience working on systems specific to your industry. From manufacturing to banking, healthcare to insurance, Computerworld reaches the right people in every major industry.

Number of Computerworld Readers with Experience in Key Industries (Entire Career)

| Job Industry | of Computerworld's Audience ... |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Computer Vendor and Consulting | 147,897 |
| Computer Manufacturer | 79,521 |
| large-scale computers | 37,110 |
| medium-scale computers | 45,938 |
| small-scale computers | 33,851 |
| personal computers | 47,758 |
| technical workstations | 24,889 |
| Software Vendor | 130,589 |
| for large-scale systems | 57,561 |
| for medium-scale | 74,967 |
| for small-scale systems | 61,274 |
| for personal computers | 76,787 |
| for technical workstations | 26,379 |
| Non-CPU Computer Products Manufacturer | 36,994 |
| VAR/dealer/retailer | 27,557 |
| DP Service Bureau/contract DP Services | 53,077 |
| Consulting/planning | 86,677 |
| Manufacturer (not computers) | 168,664 |
| Insurance | 52,910 |
| Healthcare | 64,729 |
| Banking/financial Services | 97,953 |
| Government - federal/state/local | 110,399 |
| Business Service (except DP) | 40,108 |
| Communications Systems | 28,913 |
| Public Utilities | 54,364 |
| Transportation | 26,031 |
| Wholesale/retail Trade | 111,095 |
| Education | 125,184 |

SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, May 1989.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474** (in MA, **508/879-0700**).



COMPUTERWORLD

Where the best hires look. Every week.

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART OF THE BUSINESS...

With Whittman Hart, the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated strictly to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 20 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to mastering technologies, attending to details and creating solutions. Our accelerated growth and phenomenal success have created a need for talented Data Processing PROFESSIONALS to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38, or AS400 experience, RPG III and proficiency in any of the following:

- Technical Consulting
- Data Communications
- Design
- Project Management
- Education & Training
- Product Development

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.

Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman Hart. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry, including high earning potential, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other impressive benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to: **Jared Bobo, Director of Recruiting, Whittman Hart, 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 425, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart

The Leader in IBM Midrange Solutions

TOKYO で

能力全開

COMPUTERWORLD日本語版
編集記者及び幹部候補募集

COMPUTERWORLDの姉妹紙、週刊コンピューターワールド(日本版)は日本勤務可能な日本人の編集記者と幹部候補を募集しています(編集記者は日本語堪能者であれば日本人以外でも可)。

職種: (1)編集記者、(2)編集局長、(3)営業局長候補、(4)支社長候補
資格: 大卒以上。(1)コンピュータ関連編集記者経験者の方優遇
(2) (3) (4) コンピュータ関連出版業界経験者
待遇: 各種社会保険完備。本社規定により正社員として優遇します
勤務地: 東京
応募: 履歴書(写真貼付)並びに経歴書を下記宛ご郵送下さい。
追ってご連絡します

〒102 東京都千代田区麹町5-7 紀尾井町TBRビル6F
IDGコミュニケーションズ 採用担当・吉田
TEL: 011-81-3-222-6411

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS
OF THE
BEST KIND

Campbell County in Gillette Wyoming is seeking an experienced programmer/analyst to lead a staff of three others in the delivery of many types of applications to all county departments. Job is high visibility reporting to MIS director. Our environment consists of two AS/400's models B10 and B50 plus numerous PC's. We are currently preparing to install JD Edwards financial software. The salary range is \$27,000 - \$36,500 per year depending on experience. We also offer a good benefits package, no state income tax and very low property taxes. Gillette is a small city of about 20,000 population located near Mt. Rushmore & the Black Hills of S. Dakota. Campbell County is the largest coal producing county in the U.S.

Please call or write Edward Millis Director of MIS

Campbell County Computer Center
500 S. Gillette Ave.
Gillette, WY 82716
Ph. (307) 682-7860

Software Engineer-Will conduct software research and development for application to the finance and insurance industries. Will meet with clients to determine software needs. Will be responsible for software production and design. Will use the entity-relationship model to produce fully normalized, nonredundant database designs. Will supervise other software developers. Will be primarily responsible for producing testing methodology for testing by programmers. Will participate in the maintenance, support, and training of all products designed by employer. M.S. in Computer Science. One year experience or academic training in the following: use of relational database management systems; use of Structured Query Language C; and, use of rule-based expert languages. Experience or academic training may be obtained concurrently. \$30,000/year; 40 Hr/week; 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM. Contact LA Office of Employment Security, Job Order 454000, 706 E. Vermillion, Lafayette, LA 70502.

DIRECT RESPONSE MIS

Leading direct response/catalog company in mid-Atlantic region has opportunity for seasoned professional to manage its rapidly growing MIS operations.

Ideal candidate must have 5 years management experience in a large network and System 38 or AS 400 experience.

This industry leader offers excellent salary and benefits, including a 401(k) plan. Relocation assistance available. If you are interested in a position which demands high visibility, please send resume with salary requirements to:

CW-42884
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham MA 01701-9171

MEMBER OF TECHNICAL STAFF: Participates in the creation of a platform in which integrated, distributed and hybrid knowledge-based applications can be built. Contributes both to the research that underlies the structure of the platform and to the implementation of the platform as a practical system. Designs and implements graphical interface subsystem for the platform. Designs and implements the interface between the knowledge-based platform and an underlying, object-oriented database system. Designs and implements a distributed reasoning capability as part of the platform. Performs technology transfer of these capabilities to product development organization. Hires and supervises student programmers who assist in the implementation of the platform. Must have a Master of Science degree in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering and 2 years experience as a Computer Programmer. 3 hours university coursework in distributed or networked computing, artificial intelligence. Must have 2 years experience in programming graphical interfaces, as well as 2 years with X-Windows and 1 year with Dynamic Windows; programming LISP in a LISP Machine programming environment; programming in "C" under UNIX; knowledge representation and reasoning systems; object-oriented database systems; development of knowledge-based systems platform; and 1 year experience in object-oriented programming. 3 positive references. 40 hours per week. 8:00am to 5:00 pm. \$40,976 per year. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Texas or send resume to: Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, J.O. #6122846. Ad Paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Senior Hardware Engineer. Design and develop hardware for a central host computer system which controls the acquisition and processing of data from our X-ray generator equipment; develop service-oriented hardware to connect this hardware to a multi-processor system via a computer network; design and direct personnel in fabrication of test control apparatus and equipment and determine procedures for testing product. Prepare documentation of all development steps, test and verify all work until the system is finally integrated. Also required to communicate with other personnel to ascertain specific requirements of the hardware, develop new electronic circuits using new electrical components and prepare technical reports and memoranda to assure the functioning of a complete operational system. Master of Science in Electrical Engineering required. College coursework must have included one course in each of the following: Systems Modeling and Simulation; Digital Image Processing; Advanced Electronic Circuits; Microcomputer Systems Design; Introduction to Circuit Synthesis; Active Network Synthesis and Digital Logic. Academic research or experience must have involved the utilization of Computer-Aided Design to optimize the performance of switched capacitor filters. 40 hrs/wk., M/F, 9 am to 5 pm. \$33,500/yr. Send resumes to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street -3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attn: Mary Millea, Ref #V-IL 1441-M. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

CA & AZ
CONTRACTSCONSULTANTS
WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.
4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

MAINE - NH
\$25,000 - 50,000
Salary

ROMAC, the largest and oldest placement agency in this area, is seeking qualified data processing professionals with salary requirements in the \$25,000-\$50,000 range. Our clients pay our fees.

Corporate
Personnel
Consultants

3705-320 Latrobe Drive, Box 221739
Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1800
Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

Professional Challenges
in San Diego...

If you're ready to be a key contributor in a state-of-the-art Massive, Parallel, Scalable, DB environment, we want to meet you. You can get in on the ground floor of the design and development of a new high performance UNIX* System. NCR, Engineering and Manufacturing-San Diego, is seeking Software Development and Systems Engineers for the following areas:

Systems Development

- O/S
- Commands & Utilities
- Systems Architecture
- Systems Management
- Database Systems
- Dist. Trans. Mgmt.

All positions require a BS or MS degree in Computer Science or related fields and a minimum of 3 years' UNIX* and C experience.

Senior Systems Engineers

These positions will provide technical support to pre- and post-sales activity relating to DB design, configuration analysis and project planning. Must have current or recent experience with Fortune 500 accounts, a proven track record, and solid knowledge of CICS, DB2, MVS and UNIX*OS.

NCR offers a competitive salary and benefits package, including relocation assistance. Please send your resume with salary history to:

NCR Corporation
Engineering & Manufacturing
Dept. 108
16550 West Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127.

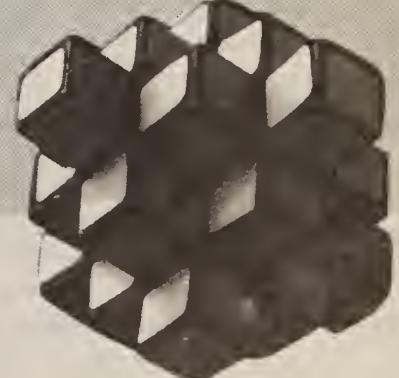
An equal opportunity employer.

* A trademark of AT&T



Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

SUPERIOR KNOWLEDGE
MAKES THE MOST
DIFFICULT PUZZLES
SOLVABLE.

At Computer Horizons, we're renowned for helping some of the most prestigious Fortune 500 companies solve the most puzzling problems they have in data processing and computer systems. Wherever they're located nationwide, these leaders know they can contact one of our 28 offices to access our expertise in advanced custom software development, systems integration, or training and education.

Our recent strategic alliances with major firms have produced short and long-term projects where you can challenge your knowledge and talents.

Currently, we are looking for Analysts, Programmer Analysts and Systemis Programmers with experience in:

- OS 2 (PM a +)
- UNIX
- VM
- MVS
- MS DOS
- DB2 PL/1
- IMS
- CICS
- ORACLE
- INFORMIX
- HP3000
- IEW
- 'C'
- COBOL MVS

For the qualified candidate, we offer unique opportunities to work on some of the most interesting projects in data processing today.



COMPUTER
HORIZONS
CORP.

"The Solution Experts"

COMPUTER CAREERS

**Professional Services...
Systems Integration...
Software Products...**

Computer Management Sciences, Inc., is an "Employee Owned" company. We are seeking top flight technical talent. The growth of our divisions and Professional Services branches in **FLORIDA, GEORGIA, CONNECTICUT** and **AUSTRALIA** provides the potential and opportunity you might be seeking.

We require you to have at least two years of experience in any of the following:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| ■ IMS DB/DC | ■ IDMS/ADSO |
| ■ DB2/SQL | ■ CICS/DL-1 |
| ■ DATACOM/IDEAL | ■ OS/2 EE |
| ■ IBM MIDRANGE | ■ UNIX/AIX |
| ■ ORACLE | ■ INGRES |
| ■ ASI | ■ CYBORG |
| ■ MSA | ■ SYMIX/SYMAN |

Imagine the potential of being involved with peers and management as committed to growth as you are! C.M.S.I. offers an outstanding package of fringe benefits, bonuses and stock plans.

For immediate consideration call our **Staffing Hotline at 1-800-552-CMSI** and speak with Danny Taylor or RUSH your resume to:



8663 Baypine Road, Dept. CW 1090
Jacksonville, FL 32256.

DB2 AS/400 CASE

ESA is assisting high-growth corporations and entrepreneurial-run companies with their systems re-engineering efforts. Needed immediately are first-rate contract programmers and systems consultants:

- AS/400 Developers
- DB2/CICS Appl. Pgms
- DB2 DBA's
- Bachman
- KnowledgeWare
- COBOL/CSP Pgms

Salaries \$72-120K DOE. For immediate and confidential consideration, phone/fax/write:

Mr. Wendell Maness, EVP
Enterprise Systems Assoc.
7041 Koll Center Pkwy.
Suite 260
Pleasanton, Ca 94566
Ph: (415) 846-4256
Fax: (415) 846-7925

esa Opportunities Nationwide!

Senior System Software Engineer, Development Support Group. By November 6th please send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division, Att: Job # 200108-M, Olympia, Washington 98504. Job Description: Designs, implements and tests complex and high level systems and software for micro computers. Assumes lead responsibility to design application development tools utilizing windowing and XENIX operating systems and "C" language. Modifies and enhances script recording and programming tools (a user input tool based on message-based architecture, designed for a windowed environment). Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. Two positions available. Requirements: M.A. or M.S. in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Mathematics or Physics. Six months work experience in computer design or programming utilizing windowing and XENIX or UNIX operating systems and "C" language and modifying and enhancing user input tools based on message-based architecture, designed for a windowed environment. 20 course hours in design and use of testing tools. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Job location: Redmond, Washington. Salary: \$37,500-39,000 per annum, depending on experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. EOE

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works!

Just four reasons why more companies run more recruitment advertising in **Computerworld** than in any other specialized business newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTER CAREERS

IS in search of a new drug

COMPUTERWORLD

AT&T bids for broader TI appeal

Workstation price war raging

DBMS market shuffle

Raid! Companies turn to hired guns to test security

Software market

IBM's new PC server

Apple's new Macintosh

Microsoft's new Windows

Lotus' new 1-2-3

Because of our long-term recruitment success, we place 100% of our national media advertising in one publication. *Computerworld*.

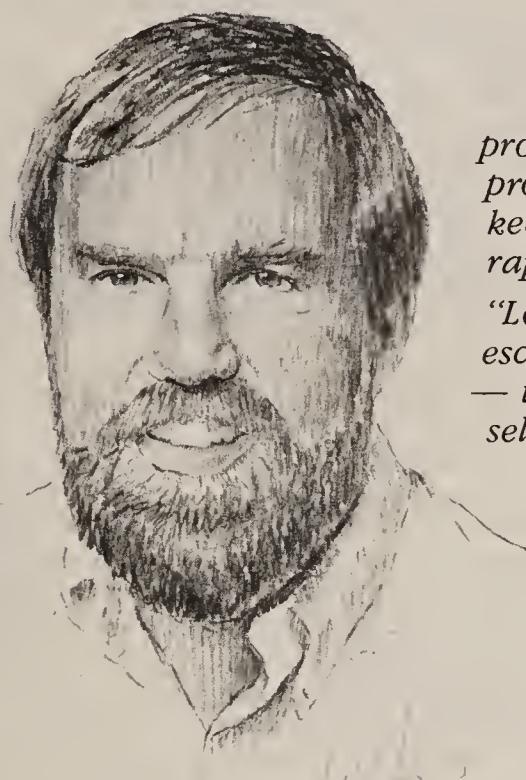
Stephen J. Kukoy
President
National Computer Associates

Stephen Kukoy is not only President of National Computer Associates but also President of Abacus Consultants, Inc. in Denver. Having been in the recruitment business for nearly 15 years, he knows the critical role advertising plays in finding the best qualified professionals. He also knows where his recruitment advertising dollars are best spent.

Founded in 1971, National Computer Associates (NCA) is an exclusive group of private firms dedicated to importing and exporting computer personnel on a national basis. With an active membership of 32 firms throughout the United States and Australia, NCA is virtually a network of "branch offices" working together to place the best qualified IS professionals in the right jobs. Today, NCA's aggressive growth and strategic market positioning make recruitment advertising more important than ever.

"Since Computerworld is the most respected professional newspaper for computer professionals, we believe it's our most direct means for reaching our entire target audience — programmers, systems analysts, and IS directors . . . operations, technical support, telecommunications, and PC professionals . . . even vice presidents and presidents. And with its national reach, Computerworld is the perfect place to tell these IS professionals about how NCA, with its pooled resources and industry expertise, offers them a wider variety of jobs in more companies in just about every location."

"Because of our long-term recruitment success, we place 100% of our national media advertising in one publication. Computerworld. Time after time, Computerworld



produces top-calibre candidates — qualified professionals who are truly interested in keeping their careers abreast of the industry's rapid changes and trends.

"Looking ahead, we expect several factors to escalate our recruitment advertising needs — the growing demand by clients for greater selectivity, an increasingly specialized industry, a continually mobile marketplace, and NCA's current plan to select an affiliate in the lucrative European marketplace. As this all happens, we intend to increase our advertising budget in Computerworld proportionately."

"Computerworld recruitment advertising has been equally successful for Abacus Consultants. Although we've experienced many such situations, one specific instance comes to mind. After local advertising proved unsuccessful for finding a particularly hard-to-find individual in the Denver area, the client gave us the go-ahead to advertise nationally. We ran one recruitment advertisement in Computerworld — and got an instant response from just the candidate we were looking for — right here in our local area. It just goes to show that Computerworld delivers far better candidates than any other source."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications, and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Stephen Kukoy. For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local *Computerworld* Recruitment Advertising Representative today.



COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700
New York: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090
Washington D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115
Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433
Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164
San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

MARKETPLACE

Neural networks can't think, but they can learn — almost

BY JESSICA KEYES
SPECIAL TO CW

While no technology can exactly simulate the process of human thinking, neural networks are putting on a good show. They can make sense of patterns in handwriting and speech and can even "learn" from their mistakes. They can be "taught" rather than programmed and can handle jobs that conventional software usually can't.

A neural network is a program or algorithm that learns through repetition. Neural networks are not programmed. They simulate a network of hundreds of parallel-processing interconnected units shooting messages to one another at a rapid-fire pace. A neural network receives input and then responds, which can give the impression that it is actually thinking and solving a problem.

While neural networks are not replacing conventional software, they're begin-

ning to absorb tough jobs not handled well by other tools. Some examples of tasks that neural networks are performing:

- A neural network handwriting recognition package has been developed at Texas-based Bank-Tec, a financial service institution that develops and sells check processing systems for banks. The Bank-Tec neural network can reportedly save banks hundreds of thousands of dollars each year by reading and approving the handwritten numerals that appear on the face of each check.
- American Express Co. is using neural networks to evaluate credit risks. This application, called credit scoring, is popular with financial institutions because it can assess a credit application's worthiness based on previous examples entered into the neural network.
- The Chase Manhattan Bank NA in New York is fighting credit-card fraud by using a neural network to sift through hundreds of thousands of credit-card transactions each day and flag possibly fraudulent transactions.
- John W. Loofbourrow Associates, Inc. in New York used a \$995 neural network package running on an IBM Personal Computer to develop a system that

forecasts Standard & Poor's Corp.'s 500 index.

Before you jump into a major neural network purchase, however, there are several points you should keep in mind:

Know what you're getting into.

Neural networks are highly complex. Before you embark on a large-scale project, a little research and development is warranted. Neural networks don't work like conventional technology; they don't even work like expert systems, their closest artificial intelligence cousin. Educate your staff so they can fully understand the

workings of neural networks. Probably the best way to do this is to buy an inexpensive package to use as an entry-level training and exploratory tool.

Software vs. hardware.

Neural networks can be purchased either as hardware or software with a variation in price that spans from as little as \$100 to as much as

\$75,000. While the first commercially available neural networks were add-in boards, software packages are much more popular with commercial users because they're less expensive and can be used on PCs. If you need more processing power than your PC can supply, a high-power plug-in board can be purchased.

Hardware neural networks are mainly used in research and science institutes. Special analog circuits can speed processing time, allowing the network to handle large, complex projects.

If you choose to go the software route, make sure that the package you choose hooks into your standard database files. If

your database is an Ashton-Tate Corp. Dbase file, make sure that your neural network software can access Dbase. If it can't, make sure it can at least access a standard ASCII or Unix file.

Implementing a neural network can be frustrating. Neural networks need loads of data entered at the beginning, so allow time for that. Also, make sure that you choose a task in which the data can be obtained from a source that's already automated.

Auditing is not an automatic feature.

One major drawback to using this technology is that there is no way to trace how a neural network arrives at its conclusions. There are many applications that require an audit trail for legal and other regulatory considerations. However, help may soon be on the way. One company has announced the availability of such a function, derived from the patents of a Northeastern University professor. This function forces the network to develop a set of "If . . . then" rules that can be used for auditing purposes. When selecting a neural network, ask the vendor if this function is available.

Training, support and documentation. While several of the neural network vendors offer excellent training, many don't offer any at all. In those cases, the information systems manager might have to buy training services from a training vendor or consultant. Levels of support vary according to the amount spent on the software. The minimum that should be accepted, regardless of the price paid for the software, is telephone support.

Keyes is president of New Art, Inc., a management and computer consulting firm in New York.



Buy/Sell/Lease

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742

* New and Used
* All Peripherals
* Upgrades and Features
* IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
* Immediate Delivery
* Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670

IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

CMA

COMPUTER MARKETING

of America, Inc.

PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN ST. • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

DATA CENTER IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

Prime Philadelphia location
6,500 sq. ft. computer room raised floor
12,000 sq. ft. office space
Facility includes:
✓ Security, Halon, Sprinkler, HVAC & Power cond.
✓ Discounted \$1,000,000 of leasehold improvements
✓ 45 modular cubicles, 5 private offices, training room, documentation room, conference room
✓ Close proximity to two major hot-site vendors
Exceptional move-in condition. Center city location convenient to all modes of transportation.

For information call: 215-972-4070

Save 50%

REFURBISHED

WANG

VS • OIS • PERIPHERALS PCs AND LASER PRINTERS

- Disk Drives, Memory Upgrades, Peripherals and Wang-compatibles
- All equipment guaranteed acceptable for Wang or third-party maintenance.

In Stock for Immediate Delivery Buy, rent or lease New Wang PCs* at exceptional savings.

WPB

Authorized Wang PC Dealer 1-800-223-9264
Office Automation Experts Since 1978 *New Wang PCs sold in Wang's Eastern Zone and Southern California only.

HONEYWELL

NEW/USED EQUIPMENT
• All Models
• Ultimate Equipment
• Older Equipment Available
• Buy-Sell-Lease-Trade

PARTS & REPAIR
FULLY GUARANTEED
PROMPT DELIVERY

Call: Level 6 Systems
1-216-951-2221

BULL

BUY SELL

NCR

Systems
Components
Peripherals
New Equipment

"SINCE 1976"
HARWOOD
INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION

615-870-5500
Telex: 3785891
Fax: 615/875-5199

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending September 21, 1990

| | Closing price | Recent high | Recent low |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| IBM PC Model 176 | \$200 | \$660 | \$200 |
| XT Model 086 | \$500 | \$700 | \$350 |
| XT Model 089 | \$450 | \$725 | \$400 |
| AT Model 099 | \$900 | \$1,075 | \$850 |
| AT Model 239 | \$975 | \$1,025 | \$700 |
| AT Model 339 | \$1,025 | \$1,300 | \$900 |
| PS/2 Model 30-286 | \$1,250 | \$1,300 | \$1,125 |
| PS/2 Model 60 | \$1,500 | \$1,800 | \$1,400 |
| PS/2 Model 70P | \$3,375 | \$3,400 | \$3,175 |
| Compaq Portable II | \$975 | \$1,050 | \$875 |
| Portable 286 | \$1,275 | \$1,450 | \$1,100 |
| SLT-286 | \$2,500 | \$2,825 | \$1,700 |
| Portable 386 | \$2,700 | \$3,000 | \$2,500 |
| LTE 286 | \$2,100 | \$2,200 | \$2,000 |
| Deskpro 286 | \$1,375 | \$1,400 | \$1,200 |
| Deskpro 386/20 | \$2,900 | \$3,100 | \$2,400 |
| Apple Macintosh 512 | \$375 | \$775 | \$275 |
| 512E | \$450 | \$450 | \$350 |
| Plus | \$850 | \$1,075 | \$800 |
| II | \$3,150 | \$3,400 | \$3,050 |

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

DEC
IBM
COMPATIBLE

- SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- NOVELL AUTHORIZED
- CPUs • MEMORIES • DISC & TAPE DRIVES • CRTs
- TERMINALS • PRINTERS • INTERFACES Etc.

dce DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC
2487 Industrial Pkwy. West, Hayward, CA 94545
Call (415) 887-3100 Fax (415) 887-5590

Digital Dealers Associates

Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

HP **HP** **HP** **HP**

NEW and USED
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum

BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
FAX 213/829-9607

AS/400
S-3X
S-23
SERIES ONE
BANKING
EQUIPMENT

AMCOM
CORPORATION

800-328-7723
612-949-9400
FAX:
612-949-0750

IBM
BUY SELL
LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING
LEASES
3084 3090
PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCM
LEASES

800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379

Member
CDLR

EST.
1978

HEWLETT
PACKARD

1000 • 3000
9000

Computers
Peripherals
Terminals

Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

PRIME
EXPERIENCED
SYSTEMS AND
PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE
BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE
DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O
AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N CAVE CREEK RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS
602-997-0997
Fax: 602-997-1688

CDLR Member
Computer Dealers
& Lessors Association

COMPUTERWORLD

**Classified
Marketplace**

needs only 3
days notice to
run your ad!

Call:

(800)
343/6474
(in MA: 508/879-0700)

WE WILL BUY

★ SYSTEMS OR PARTS ★
AS IS OR REFURBED

IBM
14XX 29XX 30XX
40XX 50XX XT AT PS2
Token Rings

Apple Compaq Clones
Drives Seagate Tandon
Please call the
"Offer Desk"
Computer Service
Supply Corp.
1-800-255-7815
In N.H. (603) 437-0634
Fax: (603) 622-0128

CS
The Computer Parts Vaults

IBM

Member
Computer Dealers
& Lessors Association

CDLR

BUY • SELL • LEASE

9370
4381

SERIES
1

AS/400

SYSTEM
36/38

POINT
OF
SALE

DEMPSEY
ASSOCIATES Inc.

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

RT Sell

RS/6000
SERIES/1
3X, AS/400
937X
4300

Buy Lease Rent

Currently replacing Series/1's with the new RS/6000 line via EDX to AIX migration

612-942-9830

DATA TREND Inc

10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

SPECTRA
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

(714) 970-7000 (800) 745-1233 (714) 970-7095 FAX

BUY SELL RENT LEASE

IBM digital

ANAHEIM CORPORATE CENTER
5101 E. La Palma Ave.
Suite 206
Anaheim
California 92807

LOS ANGELES SAN JOSE SEATTLE
Point of Sale
CAD/CAM
Series/1
Banking

Integrity... the Spectra difference!
A full line IBM and Digital computer dealer

ICE LTD.
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE LTD.

1-800-ICE-BUYS

digital

SUN

apollo

IBM
PC/AT/PS2

RECONDITIONED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| VAX 3100...Mod 40 NEW.....\$14,000 | IBM Mem Upgrades NEW/Boxed...\$400 & Up |
| VT 420...New...\$460. | INTEL.....82380-20 |
| VT 320...New...\$410. | INTEL.....80486-25 |
| VT 220.....\$225. | |
| APOLLO DN2500 NEW.....\$7,500 | KDJ11-BF...11/84 CPU MSV11-JE...2 MB - 11/84 |

- Call today for quote -
1-800-ICE-BUYS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE, LTD.
TEL.: (617) 585-8888 • FAX: (617) 585-9177
163 MAIN ST. • KINGSTON, MA 02344

COMPUTER ROOM EQUIPMENT

LIEBERT
Computer Room Air Conditioners
3 thru 22 Ton Units

Main Frame Chillers
3 thru 12 Ton Units

Power Distribution Units
30 thru 225 KVA

PILLER
40 & 75 KVA Silentblocks

LIEBERT, EXIDE, EMERSON EPE & IPM
18.75 - 556 KVA UPS Systems

RAISED ACCESS FLOORING
Thousands of square feet in stock,
wood and steel.

All items listed are reconditioned with warranty

dp support

DP SUPPORT
P.O. Box 1409
Plano, TX 75086
214-422-4551
214-578-1236 Fax

DATA CENTER ENVIRONMENTALS

U.P.S. - EXIDE, EMERSON, E.P.E., IPM, DELTEC, PILLAR
A/C - LIEBERT, DATA AIRE, AIRFLOW
D/G SETS - CAT, ONAN, KOHLER
FLOORING - TATE, C-TEC, BESCO

Used/Refurbished • Warranties/Recertification
BUY / SELL / BROKER

Computer Site Technologies, Inc.

262 S. Military Trail • Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
1-800-226-0784

NEWPORT LEASING, INC. • 2943 Pullman St. • Santa Ana, CA 92705-5818
OFFICE: 714/476-8476 FAX: 714/476-9200

1-800-345-9370

IN-HOUSE
TECHNICIANS
BUY
Sell
Lease

SSI

The only number you need to know when buying, selling or leasing IBM® equipment.

1-800-6789-IBM

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC

WE BOUGHT IBM®

By the thousands.

As a result of our thousands of purchases of new and used IBM systems of all sizes, shapes and descriptions, we are offering you great savings on IBM AS/400's, 36's, tapes, drives, printers and peripherals, as well as all upgrades.

As a specialty, we offer multiplexors, modems, protocol converters and PS/2's.

If you have a need to buy or sell, call us first and DEAL DIRECT with the...

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144

In CA, dial (714) 735-2102, 205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

IBM CPU & PERIPHERALS

Available For Immediate Possession
This Equipment Available At Current E.C. Levels

IBM 3090/150E

- 3725 MOD 2 (2)
- 3174 Cont. Units
- 3880 Cont. Unit
- 4245 Mod 20 Printer
- 31XX Terminals
- NCR 5365 Fiche Processor

Additional 3380 DASD (D,E,K), 3880 C.U.'s, Tape Drives (3480,3422) Laser Printer (3800/006) available under assignable leases.

For info. and feature lists call: 215-972-4070

CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.

WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622



COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134
'Since 1974'

CBCB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CBCB

VAX RENTALS

MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES

Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
- Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
- 6 Months
- 12 Months
- 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Digital Dealers Association

EAST COAST (516) 273-7777

WEST COAST (206) 392-9878

612,000 MIS/DP Professionals see the
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

each week.

Call for advertising information:

(800) 343-6474

(in MA., 508/879-0700)

HONEYWELL LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
- All Peripherals & Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES

100 Bearfoot Road Northboro, MA 01532 (508) 393-6839 FAX 508-393-3781 "Since 1974"

9370's
That's All We Do!

From 20's to 90's
Most Machines,
Peripherals &
Features
IN STOCK

Call us for a quote
708-831-1255

Executive Infosource
1530 Eastwood Ave., #100
Highland Park, IL 60035

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

PIZARRO COMPUTER MARKETING INC

Buying used IBM equipment:

- 3380 - Disk
- 3480 - Tape
- 3880-X23 - Cache Controllers (any model)
- 3990 - Controllers
- Eligible for IBM M/A

Call Chris Bratun (216) 892-3990

END-USERS ONLY

Buying Selling

DEC - SUN
Data General
Plus
All Peripherals

Call DCC
617-837-7255
or
301-750-7200

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance.

If you have used computer equipment to sell, Computerworld's Classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because the Classified Marketplace features a Buy/Sell/Lease section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in Computerworld Classified Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to Computerworld for news, information, features - and the Classified Marketplace - every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today.

To reserve your space, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Time/Services

Quality Outsourcing

- ♦ IBM Mainframe/Peripherals
- ♦ Full Technical Support
- ♦ 24 hour Help Desk w/ 800#
- ♦ Database Specialists

- ♦ Consulting Services
- ♦ Network Specialists
- ♦ Capacity Planning
- ♦ Automated Operations

Resources Available Include:

MVS/XA, VM/XA, CMS, CICS, DB2/QMF, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, SAS, Librarian, IBM IN, PANVALET, EASYTREIVE, Telenet/Tymnet, TOP SECRET



Call: (201) 216-3216

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ALLIANCE CORPORATION

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/XA
- CICS
- DB2
- VM/370
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- DOS/VSE
- CMS

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELNET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE

815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636

New England
617-595-8000

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

We are a Leading Software Consulting firm and have immediate availability of experienced professionals in the following areas:

IBM

CICS, TSO/ISPF, IDMS/ADSO, IMS DB/DC, DB2, SQL, PL/I, JCL, MVS, ADABAS, NATURAL, VSAM, CSP, PACBASE, BAL

DEC

VAX, ORACLE, SQL, SQL*PLUS, SQL*FORMS

UNIX BASED SYSTEMS

EXPERIENCED IN COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS

We also bid and deliver fixed price contracts on software on any major hardware at a very reasonable price.

for Serious Contract Inquiries ONLY

Contact Jan Rochman/Greg Hulse

Phone (404) 432-3833

Fax (404) 432-9518

QUALITY COMPUTING SERVICES

PROCESSING & SYSTEMS OPERATIONS
OUTSOURCING
FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
REMOTE COMPUTING / TIMESHARE

SYSTEMS PLANNING & CONSULTING
STRATEGIC SYSTEMS PLANNING
NEEDS ANALYSIS / FEASIBILITY
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PROJECT LEAD / CONSULTANT SUPPORT
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEM / DATA CONVERSIONS

For more information contact Susan Boush at:
(206) 924-2527 or (800) 654-9347

Weyerhaeuser
Information Systems



REMOTE COMPUTING

We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING, including OUTSOURCING on ALL mainframes.

Since 1968 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 800 nationwide data centers.

NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT

COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.

(201) 882-9700

REMOTE PROCESSING

PERSONALIZED SERVICE

- Guaranteed Service Levels
- Peak Load Processing
- Satellite Communications
- VM/XA, MVS/XA, DOS/VSE
- Fixed Pricing
- Disaster Recovery Services
- Printing & Mail Services

Agway Data Services Inc.

Call 1-800-ADS-7112

"Committed to Customer Satisfaction"

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

| | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Buy/Sell/Lease | <input type="checkbox"/> Hardware |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Software | <input type="checkbox"/> Peripherals/Supplies |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Graphics/Desktop Publishing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Time/Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Bids/Proposals/Real Estate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Opportunities | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Opportunities |

CALL NOW!

(800) 343-6474

(In MA., 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

Time/Services

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/
343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)



COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

gives you reach to over 612,000 potential buyers!

And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations in the only independently audited pass-along survey of its kind. What's more Computerworld's Classified Marketplace penetrates buying companies in all major industries. That's because Computerworld's total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users -- and major buyers -- of computer products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers over 612,000 potential buyers. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

ICOTECH



MVS/XA
TSO/ISPF/SDSF
CICS
ADABAS
LIBRARIAN

VTAM
FILE-AID
INTERTEST
SAS
\$AVRS

DB2
SIMWARE
ACF2
ADC2

- 24 hour availability
- International access
- Superior technical support staff
- Uninterrupted Power Supply
- Certified on-site vault
- Disaster recovery
- Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries

TODAY & TOMORROW!

(201) 685-3400

SUNGARD

COMPUTER SERVICES

OUTSOURCING EXPERTISE

FIXED PRICE COMPUTING

ECONOMICAL PRICES - SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THAN IN-HOUSE

IBM 3090 COMPUTERS WITH MVS/ESA, AND VM TECHNOLOGY

EXTENSIVE NATIONWIDE TELCOM NETWORK

EXTENSIVE LIBRARY OF THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR APPLICATION SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(800) 441-4203 (215) 387-3890
(212) 943-8540

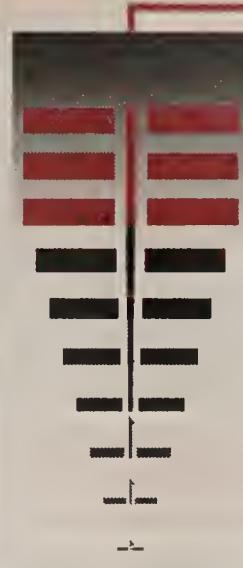
SUNGARD COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
1285 DRUMMERS LANE
WAYNE, PA 19086

ON-LINE WITH COMPU SOURCE

- Multiple centers
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Volume & term discounts
- Full technical support
- Disaster recovery services

- MVS/XA, VM, DOS
- SAS, DB2
- Worldwide access
- Laser printing

COMPU SOURCE
(919) 469-3325



MCN Computer Services

is your link to perfection.

State-of-the-art
IBM compatibility:

MVS-ESA * VM/XA * TSO/E *
ROSCOE * CICS * IMS * IDMS/R *
DB2 * QMF * PROFS *

Programmer productivity aids:

FILE-AID * CICS PLAYBACK *
dBUG-AID * ABEND-AID * CICS
ABEND-AID *

(Preceding products are registered trademarks of Compuware Corporation)

MCN Computer Services provides outsourcing solutions to major international clients. With one of the country's finest computer facilities, your data is secure, yet readily available. High-quality, cost-effective services include:

- Remote computing
- Computer outsourcing
- Facility management

MCN
Computer
Services, Inc.

For more information, call Lisa Walker at:

1-800-521-0444

5225 Auto Club Drive
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

Financial Technologies

Innovative, Responsive, Quality

a few words that describe the most complete computer processor offering.....

IBM 3090, MVS/XA, MSA, DB2, VM/HPO, TSO, CICS/VSAM and a multitude of third party software

the complete source for ... outsourcing ...

1-800-443-8797

14300 Sullyfield Circle
Chantilly, Virginia 22021

HAVE YOUR
QUALITY
CONTROL
MATERIAL
SOURCE
INSPECTED

DONE BY PROFESSIONALS
FROM I.P.C TO AQAP
OR MIL STD'S IN
THE OTTAWA VALLEY
CANADA

International Clients
Phone (613) 729-9031
For Rates

It's the
Classified
Marketplace

Reach Computer
Professionals
Where They
Shop For:

- Buy/Sell/Lease
- Hardware
- Software
- Peripherals/Supplies
- Communications
- Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- Time/Services
- Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
- Business Opportunity

CALL NOW

800 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

OUTSOURCING AND
REMOTE COMPUTING

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204 and 4GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- AS/400
- Full Supporting Services
 - Media Conversion
 - Laser & Impact Print Facility
 - Application Programming
- Technical Support
- 24 Hours a Day - 7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.

1501 Opus Place, Downers Grove IL 60515 5713
1-800-729-1501
For More Information Contact Tony Ranieri

COST-EFFECTIVE
COMPUTING SERVICES
for TODAY and....
TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING
SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management Application Development 4/GLs Graphics Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

Call: Robert Marino
201-896-3011

COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING
SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

CLASSIFIED

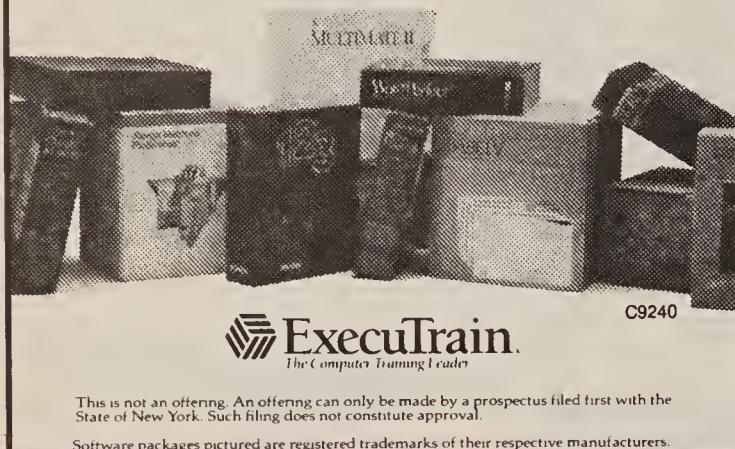
Business Opportunities

Executives: Lock Into A \$44 Billion Program

ExecuTrain, the nation's leading personal computer training franchise, is now offering exclusive franchise opportunities in the \$44 billion training industry. In just six years ExecuTrain has trained well over 100,000 business people how to use Lotus 1-2-3 and other popular micro-computer programs.

Operating in major cities from coast to coast, ExecuTrain employs state-of-the-art, results oriented, instructor led training methods.

To qualify for this "franchise of the future" opportunity, you must have a solid business background and at least \$75,000 available to invest. For details call Tom Lang, Franchise Director, in Atlanta at 1-800-843-6984, ext 104.



This is not an offering. An offering can only be made by a prospectus filed first with the State of New York. Such filing does not constitute approval.

Software packages pictured are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Conversions

CONVERSION EXPERTS

MACRO TO COMMAND

Automatically convert your CICS Macro to CICS Command.

- License Product
- Per Line Service
- Turn-Key Conversion

Conversion products & services on your site or ours. Fixed fee or T&M.



NEOSYNETICS, INC.
2860 Des Plaines Ave., Suite 375
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
708/299-0900 Fax: 299-6044

PC Products

MEMORY UPDATES

5 YEAR WARRANTY!
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/1, PS/2 & Laser

512KB, 2MB PS/1 \$CALL
2MB Module Mdl 80's \$CALL
Model 70-E61-121 \$185
2-8MB Exp Boards \$CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80
1, 2, 3.5MB Mem Brds \$CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e
Toshiba Laptops

2MB Upgrades \$CALL
Mdl 1000SE/XE, 1200XE
1600, 3100e, 3100SX,
3200SX, 5100, 5200

Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others

COMPAQ Memory

DeskPro 386/20, 25, 20e, 25e
1MB Add-On Module \$153
4MB Add-On Module \$387
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, System-
Pro
2, 8MB Add-On Modules \$CALL
Upgrades - II, IID, IIP, III \$CALL
NEC Memory
1, 2, 4, 8MB Upgrades \$CALL

software
hardware
conversions
PC products
time/services
buy/sell/lease
communications
bids/proposals/
real estate
graphics/desktop
publishing
peripherals/supplies
business opportunities

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more
information,
call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.

(800)343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN

Look to **BOXLIGHT** for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads

TRUE COLOR
SYSTEMS from \$4995
MONOCHROME
SYSTEMS from \$599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA
All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s
IBM Terminals and More

BOXLIGHT
CORPORATION
206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

Software

FAX ...for UNIX

(609) 771-6705
Fax: 530-0898

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer
Professionals Shop
(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1875, due Thursday, November 1, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of on-site maintenance for 100 micro-computer printers for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICE

Request for Proposal No. 1878, due Friday, October 26, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 10 CAD workstations and 5 dot matrix printers for the Drafting and Design Department of HOLMES COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Request for Proposal No. 1879, due Friday, October 26, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of CAD workstations, a plotter, and a printer for the Drafting and Design Department of PEARL RIVER COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informality. **Patsy Stanley** @ (601) 359-2804

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

City of
Corvallis, Oregon

City of Corvallis seeks proposals for assistance in its planning, solicitation, evaluation and implementation of replacement financial accounting and management mainframe software. The City uses an IBM 5382, Model 300.

Interested firms should contact Finance Director Mark Larson at (503) 757-6990 or FAX 757-6936 for a complete proposal request.

All responses to this proposal are due to the City by October 12, 1990.

**Go Shopping in...
CLASSIFIED
MARKETPLACE**
Call for all the details
(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD Classified Marketplace

needs only 3 days
notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one for you every week.

What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order just 3 days prior to the issue. Advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD'S MARKETPLACE PAGES WORK ...

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace gives you major decision makers for all types of computer products or services. And for good reason. These buyers purchase many products and services for all ranges of their organization's computers.

Subscribers Involved in Purchasing Computer Equipment and Services in User Organizations

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Products | 64% |
| Services | 57% |
| Software | 68% |
| Net Involved | 71% |

For Computers Other Than PCs

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Peripherals | 63% |
| Services | 63% |
| Software | 72% |
| Supplies | 54% |
| Net Involved | 76% |

To place your ad, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474** (in MA, 508/879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD

Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

TRAINING

Take Networking 101

Managers should make sure their employees are well connected

BY SUE REDKEY
SPECIAL TO CW

How can an information systems manager continue to develop people who already have all the technical skills they need to do their jobs? One good way is to suggest courses in consulting, leadership skills and public speaking. You could go another route, however, and encourage a different kind of education — networking.

Networking is a critical weapon that seasoned professionals should be able to brandish artfully. Unfortunately, it's something that few of us do well instinctively. There just aren't any formal training classes on how to develop long-lasting, productive contacts with colleagues. Fortunately, an IS manager can be a big help in teaching his staff some basic networking techniques and demonstrating the long-term benefits.

Networking is not directing, delegating or reporting; it is sharing, teaching

and helping. Contact-grooming will extend your staff members' professional identities beyond the boundaries of their company and their own experience. And it certainly can't hurt them to have these contacts when the time comes for them to circulate their resumes.

From a manager's point of view, networking serves as a sort of postgraduate professional seminar. When people on your staff get to the point where they have taken all the formal training required to do their jobs well, they still need the stimulation of new ideas. They need the opportunity to share their knowledge and experience with others. By learning how to network, they get a form of "training." Your staff will appreciate the ability to move beyond their immediate job responsibilities and distinguish themselves as professionals in their field.

Leading the way

When was the last time you suggested to anyone in your department that he ask the advice of a colleague from another department? Another company? Another city? Encourage your staff right away to take these first steps. Over time, they'll see the benefits: Networking can give them an opportunity to share information, advice, feedback and support.

For example, a programmer may call someone in his network for advice on a



puzzling technical problem, to get input about a career move or to talk over a critical issue with someone who understands his job and is not a stakeholder in the outcome. On the flip side, he can pass along information that will benefit a colleague in some way or let her know that he's given her name to someone else who would like to connect with her.

Possibly without them realizing it, your staff members already have many opportunities to network: with other IS professionals, clients or user groups in the same company; with colleagues from other companies they have had contact with in special projects and professional organizations; and with people from classes or conferences.

Urge your staff to take advantage of these opportunities to network. Those who are less timid might begin a connection with someone by introducing themselves at a class, conference or professional meeting; others might prefer initiating a written connection.

Another avenue is for an employee to call someone whose name has been passed along to him. If he is reluctant at first, remind him that most people enjoy being contacted as an expert or to discuss common interests.

The best networkers are those who go out of their way to pass along information or assistance to others. They always return phone calls, and they are active in keeping the energy moving. Remember, what goes out seems to come back multiplied — and not necessarily from the same contacts.

Even if you are not a natural

networker, set a good example — network yourself; make it known in your group that you don't consider resources limited to people in your own group or company.

Networking nuggets

The next time you are tempted to deny an out-of-town class to someone on your staff because of the expense, consider the

THE BEST NETWORKERS are those who go out of their way to pass along information or assistance to others.

value of the networking opportunities. Networking with classmates adds a depth to the learning experience that can be missing from large in-house classes. Participants will return not only with technical knowledge but also with the experiences and opinions of others, which they can draw on later. It can't hurt you or your department to know how other companies solve related problems.

Networking is an unstructured, open-ended, intangible activity. Because of this, you won't find Networking 101 listed in a course booklet for professional development. IS managers, however, can play a big part in passing along techniques that can benefit their staffs and departments.

Redkey is an independent instructor, consultant and writer and author of *The Technical Instructor's Handbook: From Techie to Teacher*.

What training issues would you like to see covered? Call Cathy Duffy, associate editor at *Computerworld*, at (800) 343-6474 or fax at (508) 875-8931.

COMPUTERWORLD

October Training Editorial Topics

15 CD-ROMs: In-house corporate applications are increasingly popular.

Executive Report:

Advancing the Business Cause - Using IS to find New Markets

Ad Close: Oct 9

22 Leasing computer equipment: the European view.

Product Spotlight:

Unix on the Desktop

Ad Close: Oct 16

29 The PC superstores are coming.

Executive Report:

Advancing the Business Cause - Gaining an Edge in Pricing

Ad Close: Oct 23

PROMOTING A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF INFORMATION ENGINEERING

CEC is pleased to present the current public offerings of our Information Engineering courses.

| Course | Date | Location | Price/Student |
|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| IE/Planning | Oct. 8-10 | Detroit | \$895.00 |
| | Nov. 5-7 | Los Angeles | \$895.00 |
| IE/Analysis | Oct. 15-17 | Detroit | \$895.00 |
| | Nov. 12-14 | Los Angeles | \$895.00 |
| IE/Design | Oct. 22-25 | Detroit | \$1195.00 |
| | Dec. 3-6 | Los Angeles | \$1195.00 |

For more information about our offerings, please contact the CEC Education Coordinator at:

(313) 569-0900



18620 W. 10 Mile Rd. • Southfield, MI 48075-2667

NATURAL2
TIPS & TECHNIQUES
DEVELOPERS HANDBOOK
STUDY GUIDES
NATURAL2 PROGRAMMING
INSIDE ADABAS
INTRODUCTION to PREDICT
XWords Cross Reference
WH & O International
PO Box 82335
Wellesley, MA 02181
Tel: (617) 239-0822
Fax: (617) 239-0827

Does your information runneth over?



ISIM provides a convenient educational alternative to costly hardware & software solutions for information management.



Call (800) 441-4746 for a free catalog of online courses.

International School of Information Management
P.O. Box 1999, Santa Barbara, CA 93116-1999

Instructor-Led
Mainframe Training
and Development
for IBM and
related products.

Interact
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

914-332-6100
(Within NYS)
800-628-5471
(Outside NYS)

IBM* INSTRUCTOR-LED MAINFRAME TRAINING
AT YOUR SITE
CALL 800-252-6696
FOR OUR CATALOG OF OVER 80 COURSES

"C"
ASM
COBOL
CICS VSAM
DB2 SQL ORACLE
APPLICATION SYSTEM
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

THE KNOWLEDGE EXCHANGE, INC.

WE'RE NOT BERLITZ
BUT WE SPEAK ALL LANGUAGES

*IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

"Computerworld Response Card Decks really opened doors to the 'heavy-hitter' accounts..."

Spectrum Concepts, Inc. is a 10-year-old software developer based in New York City. The company, which provides software and services to large corporations and financial institutions, recently developed XCOM 6.2, an LU 6.2-based software product that dramatically improves file transfer between different computing environments.

XCOM 6.2 eliminates the need for extensive custom programming when transferring data from one computer to another, including PCs, mainframes and minis. And it significantly lessens the amount of time necessary to complete connectivity projects.

Company president Alec Gindis was impressed with industry reaction after a news story announcing XCOM 6.2 appeared in *Computerworld*. So when Spectrum began implementing its marketing strategy for the new product, he considered *Computerworld* a key resource.

"Our goal was to generate sales leads from major organizations — Fortune 500 and Fortune 1000-type companies — that need to transfer files. We decided to use response card decks, and, based on the reaction we got to that product announcement, Computerworld's was the card deck we thought of first.

"And it's paid off; the results have been terrific. We've received hundreds of high-quality leads so far, and they're still coming in. In fact, Computerworld Response Card Decks really opened doors to the 'heavy-hitter' accounts — major organizations that learned about us through the cards.

"Now we've gotten to where we are recruiting additional account executives to follow up on the volume of these leads. Computerworld Response Card Decks give us the best cost per lead of any medium. They also let us refine our marketing strategies through scientific 'split testing' — something other card decks don't always offer. We consider that a valuable bonus."

Computerworld Response Card Decks give you a cost-effective way to reach a powerful buying audience of over 134,000 computer professionals. They're working for Spectrum Concepts, Inc. — and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, Account Manager, Computerworld Response Card Decks, at (201) 587-0090 to reserve your space today.



— Alec Gindis
President
Spectrum Concepts, Inc.

COMPUTERWORLD RESPONSE CARD DECKS

Computerworld is an IDG Communications Newspaper

ADVERTISERS INDEX

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Senior Vice-President/National Sales Director/Kevin Harold, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

BOSTON: Regional Vice-President - North/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivan, Karol Lange, COMPUTERWORLD, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred LoSapio, Paula D'Amico, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Patricia DeBiase, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

LOS ANGELES: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Southwestern Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox, Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Senior District Manager/Ernie Chamberlain, District Managers/Alicia Sarbalis, Michele Gerus, John J. Flood, Sales Assistants/Nuri Zekman, Chris Kobayashi, Carol Lacsse, Lisa Cremarosa, COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Melissa Christie Neighbors, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Keam Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Paula D'Amico, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Company: The World's Leader in Information Services on Information Technology.

Fritz Landmann
President & Publisher

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-872-8564

Val Landi Kevin Harold Matthew Smith
Senior Vice-President Senior Vice-President Senior Vice-President
Special Publications Division National Sales Director Chief Financial Officer

FINANCE Controller, Mark Sullivan.

SALES Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack, Vice President Classified Advertising, John Corrigan.
Marketing Director, Derek E. Hultzyk, Classified Operations Director, Cynthia Delany.

Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley, Classified Sales Supervisor, Jay Novack.

MARKETING Vice President/Business Development, Jan Harper, Manager, Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle, Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips, Manager, Trade Show & Conventions, Audrey Shohan.

CIRCULATION Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke, Director of Circulation Promotion, Carol Spach.

PRODUCTION Vice President/Manufacturing, Leigh Hornbeck, Director of Publishing Technology, Carol Polack.

Production Manager, Beverly Wolff.

PUBLISHER'S OFFICE Assistant to the President, Karen Elliott.
Assistant to the Senior Vice-President/National Sales Director, Nancy Gibbs.
Assistant to the Senior Vice-President/Special Publications Division, Libby Levinson

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S.A., Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires, Phone: (011) 54 134-5583 Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

ASIA: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238, FAX: (011) 852 5 86 10953.

AUSTRALIA: Alan Power, IDG Communications Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065, Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133, Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWORL).

BRAZIL: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brasil Ltda, Praça Floriano, 19/26 Andar, 2031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil, Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225, Telex: (391) 21 30830 8R.

Sao Paulo: Computerworld do Brasil Ltda, Rua Joaquim Floriano, 488/3 andar-CEP 04534, São Paulo, Brazil, Tel: (011) 55 11 853 8149, Telex: (391) 1132017 (WORL BR).

COLOMBIA: Rodrigo Ruedas, La Nueva Ley, Transv. 428 No. 99 A/66, Apartado 58505, Bogota, O.C. Colombia, Tel: (011) 571 271 5165.

DENMARK: Preben Engell, IOG Denmark A/S, Krujttappan 4 DK-2500 Valby Denmark, Tel: (011) 45 36 442800, Telex: (855) 31566, FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

FRANCE: Francois Chaussonniere, IDG Communications S.A., Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 65, 92051 Paris La Defense, France, Tel: (011) 33 1 4904 7900, Telex: (842) 61 32342, FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800.

HUNGARY: Dezso Futas, Computerworld Informatica Co., Krt. M. 386, 1530 Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 3611 228 458, Telex: (861) 225307 (KSHP H), FAX: (011) 3611 423 965.

INDIA: Michael Sales, Media Transasia India Ltd., 102 Anand Lok, New Delhi 110049, India, Tel: (011) 91 11 644 0110, FAX: (011) 91 11 643 2950.

ITALY: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group CPG, Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy, Phone: (011) 39-2-261 3432, Telex: (843) 335318, FAX: (011) 39 2 284 0737.

JAPAN: Jim Povec, IOG Communications Japan, Kioicho 7-8 Bldg., 5-7 Kojimachi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 102, Japan, Tel: (011) 31 3 222 6411, Telex: (781) 252 4217, FAX: (011) 31 3 222 6566.

MEXICO: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 O.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico, Tel: (011) 52 5 514 4218 or 6309, Telex: (383) 117 1300 (ACHAME), FAX: (011) 525 511 4866.

THE NETHERLANDS: Wout Berends, IDG Communications B.V., de Paulus Pottenstraat 18, 1071 DA Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Tel: (011) 31 20 664 6426/664 5818, Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL), FAX: (011) 31 20 796 006.

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP, INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Lebilois
Vice-Chairman

Walter Boyd
President

William P. Murphy
Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina; ASIA'S Asian Computerworld; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, PC World, Macworld; AUSTRIA'S Computerworld Österreich; BRAZIL'S DataNews, PC Mundo; CANADA'S ComputerData; CHILE'S Informatica, Computacion Personal; COLUMBIA'S Computerworld Columbia; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Computerworld Denmark, PC World, Macworld, Unix World; FINLAND'S Mikro PC, Tietovikko; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, MikroViktor; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; ISRAEL'S People & Computers; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan, Infoworld, Publish; KOREA'S Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; MEXICO'S Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; THE NETHERLAND'S Computerworld Netherlands, PC World, Amiga World; NEW ZEALAND'S Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge CAD/CAM, Macworld Norge; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; POLAND'S Computers; SPAIN'S CIM World, Comunicaciones World, Computerworld Espana, PC World, Amiga World; SWEDEN'S Computer Sweden, PC/Nyhetsarkiv, Mikrorodatom, PC World, Macworld; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, PC World; UNITED KINGDOM'S Graduate Computerworld, PC Business World, ICI Today, Lotus UK, Macworld U.K.; UNITED STATES' Amiga World, CIO, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, PC World, Portable Computing, PC Resource, Publish!, Run, Sun Tech Journal; U.S.S.R.'S PC World U.S.S.R., Manager, PC Express, Network; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; WEST GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Woche, PC Welt, Amiga Welt, Macworld.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Adobe Systems | 106-107 | Kelly Services | 70-71 |
| Apple Computer | 74-75 | Knowledgeware | 104 |
| Ashton-Tate | C3 | | |
| AT&T | 44, 88-89, 89, 99 | Legent Corp. | 19, 102-103 |
| Avatar Corp | 73 | | |
| Banyan Systems | 58 | Meckler | 63 |
| Bell Atlantic | 111 | Meridien | 72 |
| BMC Software | 15 | Micro Focus | 43 |
| Boole & Babbage | 40-41 | Microsoft | 86-87 |
| BT Tymnet | 59 | Mittek Systems | 65 |
| Bull Worldwide Information Systems | 68-69 | Moore | 47, 48, 49 |
| Command Technology Corp. | 45 | Motorola Computer Group | 108-109 |
| Compuserve | 46 | Must Software | 31 |
| Computer Associates | 3, 35, 37 | NEC | 50-51 |
| Computer Task Group | 94 | Network Systems | 110 |
| CW Circulation | 112 | Newsnet | 61 |
| CW Editorial Reprints | 93 | Northern Telecom | 26-27 |
| CW House | 84 | Oracle Corp. | 5, 9, 11 |
| Data Preference | 64 | Pansophic Systems | 88 |
| Digital Equipment Corp. | 20-21 | Platinum Technology | 56-57 |
| Digital Research, Inc. | 12 | Progress Software | 83-85 |
| Eastman Kodak | 101 | Realia | 10 |
| EMC Corp. | 77-80 | SAS Institute | 48-49 |
| Fischer International | 29 | Sybase, Inc. | 13 |
| Genicom | 100 | TBS Software | 92 |
| Hewlett-Packard | 16-17 | Unisys | 53-55 |
| Holland Systems | 36 | Unitech | 48 |
| IBM | 28, 38-39, 62-63, 82 | Universal Data Systems | 60 |
| IDEA Courier | 32-33 | Viking Software Services | 92 |
| I.D.P. | 7 | Wyse Technology | 42 |
| IDR Unicom | 18 | Xerox Corp. | 76 |
| Index Technology | 30 | Xerox Customer Service | 52 |
| Informart | 105 | | |
| Inforum | 66 | | |
| Integral | 44 | | |
| Interface Group | 14 | | |
| Intergraph | 34 | | |
| Invitational Computer Conference | 47 | | |
| IPL Systems | 23 | | |

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Address shown: Home Business

| | | | | |
|------|---------|------|-------|-----|
| Name | Address | City | State | Zip |
| Name | Address | City | State | Zip |

Other Questions and Problems
It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002

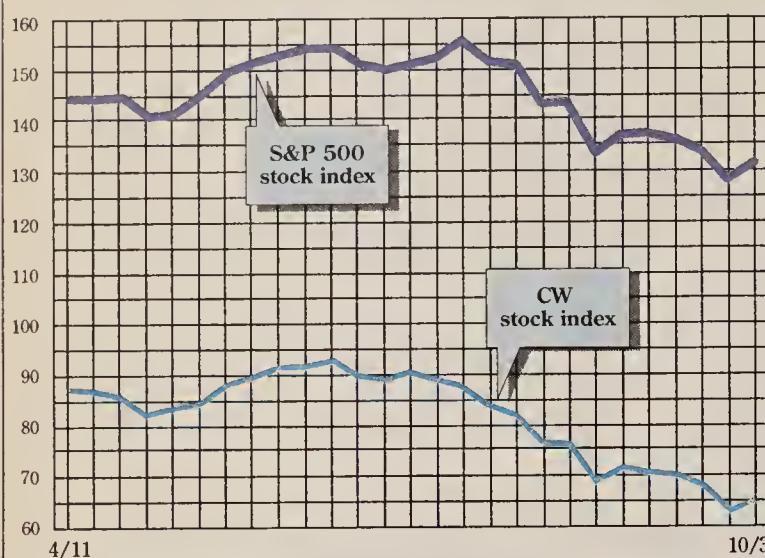
Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322



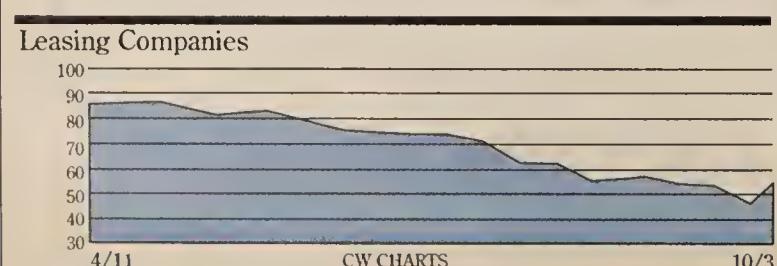
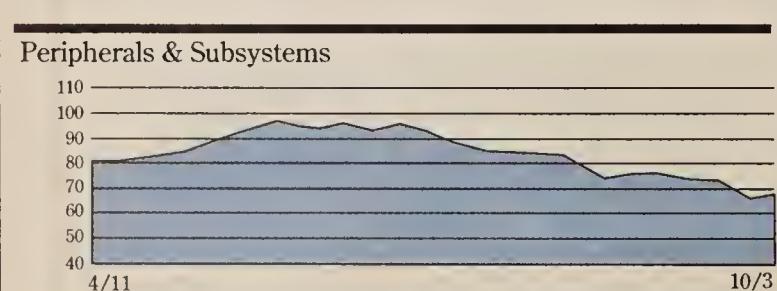
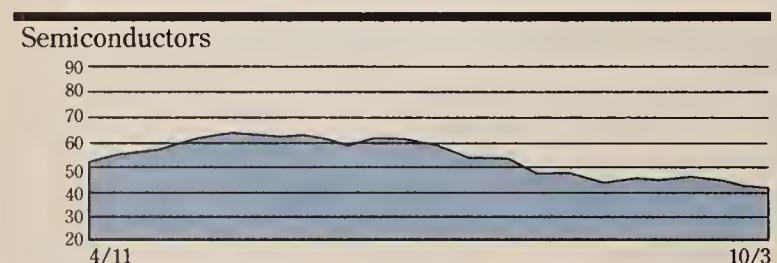
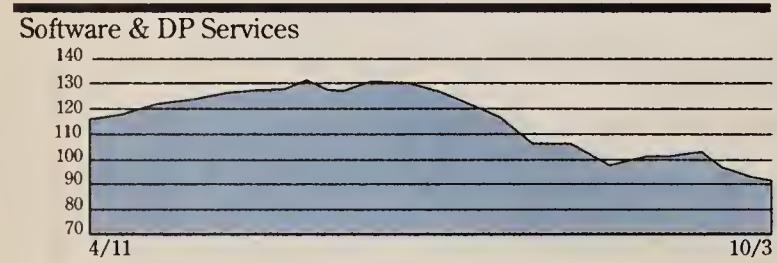
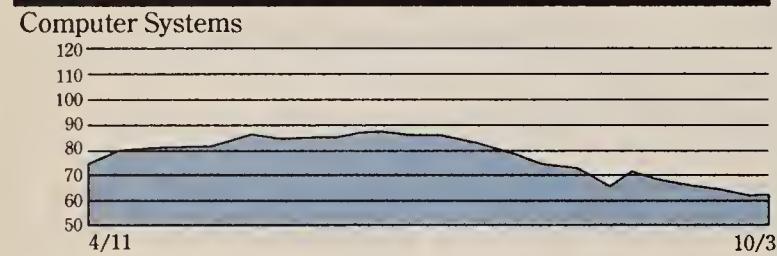
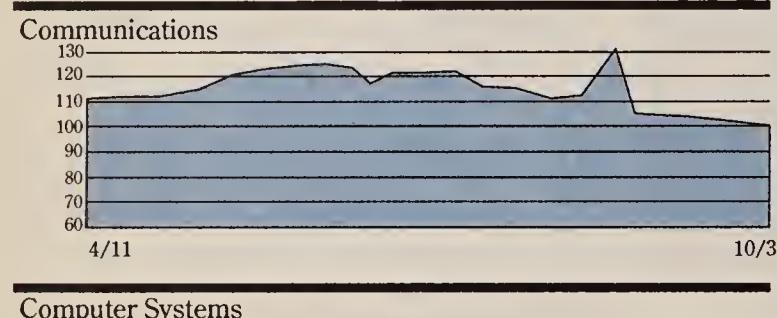
COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

STOCK TRADING INDEX



| Indexes | Last Week | This Week |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Communications | 101.3 | 100.9 |
| Computer Systems | 62.2 | 62.2 |
| Software & DP Services | 91.7 | 90.9 |
| Semiconductors | 41.9 | 41.0 |
| Peripherals & Subsystems | 67.9 | 69.5 |
| Leasing Companies | 48.7 | 55.3 |
| Composite Index | 63.7 | 65.0 |
| S&P 500 Index | 128.9 | 131.6 |



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCT. 3, 1990

| EXCH | PRICE | PERIPHERALS | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | 52-WEEK RANGE | CLOSE OCT. 3, 1990 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE | |
| Communications and Network Services | | | | | | |
| N | AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP | 68 53 | 62 | 2.3 | 3.8 | |
| Q | ANDREW CORP | 26 16 | 17.75 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Q | ARTEL COMM CORP | 10 2 | 2.375 | -0.4 | -13.6 | |
| N | AT&T | 47 30 | 31.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Q | AVANTEK INC | 6 2 | 2 | -0.6 | -22.0 | |
| N | AYDIN CORP | 21 11 | 10.75 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| N | BELL ATLANTIC CORP | 57 40 | 48 | 2.0 | 4.3 | |
| N | BELLSOUTH CORP | 59 49 | 52.25 | 0.6 | 1.2 | |
| Q | COMPRESSION LABS INC | 16 7 | 15.375 | 2.3 | 17.1 | |
| Q | CONTEL CORP | 37 23 | 32.75 | 1.9 | 6.1 | |
| Q | DATA SWITCH CORP | 4 2 | 3.125 | -0.1 | -3.8 | |
| Q | DIGITAL COMM ASSOC | 27 14 | 15 | -0.3 | -1.6 | |
| Q | DYNATECH CORP | 20 13 | 12.5 | -1.3 | -9.1 | |
| Q | FIBRONICS INTNL INC | 13 5 | 6.5 | -1.1 | -14.8 | |
| Q | GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES | 6 2 | 2 | -0.8 | -28.9 | |
| N | GENERAL DATACOMM INOS | 6 2 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 5.3 | |
| N | GTE CORP | 36 24 | 27.5 | 1.4 | 5.3 | |
| Q | INFOFRON SYS CORP | 10 2 | 2 | -0.1 | -5.9 | |
| N | ITT CORP | 64 44 | 46.625 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Q | M A COM INC | 7 3 | 4.375 | -0.3 | -5.4 | |
| Q | MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP | 49 30 | 33.125 | 1.1 | 3.5 | |
| N | NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC | 34 5 | 6.625 | 0.5 | 8.2 | |
| Q | NETWORK SYS CORP | 15 7 | 9.125 | 0.1 | 1.4 | |
| N | NORTHERN TELECOM LTD | 30 21 | 24.125 | 1.5 | 6.6 | |
| Q | NOVELL INC | 29 12 | 25.25 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| N | NYNEX CORP | 92 68 | 71.625 | 2.1 | 3.1 | |
| N | PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP | 52 36 | 42.875 | -0.4 | -0.9 | |
| A | PENRIL CORP | 9 5 | 6.125 | 0.1 | 2.1 | |
| N | SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC | 29 13 | 14.25 | 0.6 | 4.6 | |
| N | SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP | 65 47 | 53.625 | 3.0 | 5.9 | |
| Q | 3COM CORP | 19 7 | 7.75 | 0.8 | 10.7 | |
| N | US WEST INC | 41 32 | 35.25 | 1.5 | 4.4 | |

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL

Computer Systems

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|-------|--|
| Q | ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS | 9 2 | 2 | -0.5 | -20.0 | |
| Q | ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS | 7 1 | 1.375 | -0.4 | -21.4 | |
| A | AMDAHL CORP | 19 10 | 11.125 | 0.1 | 1.1 | |
| Q | APPLE COMPUTER INC | 50 27 | 27 | -2.8 | -9.2 | |
| Q | AST RESH INC | 26 8 | 17.5 | -0.1 | -0.7 | |
| Q | BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN | 8 4 | 5 | 0.1 | 2.6 | |
| N | COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP | 68 37 | 41.625 | 1.1 | 2.8 | |
| N | COMMODORE INTNL | 12 5 | 5.375 | 0.4 | 7.5 | |
| Q | COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC | 6 0 | 1.188 | 0.7 | 137.6 | |
| N | CONTROL DATA CORP | 22 9 | 9.25 | -0.8 | -7.5 | |
| N | CRAY RESH INC | 51 27 | 27.5 | -1.5 | -5.2 | |
| Q | DATA GEN CORP | 16 5 | 4.875 | -0.4 | -7.1 | |
| Q | DATAPOINT CORP | 6 1 | 0.938 | 0.1 | 7.2 | |
| N | DELL COMPUTER CORP | 14 5 | 9.875 | 0.3 | 2.6 | |
| N | DIGITAL EQUIP CORP | 95 50 | 52.5 | 1.5 | 2.9 | |
| N | FLOATING POINT SYS INC | 4 0 | 1.625 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| N | HARRIS CORP | 40 17 | 18.75 | -2.3 | -10.7 | |
| N | HEWLETT PACKARD CO | 52 29 | 31 | 0.5 | 1.6 | |
| N | HONEYWELL INC | 112 73 | 82 | -1.6 | -1.9 | |
| N | IBM | 123 93 | 107.375 | 2.0 | 1.9 | |
| Q | INFORMATION INTL INC | 15 9 | 9.25 | 0.1 | 1.4 | |
| Q | IPLSYS INC | 14 5 | 9 | -0.3 | -2.7 | |
| N | MAI BASIC FOUR INC | 6 2 | 1.75 | 0.1 | 7.7 | |
| N | MATSUSHITA ELEC INOL LTD | 172 116 | 137.5 | 21.5 | 18.5 | |
| Q | MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP | 26 10 | 10.5 | -1.8 | -14.3 | |
| N | NBIRINC | 2 0 | 0.188 | 0.0 | 33.3 | |
| N | NCR CORP | 72 54 | 58.5 | 3.1 | 5.6 | |
| Q | PYRAMIO TECHNOLOGY | 36 14 | 16.625 | -1.4 | -7.6 | |
| Q | SEQUENT COMP SYS INC | 34 13 | 14.25 | -5.8 | -28.8 | |
| N | SUN MICROSYSTEM INC | 37 15 | 19.5 | -8.3 | -29.7 | |
| N | SYMBOLICS INC | 2 0 | 0.25 | 0.1 | -20.1 | |
| N | TANOEM COMPUTERS INC | 30 10 | 11.125 | 0.3 | 2.3 | |
| N | TAN OY CORP | 48 24 | 25.125 | 0.3 | 1.0 | |
| N | ULTIMATE CORP | 10 3 | 3.25 | -0.8 | -18.8 | |
| N | UNISYS CORP | 20 3 | 4 | -3.0 | -42.9 | |
| A | WANG LABS INC | 6 3 | 3.125 | 0.1 | 4.2 | |

Software & DP Services

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|------|-------|--|
| Q | AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC | 20 11 | 13.625 | 1.1 | 9.0 | |
| Q | AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC | 18 8 | 8 | 0.1 | 1.6 | |
| N | ANACOMP INC | 5 2 | 1.875 | -0.1 | -6.3 | |
| Q | ANALYSTS INTL CORP | 24 10 | 10.5 | -0.5 | -4.5 | |
| Q | ASHTON TATE | 15 5 | 5.25 | -1.0 | -16.0 | |
| N | AUTO DATA PROCESSING | 60 44 | 48.25 | -0.4 | -8.0 | |
| Q | AUTOESK INC | 60 33 | 37 | 5.3 | -12.4 | |
| Q | BMC SOFTWARE INC | 30 16 | 22.75 | -0.5 | -2.2 | |
| N | BUSINESSLAND INC | 12 2 | 2.125 | 0.1 | 6.3 | |
| Q | COGNOS INC | 10 4 | 6.75 | -0.3 | -3.6 | |
| N | COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC | 17 4 | 4.875 | -0.8 | -13.3 | |
| N | COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP | 17 7 | 11.25 | -0.5 | -4.3 | |
| N | COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP | 59 37 | 40.125 | 2.4 | 6.3 | |
| N | COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC | 12 8 | 9.5 | 1.0 | 11.8 | |
| Q | COMSHARE INC | 25 14 | 16.5 | 0.5 | 3.1 | |
| Q | CORPORATE SOFTWARE | 16 8 | 9 | -0.5 | -5.3 | |
| N | GENERAL MTRS (CLS E) | 38 24 | 33.75 | 0.9 | 2.7 | |
| Q | GOAL SYSTEMS INTL | 18 10 | 10.25 | 0.3 | 2.5 | |
| Q | HOGAN SYS INC | 7 2 | 2.75 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| N | INFORMIX CORP | 18 5 | 4.75 | -0.8 | -13.6 | |
| Q | INTELLICORP INC | 8 3 | 3.375 | -0.1 | -3.6 | |
| Q | LEGENT CORP | 32 17 | 18.875 | -0.1 | -0.7 | |
| | | | | | | |

RISC

FROM PAGE 1

computer. Users are not exactly thrilled with this vision of the future. First, the idea of using RISC is to lower costs, including the costs of information systems staffing. Second, with no unified Unix, there is no cohesive central management available.

"We found the fact that there are different Unixes out there to be a tremendous disadvantage," said Gerald Siddons, who is director of scientific computing at the division of biostatistics and epidemiology at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute in Boston. "Even if only 10% of the code is machine-specific, that's still a lot of work."

The lack of a unified Unix is creating havoc in systems administration. "Our biggest concern about the differences in Unix is not from a user's view, because that's getting cleaned up, but in systems administration," said Tom Hein, manager of technical support at John Deere Insurance Co. in Moline, Ill. "There's a significant difference between Unixes."

"They're looking for a standard way to manage what they buy," said John Jones, an analyst at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco. "It's a management headache."

Only in the last few months have two vendors, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and HP, announced management software for their RISC systems. However, it comes bundled with their hardware, thus limiting the open systems aspect.

RISC CPUs to yield enhanced price/performance in 1991

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

In the 1991 batch of reduced instruction set computing (RISC) processors, vendors will get their nudge in price and performance in two ways. Increasing clock speed, all agreed, is most easily done. Second, most vendors are experimenting with some form of increasing the number of instructions per clock cycle.

In the current generation, a 33-MHz clock speed did not just roll off the fabrication line. It was first achieved by hand-picking chips tested at higher rates, according to John Mashey, vice-president of systems technology at Mips Computer Systems, Inc.

To reach 50 MHz, where most vendors said they will be by next year, engineers are fine-tuning the circuits on the chips. "You find one path takes longer than the others, so you rear-

range it to make it shorter," Mashey said.

Additionally, this next batch of RISC CPUs will gain performance in board layout. By putting cache on the CPU substrate, "it will look more like a chip than a circuit board," he said.

Trying to cram more instructions through the processor for each clock cycle is a bit more tricky, according to vendors. They are attempting two methods to accelerate the instruction.

One is to widen the instructions pathway so that two instructions can be sent at once, side by side. The other is to stagger the instructions so that several can be sent for each clock cycle.

However, the ability to leverage the clock speed and instruction paths appears limited to the 1991 generation. The price/performance kick after that will most easily be achieved by stringing processors together, the vendors said.

Despite the chaos of operating system differences and lack of management tools, RISC hardware forges ahead.

RISC vendors have dribbled their first-generation products into the market over the last four years. Now that they're in the marketplace, most said they expect to double the speed of their RISC processors in the next year.

As a buyer, which model is best for you? Analysts said to ignore the minor differences in vendors' claims and take one for a test drive — benchmark it on the application you expect to use.

The next generation

Most RISC vendors say they plan to double the speed and performance of their processors during the next year

| Product | Availability | MIPS | Spec marks | Clock speed |
|------------|--------------|------|------------|-------------|
| HP | 1990 | 50 | N/A | 48 MHz |
| Sun | 1991 | 80 | 86 | 40 MHz |
| Intergraph | 1991 | 48 | N/A | 50 MHz |
| Mips | 1991 | 40 | 35.2 | N/A |
| Motorola | 1991 | 72 | N/A | 50 MHz |
| IBM | 1991 | 70 | 58 | 50 MHz |
| Intel | 1991 | 50 | 41 | 50 MHz |

(Numbers based on vendors' claims)

CW Chart: Paul Mock

RISC's leaps in price/performance will continue in 1990. Many vendors said they will have uniprocessors that provide more than 50 million instructions per second, or MIPS (see chart). Longer-term plans for increasing price/performance center on multiprocessing.

"In the long run, they'll get more price/performance from multiple CPUs than from the shrinking geometry on a chip," said Kim Shanely, secretary of the benchmarking group System Performance Evaluation Cooperative (SPEC).

While vendors have different methods of implementing pro-

The major players (HP's Apollo Division, IBM, Intel Corp., Intergraph Corp., Mips Computer Systems, Inc., Silicon Graphics, Inc. and Sun) all claim that certain engineering features in their implementations of RISC offer distinct advantages to users.

However, instead of wading through technical claims, users and analysts, such as Don Tapscott, vice-president of Boston-based DMR Group, Inc., suggested that potential buyers should find out whether a certain vendor's architecture is right for them by running benchmarks themselves for the necessary applications.

Trial and error

After studying more than 100 Unix users, most of whom are Unix RISC users, Tapscott said that all those engineering differences matter little. "There are important differences in terms of price/performance," he said, recommending that users simply benchmark applications that they plan to use. "You'll find out fast enough which is best for you."

This attitude points out the future prominence of SPEC and other benchmarking organizations such as Neal Nelson's Business Benchmark and the Transaction Processing Council.

SPEC released its first suite of benchmarking results in April. Users can either subscribe to the organization's newsletter and check potential hardware for aggregate performance on about a dozen applications or benchmark their own computers through tapes that are available from the Fremont, Calif.-based organization.

However, users such as Hein said that until benchmarks are more thorough, even the second generation of RISC computers

should be tested on applications.

"In the PC world, you eventually believe what you read. The Unix world is not quite that easy," he said. Specmarks (the results of SPEC's testing), he said, may eventually make buyers comfortable, but because the organization has only technical application benchmarks, it still is not widely usable.

Software

Until there is a unified Unix, if there ever will be one, applications present the biggest obstacle to both users and vendors.

As RISC architecture insinuates itself into the commercial world, users would rather buy shrink-wrapped software. John Mercer, pagination project coordinator at *The Houston Chronicle*, said that he buys shrink-wrapped applications whenever possible for the company's Sun workstations. "We won't get into something that calls for [recompilation] unless we have to," he said.

Jones agrees: "The reality is once you're out of the engineering side of an organization, we're all a bunch of dummies," and recompiling is out of the question.

Vendors have further divided the issue. Instead of making Unix more alike, they have been avidly pursuing independent software vendors, often offering them money to port applications to their particular flavor of Unix. Until there is a unified Unix, these deals have been the only way for vendors to get applications for their hardware, but it has the effect of entrenching the

separate flavors of Unix.

Sun and Mips — and to a lesser extent Motorola, Inc. and the rest — have programs that entice third-party software developers. Those who have been in the RISC arena longest have the biggest portfolio of applications. The rest admitted they are at a disadvantage. "What hurts us is that it takes longer to get applications going," said Jeff Nutt, marketing manager for Motorola's RISC line.

Applications key

It is no surprise that RISC and its attendant Unix operating system are limited by software applications, despite the monumental efforts by vendors to get more applications to the market.

One future remedy could be that when the architecture gets to the point where it has MIPS to burn, some of those MIPS will be burned up camouflaging the differences in flavors of the operating system and automatically tuning it to the hardware. Vendors said they see it as a possibility but would rather see those MIPS used for software to differentiate their own RISC systems from the rest, rather than bring them together.

"Camouflaging the operating system through another level of software is an unproven idea," said Phil Gerskovich, manager of Scalable Processor Architecture alliances at Sun. Bill Keating, director of corporate technology marketing at Sun, added, "As [RISC] has more power, those MIPS will be used for more functionality first."

Patriot dreams

As the Open Software Foundation and Unix International creep toward some version of a unified Unix operating system, one new company may obviate the need for their efforts and users' need to recompile applications to match hardware with each vendor's version of Unix.

IBM and Metaphor Computer Systems, Inc. recently announced a new business called Patriot Partners. Its aim is to shield software developers from the different flavors of Unix by writing a layer of code between each flavor of Unix and general applications.

If successful, the business would not only ease the headache of software developers having to tune applications for each version of Unix, but by wiping out the differences between Unix software packages, it would also make software applications more plentiful, as any created for a particular version would then run on all versions.

Users of reduced instruction set computing (RISC) architecture may not be inherently tied to Unix as an operating system. Microsoft Corp. plans a "portable OS/2" operating system, which could be used on a RISC platform in the next few years.

Although the company announced OS/2 for RISC plans, it is not pushing the product. "It's primarily for [Intel Corp.'s] X86 [processor line] platforms," said Pat Bellamah, OS/2 marketing manager at Microsoft.

Microsoft has not said which vendor's RISC architecture it will port to first, as each has to be specially tuned, but it has said that the product will support multiprocessor RISC architecture.

J.A. SAVAGE

NEWS SHORTS

Huge outsourcing pacts inked

Sun Refining and Marketing Co. finalized its 10-year, \$200 million outsourcing contract with Andersen Consulting last week. The previously announced deal [CW, Aug. 6] calls for Andersen to acquire Sun's Dallas data center and hire 66 Sun operations employees. In a separate processing services announcement, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) extended its 13-year-old relationship with Computer Sciences Corp. and announced a five-year, \$347 million contract for computer and telecommunications services to the EPA.

Antivirus organization seeks input

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), an agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce, said last week that it is considering the establishment of a government/industry consortium to combat computer viruses and similar threats. The NIST is soliciting industry comment on the idea and asked that organizations interested in the consortium contact Dennis Steinauer at NIST, Room A216 Technology Bldg., Gaithersburg, Md. 20899. (301) 975-3359.

Groups look to extend chip pact

The Computer Systems Policy Project and the Semiconductor Industry Association, groups whose goals have not always coincided, said they sent a letter last week to President Bush stating a unified position on matters related to U.S./Japanese trade. The groups said they want: the U.S. and Japan to extend an agreement on open markets and dumping, due to expire next July, for five years; the U.S. to boost its share of the Japanese semiconductor market from 13% to at least 20% by the end of 1992, one year later than had earlier been demanded; in light of recent successes, the government to reduce its role in antidumping matters; and the U.S. to remove the price floors set for sale of dynamic random-access memory chips and erasable programmable read-only memory chips in the U.S. by Japanese suppliers.

Microsoft releases driver library

Microsoft Corp. has announced the Microsoft Supplemental Driver Library (SDL), a collection of device drivers for printers, video displays, pointing devices and other peripherals that run under Windows 3.0. The library supports approximately 126 hardware peripherals, including a variety of Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet printers. The SDL, which can be freely copied and distributed among licensed Windows users within a company, will be available at no charge with a variety of distribution options and can be downloaded from such on-line services as Microsoft Online, CompuServe and Genie. SDL can also be ordered by calling (800) 426-9400.

Mac/IBM connections unveiled

Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh users needing a connection to IBM System/34s, System/36s, System/38s or Application System/400 machines can look to two new Macintosh midrange products from Andrew Network Products in Austin, Texas. The first is Netaxcess, an Appletalk gateway that connects Macintoshes to the IBM midrange and costs \$3,995. The other is Mactwin, priced from \$995 to \$1,095, which offers the features of Netaxcess for point-to-point networking and includes a card for the Macintosh's internal expansion slot.

Cabletron enters FDDI market

Cabletron Systems, Inc. said it plans to unveil a \$19,995 Ethernet-to-Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) bridging module for its Multimedia Access Center (MMAC) at this week's Interop '90 show in San Jose, Calif. The MMAC is an intelligent wiring center that allows users to link disparate local-area networks running over various media in a star configuration, a popular strategy these days because it simplifies network management. The FDDI support joins Cabletron modules supporting Ethernet over thin and thick coaxial cable and unshielded twisted-pair, as well as token-rings running over fiber, and shielded and unshielded twisted-pair.

Notes

FROM PAGE 1

for," said John Dunkle, a consultant at Workgroup Technologies.

There's an incompatibility between Lotus' desire to position Notes as a strategic corporate-wide environment and users who expect Notes will prove its worth but still want a starter pack.

"If you really believe Notes is worth it, then the product should be its own best salesman," insisted Russ Baris, assistant director of pharmaceuticals systems at Pfizer Pharmaceuticals in New York. Baris' colleague and Notes fan Todd Greeno, who is a systems manager, agreed. "The major issue we have is that most corporations tend to start small, using the success of a pilot to sell it to management."

"Notes [requires] a substantial investment, and it's also difficult to explain to people," added Glen Jurmann, a section manager for the Office Technology Group at Baxter Healthcare Corp. in Deerfield, Ill.

Also difficult to say is how the product will fit into the organization, Greeno said, adding that he cannot find that out unless he tests it.

Another issue raised by Baris is one of centralized vs. decentralized purchasing. In his view — and Lotus seems to agree — Lotus is targeting information systems managers who purchase enterprise-wide systems, rather than the department-level managers who purchase desktop software. "It forces us to find different sponsors than the ones who were interested in making the initial investment."

"We are targeting the IS manager or above level — even

people often not in the IS chain of command," agreed Brownell Chalstrom, director of business development at Lotus' Communications Systems Group. Price Waterhouse, for example, purchased 10,000 packages, while Electronic Data Systems Corp. in Germany recently bought about 1,400 to start.

Chalstrom claimed that two other Pfizer employees in another group appear ready to make a



Lotus' Rokoff says training will be key to Notes' success

purchase. "If you just toss Notes into an organization, it doesn't go anywhere," he said.

Yet Texaco, Inc., innovative Notes supporter Brad Jackson sold chunks of one Notes package to various work groups. Out of these pockets of success, he predicts a jump in Notes sales next year. "I was very disappointed in [Lotus'] 'IT czar' approach," he said.

Chalstrom maintained that for qualified prospects, Lotus "will work out arrangements where the customers can do whatever they have to do to convince themselves" that Notes works. He claimed that every customer who has taken advan-

tage of this program has ended up buying Notes. Lotus is working very closely with the "several dozen customers we do have now."

Baris said his Notes sales team has offered what it considers to be creative arrangements, "but it comes down to the issue of if you don't make the \$62,500 minimum purchase after a certain period, they'll yank out [what you've got]. And that will leave some users committing to Notes in the lurch."

Closing the window

David Marshak, an analyst at Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group, said he believes that if this issue keeps Notes from getting onto the "right" person's desk for long enough, that will provide an opportunity for a pending ground swell of related tools in the conference communications and text database areas. "There are great risks in the approach that Lotus is taking," said Marshak, who is also a Notes supporter.

"We have always said that we intend to go into wider distribution, and I guarantee you that a year from now, the sales strategy you see today won't be the only one," Chalstrom said.

There are other issues. Jurmann finds Notes impressive but has technical concerns. It's unclear how Notes will fit into Baxter's Systems Network Architecture. He'll have to junk or update his Intel Corp. 8088- and 8086-based computers, and along with some Texaco employees, he wants calendaring. Lotus needs to correct a problem with replicating servers — one update can wipe out another, according to Paul Norris, a Gartner Group, Inc. analyst — and provide Notes application programming interfaces for developers.

Solving the marketing puzzle

From the start, Lotus has pondered aloud how to properly market Notes, possibly the most sophisticated, if not complex, groupware product available today. These issues still need to be worked out (see story page 1), yet where Notes has gained a foothold, it has won big. Even the hesitant offer kudos.

Most users say Notes goes well beyond basic groupware. It integrates multidimensional electronic mail, computer conferencing and text and data management into an enterprise-wide system. Notes saves time and expense by letting users communicate without any direct contact via electronic "nonmeetings," said Brad Jackson, a Notes enthusiast at Texaco, Inc. It also serves as an applications platform.

Lotus is moving quickly to turn enthusiasm into sales — doubling the Notes sales force and translating the program into French and German.

Two major components of Notes' success will be training and support, said June Rokoff, vice-president of Lotus' Communications and

Information Services Group.

"Clients are asking not just, 'How do I use this?' but, 'How do I explain to the organization why we'd want to do something like this?'"

Her approach is to put a few of the clients' key business applications on Notes and then talk with users about them.

Lotus is not geared to support small users of Notes, she said. "If they haven't made the mental leap, then we aren't ready to support them." Rokoff said she would like to do "smaller things" someday with Notes, but that will require a "distribution mechanism." Meanwhile, Notes users are asked to make a "people commitment" to the product, she said.

The Notes Alliance Program provides users with support specific to their vertical markets. The still-emerging Consulting Services Group may focus on helping clients deploy, integrate and target Notes, Vice-President Frank Moss said. His consulting services group can also offer unique customization skills and help users change the way in which they work, Moss said.

PATRICIA KEEFE

Analysts: HP reorg puts Young on hot seat

BY J.A. SAVAGE
and NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Capping persistent rumors that Hewlett-Packard Co. Chief Executive Officer John Young's days are numbered, the company late last week said his job, if not his title, will be shared for an unspecified period of time with Chief Operating Officer Dean Morton.

In addition to shared management, the company is streamlining its computer-oriented units by combining them into two separate divisions. One division will include networking, workstations and systems; the other will be made up of personal computers and peripherals.

"We'll be sharing the management of the company, as a whole, more broadly than before," Morton said of his new duties with Young. Morton added that his views in running the company are not "substantially different" from those of Young.

Analysts who have been predicting that Young is leaving the company see it differently. "They're effectively taking two executives who have been perceived as warring and stuck them in the same room," said John Jones, an analyst at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco. Other analysts have expressed concern in the last few weeks that the company is too decentralized and needs a stronger central CEO.

While most analysts saw the creation of the jointly occupied "Office of the Chief Executive" as signaling that Young is on his way out, "What it does not necessarily mean, however, is that Dean Morton is in," said Bob Herwick, an analyst at Hambrecht and Quist, Inc. in San Francisco.

"There are basically two scenarios," he said. "Scenario one: Dean [Morton] cuts it and becomes the new CEO. Scenario two: Dean [Morton] doesn't cut it, and he's on his way out. In true Hewlett-Packard fashion, they're going to do this thing evolutionarily."

Plan for the future

Morton denied that he will inherit the office, as both he and Young are 58 years old: "Clearly, we have to plan for [retirement] and position others to help the organization move along." Young has been at HP's helm since 1978.

An HP spokeswoman denied that the move was at the behest of the board of directors, as several analysts have indicated. However, Hambrecht's Herwick claimed the reorganization "was driven by [HP co-founder] David Packard," whom, he said, is "displeased with Young's performance." Packard was not available for comment.

Morton said that the regrouping is an attempt to "flatten the organization and increase the amount of accountability among

business units." He added that HP's computer business has been increasing in its complexity, particularly with HP's commitment to open systems. The reorganization will give the divisions a "clearer sense of how they fit" into HP's business plan, according to Morton.

Not much user concern

The general sense among users contacted regarding HP's reorganization is that the move is designed to appease Wall Street more than anything else and therefore will have little impact on customers.

One user, who asked to remain anonymous, said the change in management is really no change at all. "John Young was always making a presentation or speech somewhere. I felt that Dean [Morton] had charge of the day-to-day operations anyway."

"HP has improved over the last few years," said John Robinson, director of corporate information systems at Cox Enterprises, Inc. based in Atlanta. "I had no problem in the way the organization was run under John Young."

"I'm more interested in what the new lineup will be," said Isaac Blake, technical support coordinator for the city of Tempe, Ariz. "The rest is HP's business as long as there's a continuity of service and the user doesn't end up on the short end of the stick."

IBM makes good on several previous printer promises

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

BOULDER, Colo. — IBM upgraded its top-down approach to enterprise-wide printing last week, replacing a 15-year-old system with a model that fulfills several promises made during recent years and retaining the IBM mainframe as the hub for centralized output.

The IBM 3900, priced at \$289,000, is intended as a central-site continuous-feed printer, IBM product managers said. Large firms use the 3900's predecessor, the IBM 3800, to print telephone and utility bills, direct-mail advertising and large documents. The 3900 is scheduled to ship in the second quarter of 1991.

Coupled with Advanced Function Printing (AFP) Release 2.0 software, the IBM 3900 plays a role in the production of enterprise-wide documents. The AFP Release 2.0 software allows users to format documents, assign page numbers and handle data compression. It also supports IBM's Print Services facility for MVS, VM and DOS/VSE hosts, supporting the merger of data, text and images.

The Xerox Docutech Production Publisher, which was also announced last week, is not a replacement for the Xerox 9790, a data center printer that will con-

tinute to compete with the IBM 3800 and 3900. However, analysts said, Docutech represents a bottom-up approach to printing because it collects information from downstream workstations and local-area networks.

"IBM is putting forward the [Systems Application Architecture] view of distributed processing," said Brandon Nordin, an analyst at BIS CAP International, Inc. in Norwell, Mass. "But in a small company that uses [personal computers] and Apple Macintoshes and Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs as network servers, you wouldn't have access to those centralized IBM printers."

Acting through the network, IBM's AFP supports "distributed printing," in which host-generated documents can be printed at different locations. "The mainframe acts as a central storage device and as a mediating device that controls print access," Nordin said. "This gives an IS manager the ability to distribute print jobs, to bring some printers down for maintenance while others are running or to reallocate the work load if one site has a power failure."

The IBM 3900 prints 229 pages per minute, using continuous rolls of fanfold paper. As such, it serves as an upgrade for the estimated 10,000 slower IBM 3800s deployed worldwide.

Xerox unveils multitalented printer

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Is it a scanner that also copies or a printer that also scans? Actually, it is both.

Xerox Corp. unveiled what analysts are calling one of the first "hydra" products: a combination printer, scanner and copier that produces offset-quality documents and booklets. The machine, first in the Docutech Publishing Series, is aimed at electronic publishing applications in large companies.

Although observers were impressed with Docutech's tech-

nology, some questioned Xerox's ability to sell such a complex machine and wondered whether the product will erode sales of the firm's high-end printers and copiers.

Xerox executives were not shy about hyping the machine. "This is a big day for Xerox and for the industry," said Paul Alaire, president and chief executive officer of Xerox.

Docutech's big advantage, executives said, is its ability to digitally scan and store images in the unit's memory. Users can then request prints or copies to be made from memory. A com-

puter monitor allows machine operators to manipulate images to enlarge or reduce certain items or to change their placement on the document.

The machine can also accept input from a floppy disk. It scans up to 23 documents per minute at a resolution of 600 dot/in. and can print up to 135 copies per minute on regular-size paper. It also handles 58 prints per minute on 11- by 17-in. paper. Docutech costs \$220,000.

A networked version will be available next year. This will allow users to create a document at their workstations and send it



Xerox's Docutech can scan, copy and print from memory

electronically to Docutech to print. Xerox is working with partners to allow third-party publishing, local-area networks and word processing software to work with Docutech. These partners include Aldus Corp., Interleaf, Inc., Novell, Inc. and Wordperfect Corp.

Over time, Xerox executives said, the networked version will work with many different types of personal computers, workstations and communications protocols.

Docutech was beta-tested at 28 sites, including World Bank in Washington, D.C. "It works; it does everything they say it does," said Charles Salsgiver, senior production control clerk. However, the bank has not yet purchased a unit because "we're taking a step back to see what it

can do for us."

Indeed, some observers wondered who will buy the Docutech — information systems departments, print shop supervisors or department managers. Xerox has said it will sell into all three places, but "they have not been successful in their past attempts to talk to MIS people," said Joel Levy, managing consultant at Goldstein Golub Kessler & Co. in New York. "I think it will be a successful product; I just wonder how successful it will be."

Angele Boyd, manager of printer research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said that Docutech may hurt some of Xerox's high-end copier sales.

Midwest correspondent Michael Fitzgerald contributed to this article.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.

Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.

Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.

Subscription rates: \$2.00 a copy: U.S. — \$48 a year; Canada — \$110 a year; Central & So. America — \$130 (surface), \$250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — \$195 a year; all other countries — \$295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.



POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

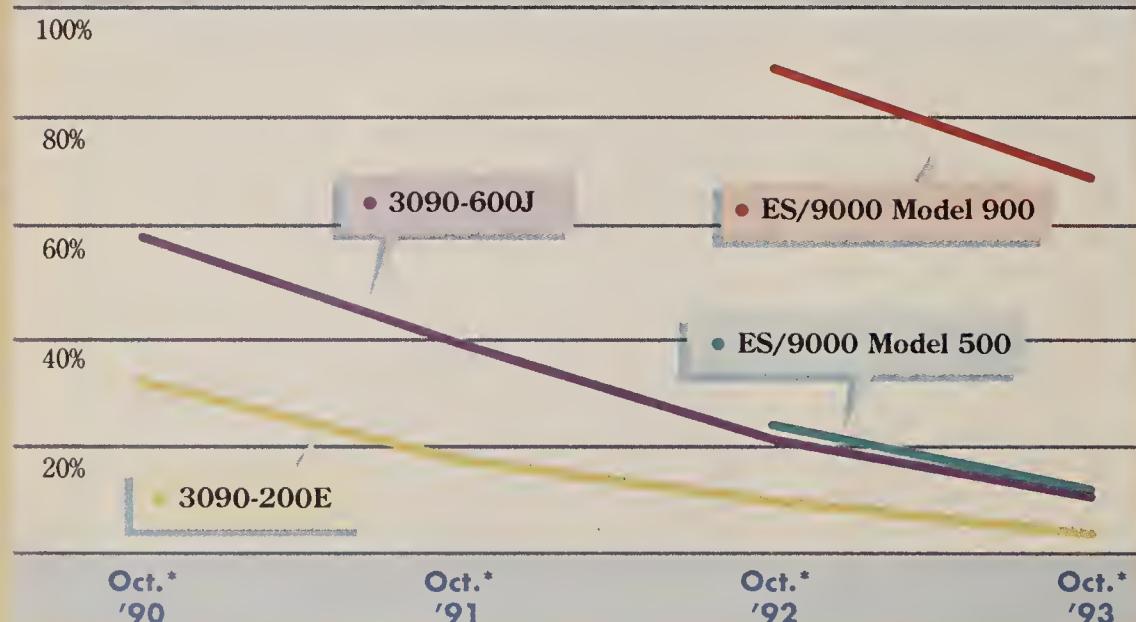
TRENDS



Estimates of residual values show that high-end ES/9000s will hold their value best

| Model | List price (in millions) | Residual value (in thousands) | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | Current used price | Oct. * '91 | Oct. * '92 |
| 3090-200E | \$4.8 | \$1,550 | \$868 | \$458 |
| 3090-400S | \$10.2 | \$5,000 | \$2,335 | \$1,244 |
| 3090-600J | \$13.2 | \$7,700 | \$5,105 | \$2,757 |
| ES/9000 Model 500 | \$4.4 | - | - | \$1,072 |
| ES/9000 Model 720 | \$11.1 | - | - | \$3,001 |
| ES/9000 Model 900 | \$22.8 | - | - | \$20,300 |
| | | | | \$15,693 |

Used value as a percentage of list price



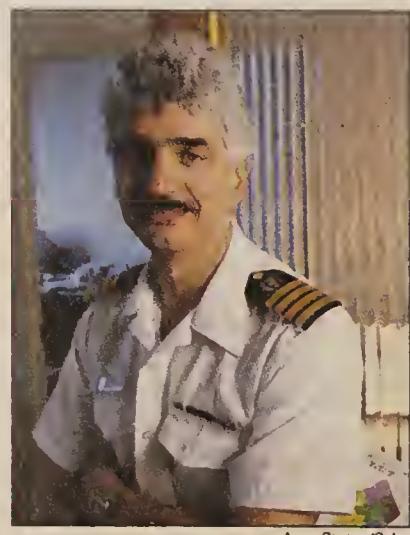
*Projected

Source: Computer Economics, Inc., Carlsbad, Calif.

CW Chart: Paul Mock

NEXT WEEK

Howard Ory is a lot of things — a physician, an epidemiologist, a birth control expert and an articulate talk show guest. However, the director of information resources at the Centers for Disease Control in Atlanta is definitely *not* your typical information systems director. Find out more about him in a Manager's Journal profile.



Ann States/Saba

Cyberspace, according to science fiction/cyberpunk writer William Gibson, is already here. Or there. In a new essay, Gibson explains that technology has generated a new territory: "a Wyoming writhing in some eerie interstices between concept and silicon." In Depth also has an excerpt from Gibson's forthcoming book, *The Difference Engine*.

INSIDE LINES

Windows 3.0 redux

Look for the next version of Microsoft's Windows graphical interface to appear in the first half of next year. Microsoft insiders say Windows 3.1 will include a better interface, improved network support, multimedia extensions and Microsoft's and Apple's collaborative Truetype scalable-font technology built in. Microsoft engineers are reportedly also working on a version of Windows that will recognize handwriting.

Where does this leave OS/2?

Still confused over the "extension" of the IBM/Microsoft development agreement that placed OS/2 squarely as an IBM responsibility? Microsoft head Bill Gates isn't. "In terms of volume, Windows has won, and it's important for us to enhance that," he said during last week's Seybold Publishing Conference. "In terms of the mainstream, Windows is it." That must leave IBM downstream — or perhaps downwind?

Coincidental tourists?

Four vice-presidents have recently resigned from Data General to "pursue other business interests," a company spokesman said. Departing from the Westboro, Mass.-based headquarters are: John Kavazanian, vice-president of the PC and terminal business unit; Fred Cochrane, vice-president of product engineering; Thomas Palka, vice-president of U.S. sales; and Robert Tway, divisional vice-president of eastern operations, a position that reports to Palka.

Must be that Pepsi training

No one batted an eye last week when Apple CEO John Sculley described one of his company's new commercials as "based on a true story, not one of those truths we had to create." Maybe Sculley's been watching too many playbacks of Apple's award-winning commercial takeoff on George Orwell's acclaimed novel 1984.

This is only a test

Novell's network naming service for Netware 386 Version 3.1 is on again. At last report, the Provo, Utah-based firm was giving beta-test sites its remote management software to test in place of the naming service. That has switched, and one beta tester installed the naming service on a production server and watched it zap every password and scramble log-ons.

Does your phone bill make you sick?

1st Defense Anti-Viral Systems in Broadview Heights, Ohio, said it has discovered a virus designed to run up a telephone bill on a PC with a modem. The company said the new virus, dubbed the Telecomm Virus or V92, was unearthed by a couple of Texans who, as luck would have it, had copies of 1st Defense's antivirus software. A cynical virus tracker we know can't help wondering if there is a connection.

Brave new world

Microsoft is very serious about multimedia, company product manager Cornelius Willis said at last week's CD-ROM Expo in Boston. The firm is committing \$12 million this year to development of systems software and support of both in-house and independent "titles" (don't call them applications). Also, the multimedia "extensions" planned for the next version of Windows will include search functions, which may place vendors offering text search/retrieval software in the position of having to choose between toeing the Microsoft line or risking the market moving out from under their feet.

While Microsoft and others are looking ahead to multimedia-compatible PCs that require IBM VGA-compatible graphics, some are worrying that the hype attending future technology is going to distract the attention of users who have to deal with older systems and deter them from purchasing more pedestrian compact disc/read-only memory offerings. At CD-ROM Expo, most developer attention was devoted to multimedia and other forward-looking technologies with arcane acronyms like DVI, CD-ROM XA and CD-I. Does that mean they're ignoring the need to let the user world catch up or that basic CD-ROM just won't cut it? You tell us. Contact News Editor Pete Bartolik at (800) 343-6474 or message us at COMPUTERWORLD on MCI Mail.

Introducing The First Word Processor Designed By An Army, A Telephone Company, Genetic Engineering, Atomic Research And, Of Course, The IRS.

It's true. A whole army of Fortune 1000 companies and government agencies are designing future versions of MultiMate. Including an actual army. And a think tank. A band-aid maker. Oil companies. And five major insurance firms.

The 140 members of the MultiMate Customer Advisory Board want cross-platform compatibility. So we're developing versions of MultiMate for Windows, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh. These compatible programs will reduce training and support costs, while providing consistent, easy-to-use word processing across your entire computing environment.

The information professionals on the Board are also



MultiMate

familiar with other popular word processing programs. They know which features are productive, which aren't, and what's missing. By listening to their advice, we give you a word processing product that's second to none.

Accomplishing this is a continuing process, but we've already added advanced features to MultiMate version 4.0 that include the industry's

leading grammar checker, built-in electronic mail, a drawing function for creating forms, graphics importation and editing, plus the most extensive file conversion capability in the business.

We're also committed to regular, timely upgrades to keep pace with today's emerging technology.

For more information on the future of MultiMate, call 1-800-437-4329, Ext. 1909. Or upgrade to MultiMate version 4.0 now for only \$75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON.

If you want your word processor to be all that it can be, join the army of companies that have made MultiMate a major industry standard.

 Ashton-Tate[®]

ROUTE TO:

- CFO
- V.P. HUMAN RESOURCES
- V.P. MIS

NEWS RELEASE

INTEGRAL ANNOUNCES TRADE-IN PROGRAM FOR MSA AND M&D CLIENTS

Uncertainty Created By Dun&Bradstreet Acquisition Prompts Special Integral Financial and Human Resource Program

Walnut Creek, CA — In response to overwhelming requests from within the newly combined MSA and M&D client base, Integral today announced a financial and human resource software trade-in program designed to provide organizations with proven, stable and enduring business solutions.

Under the terms of the Integral program, D&B Software clients who trade in existing financial or human resource systems will receive up to 30% off the price of a new financial or human resource system from Integral. Integral's trade-in program offers superior application performance and a clear technical direction to these D&B Software clients — and at a significant savings.

The program originated in response to strong and rapidly growing concern among the D&B Software client base over questions of product continuation, commitment to support, and overall D&B Software company strategy and technology direction. In recent coverage of the D&B Software user conference, COMPUTERWORLD noted that "many left the conference skeptical and confused about how the company will 'bridge' the redundant applications software lines it has acquired."

Since 1972, Integral has developed and serviced the most functionally rich and technically advanced financial and human resource systems in the industry. Today, Integral has installed software products at more than 2000 client locations. Recently Integral was awarded IBM's *Outstanding Business Partner of the Year Award* for the second consecutive year.

**For Details On This Limited Time Offer,
Please Contact:**

In the U.S. 800/824-8199
In California 800/824-8198
In Canada 415/939-3900

INTEGRAL™

2185 N. California Blvd., Walnut Creek, CA 94596